



CITY OF  
BLOOMINGTON  
COUNCIL MEETING  
JULY 25, 2016

# CONSENT AGENDA

# RECOGNITION

# REGULAR AGENDA

# AGENDA



## **City Logo Design Rationale**

The symbol for the City of Bloomington is multifaceted in its visual and conceptual approach. Visually the symbol and the City's identity represent a modern progressive style which is consistent with the City's government. The symbol is based on three different concepts which combine to represent the City in a contemporary and appropriate way.

First and foremost is the chevron. The City government is a respected agency dedicated to serving the public. In this way, the chevron represents service, rank and authority.

The symbol may also be seen as a three dimensional building. This represents growth and diversity in our community.

Finally, the flower or plant derived from the original name "Blooming Grove," represents a community that is friendly and safe. Progress and growth are also associated with plant life as well as regeneration and renewal.

The symbol's positive upward movement is representative of the City's commitment to excellence!

# **City of Bloomington – Strategic Plan**

## **Vision 2025**

Bloomington 2025 is a beautiful, family friendly city with a downtown – the heart of the community and great neighborhoods. The City has a diverse local economy and convenient connectivity. Residents enjoy quality education for a lifetime and choices for entertainment and recreation. Everyone takes pride in Bloomington.

Jewel of Midwest Cities.

## **Mission**

The Mission of the City of Bloomington is to be financially responsible providing quality, basic municipal services at the best value. The city engages residents and partners with others for community benefit.

## **Core Beliefs**

Enjoy Serving Others

Produce Results

Act with Integrity Take

Responsibility Be

Innovative Practice

Teamwork

Show the **SPIRIT!!**

## **Goals 2015**

Financially Sound City Providing Quality Basic Services

Upgrade City Infrastructure and Facilities

Strong Neighborhoods

Grow the Local Economy

Great Place to Live – A Livable, Sustainable City

Prosperous Downtown Bloomington

12/11/2010



## 2015 Strategic Plan Goals

<b>Goal</b>	<b>1. Financially Sound City Providing Quality Basic Services</b>
Objective	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>a. Budget with adequate resources to support defined services and level of services</li><li>b. Reserves consistent with city policies</li><li>c. Engaged residents that are well informed and involved in an open governance process</li><li>d. City services delivered in the most cost-effective, efficient manner</li><li>e. Partnering with others for the most cost-effective service delivery</li></ul>
<b>Goal</b>	<b>2. Upgrade City Infrastructure and Facilities</b>
Objective	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>a. Better quality roads and sidewalks</li><li>b. Quality water for the long term</li><li>c. Functional, well maintained sewer collection system</li><li>d. Well-designed, well maintained City facilities emphasizing productivity and customer service</li><li>e. Investing in the City's future through a realistic, funded capital improvement program</li></ul>
<b>Goal</b>	<b>3. Grow the Local Economy</b>
Objective	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>a. Retention and growth of current local businesses</li><li>b. Attraction of new targeted businesses that are the "right" fit for Bloomington</li><li>c. Revitalization of older commercial homes</li><li>d. Expanded retail businesses</li><li>e. Strong working relationship among the City, businesses, economic development organizations</li></ul>
<b>Goal</b>	<b>4. Strong Neighborhoods</b>
Objective	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>a. Residents feeling safe in their homes and neighborhoods</li><li>b. Upgraded quality of older housing stock</li><li>c. Preservation of property/home valuations</li><li>d. Improved neighborhood infrastructure</li><li>e. Strong partnership with residents and neighborhood associations</li><li>f. Residents increasingly sharing/taking responsibility for their homes and neighborhoods</li></ul>
<b>Goal</b>	<b>5. Great Place – Livable, Sustainable City</b>
Objective	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>a. Well-planned City with necessary services and infrastructure</li><li>b. City decisions consistent with plans and policies</li><li>c. Incorporation of "Green Sustainable" concepts into City's development and plans</li><li>d. Appropriate leisure and recreational opportunities responding to the needs of residents</li><li>e. More attractive city: commercial areas and neighborhoods</li></ul>
<b>Goal</b>	<b>6. Prosperous Downtown Bloomington</b>
Objective	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>a. More beautiful, clean Downtown area</li><li>b. Downtown Vision and Plan used to guide development, redevelopment and investments</li><li>c. Downtown becoming a community and regional destination</li><li>d. Healthy adjacent neighborhoods linked to Downtown</li><li>e. Preservation of historic buildings</li></ul>



## Brief Summary of Five Council Priorities

### Five Priorities

At the September retreat, Council informally selected its top five priorities, and since that time staff has seen that these five areas are the dominant focus of the Council's policy deliberations. The selected priorities are:

1. Economic Development
2. Infrastructure
3. Financial Planning
4. Reduced Emergency Response Times
5. Downtown Implementation Plan

The value in naming priorities is to establish policy direction, make that direction known to stakeholders and guide policy, budget and operational decisions. As we work to develop the City's FY17 budget, staff would find value in formalizing the five priorities for the next fiscal year.

Prior to formalization, we have prepared this brief summary to begin the dialogue about what each priority means, where it stands and what it will take to advance each going forward.

#### 1. Economic Development

- A. Economic development was overwhelmingly recognized by the Council as **essential to the financial sustainability** of the community. It is our prime means to diversify our tax base and expand our revenue streams.
- B. City of Bloomington economic development is undertaken in parallel with **regional collaboration** and economic development initiatives of the EDC, B/N Advantage and others.
- C. The time is right to review our **economic development strategic plan and incentive policy**. Tools such as TIF are invaluable for the redevelopment of areas such as Colonial Plaza, and will be key to our success.
- D. Economic development cannot stand alone and depends on sound infrastructure and quality of life to successfully ensure a financially-sound future for our community.

#### 2. Infrastructure

- A. The City is decades behind in funding much-needed **infrastructure maintenance**, estimated to total \$400M or more. Reliable infrastructure with the capacity to handle growth is essential to economic development, quality of life and the City's financial long-term stability.
- B. Our City's recently completed **infrastructure Master Plans**, encompassing streets, sanitary sewers, storm water, facilities, sidewalks and more provide detailed inventory, condition rating and make it possible for us to assess and prioritize critical needs.
- C. The next essential step is to develop a **five year Capital Improvement Plan** to address the most urgent/timely needs, AND a funding strategy.
- D. Some projects included in the City's Master Plans are prime candidates for borrowing. Financing options are many, and Council will determine a preferred strategy, ranging from conservative to aggressive.

3. Financial Planning

- A. Since the Great Recession, we are all adapting to a new economy that requires us to have a **long-term, continuously evolving plan for financial sustainability**, including a plan for appropriate reserves. We must have a balanced budget to avoid the pitfalls and reputational damage that many other governments continue to experience.
- B. A deficit in the City's General Fund was averted in the near term through Budget Task Force recommendations and the Council's recent adoption of a 1% sales tax increase. However, the City's expenses, especially those tied to Police and Fire pensions and labor costs, will continue to increase over the years. The **potential for a General Fund structural deficit** will continue to threaten future budgets.
- C. It will take all of us, including our citizens, to develop solutions for achievement of financial sustainability. We must focus on refining our financial projections, re-forecasting when appropriate, identifying programs and services, establishing appropriate levels of service performance measures, and prioritization.
- D. A **Capital Improvement Plan and funding** is critical to the City's financial strategy now and going forward.

4. Reduced Emergency Response Times

- A. Despite the excellent efforts of our first responders, the Fire Master Plan identified that **service to the City's northeast portion is inadequate and response times are below our standards**. Long-term, the Master Plan recommends a new Fire Station facility to serve the northeast area of the City. In the short-term, we must identify creative and innovative methods to reduce EMS and fire suppression response times.
- B. Quality public safety services are essential to a community's Economic Development and, with so many financial resources devoted to public safety, **finding efficient solutions to public safety issues** contributes to the long-term financial health of the community.

5. Downtown Implementation Plan

- A. The Downtown Master Plan was adopted by the City Council in 2013 without an Implementation Plan. Increased interest in Downtown economic development, notably in the proposed addition of hotel and/or convention center space, indicates this is the time to **design the City's role** in success of the Downtown.
  - a. It will take inside and outside **resources to vet potential Downtown projects**.
  - b. We must determine the amount and type of **public engagement** that is appropriate for Downtown development proposals.
  - c. Traditionally, municipalities play a role in Downtown **streetscape improvements** and meeting its **parking needs**.
- B. We can **build upon the qualities that make our Downtown special**, such as our ties to President Lincoln and Route 66, both expertly displayed in the new Visitors Center at the McLean County Museum of History. Smart economic development in Downtown will expand on existing assets and attractions like the Museum, the BCPA and the Coliseum.



## **CITY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA**

### **CITY COUNCIL CHAMBERS**

**109 E. OLIVE STREET, BLOOMINGTON, IL 61701**

**MONDAY, JULY 25, 2016 7:00 P.M.**

- 1. Call to order**
- 2. Pledge of Allegiance to the Flag**
- 3. Remain Standing for a Moment of Silent Prayer**
- 4. Roll Call**
- 5. Recognition/Appointments**
  - A. Proclamation declaring July 2016 as “Parks and Recreation Month”.
  - B. Appointment of Brittany Mitchell to the Property Maintenance Review Board.
  - C. Introduction of Melissa Hon, Assistant to the City Manager

### **6. Public Comment**

### **7. “Consent Agenda”**

*(All items under the Consent Agenda are considered to be routine in nature and will be enacted by one motion. There will be no separate discussion of these items unless a Council Member, City Manager or Corporation Counsel so requests, in which event, the item will be removed from the Consent Agenda and considered in the Regular Agenda, which is Item #8.)*

*The City’s Boards and Commissions hold Public Hearings prior to some Council items appearing on the Council’s Meeting Agenda. Persons who wish to address the Council should provide new information which is pertinent to the issue before them.)*

- A. Consideration of approving the Minutes of the July 11, 2016 Work Session Meeting and the Regular City Council Meeting. *(Recommend that the reading of the minutes July 11, 2016 Work Session Meeting and the Regular City Council Meeting, be dispensed with and the minutes approved as printed.)*

---

**NOTE:** Action may be taken by the City Council on the agenda’s action items (those items listed on the Consent Agenda and Regular Agenda) beyond the motions listed and/or staff recommendations. Ordinances and resolutions listed on the agenda may further be amended and/or revised prior to adoption by the City Council. No action will be taken if the agenda item is listed as only informational.

- B. Consideration of approving Bills, Payroll, Electronic Transfers and Procurement Cards in the amount of \$6,905,638.86 (*Recommend that the bills, payroll, electronic transfers, and procurement cards be allowed in the amount of \$ 6,905,638.86, and orders drawn on the Treasurer for the various amounts as funds are available.*)
- C. Consideration of approving Reappointments and Appointments to Various Commissions and Committees. (*Recommend that Brittany Mitchell be appointed to the Property Maintenance Review Board.*)
- D. Consideration of approving City of Bloomington cost share for the submittal of an application for Phase 2 of Illinois State University/McLean County SWCD IEPA 319 project. (*Recommend that Council approve the Water Department to commit \$4,500.00 as cost share for a Phase 2 IEPA Section 319 Watershed Best Management Practices Outreach Project application by the McLean County Soil and Water Conservation District, and Illinois State University.*)
- E. Consideration of approving the scheduled replacement of one (1) Wheel Loader for the Solid Waste Division of the Public Works Department. (*Recommend that the purchase of one (1) Komatsu WA200-7 Wheel Loader from Roland Machinery of Springfield, IL using the Huston Galveston Area Council joint purchasing Bid Number EM06-15 Product Code 26D earth moving equipment in the amount of \$221,523.66, be approved and the City Manager and City Clerk be authorized to execute the necessary documents.*)
- F. Consideration of approving an Easement Agreement between First State Bank and the City of Bloomington. (*Recommend that Council approves the Easement Agreement with First State Bank, and authorize the City Manager and City Clerk to execute the necessary documents.*)
- G. Consideration of the application of Amaravati, Inc., d/b/a Amaravati Indian Royal Cuisine, located at 407 N. Hershey Rd., requesting a RAS liquor license which would allow the sale of all types of alcohol by the glass for consumption on the premises seven (7) days a week. (*Recommend that RAS Liquor License for Amaravati, Inc., d/b/a Amaravati Indian Royal Cuisine, located at 407 N. Hershey Rd., be approved contingent upon compliance with all health and safety codes.*)
- H. Consideration of the application of Bloomington-Normal Sunrise Rotary Club, d/b/a Bloomington-Normal Sunrise Rotary Club, requesting a Limited Alcoholic Liquor License, Class LB, which would allow the selling and serving of beer and wine only by the glass for consumption at the Annual Brats and Bags event to be held on the August 5, 2016 from 3:00 to 10:00 p.m. on the 100 Block of Main St. (*Recommend that an LB liquor license for Bloomington-Normal Sunrise Rotary Club, d/b/a Bloomington-Normal Sunrise Rotary Club, be approved contingent upon compliance with all health and safety codes.*)

---

**NOTE:** Action may be taken by the City Council on the agenda's action items (those items listed on the Consent Agenda and Regular Agenda) beyond the motions listed and/or staff recommendations. Ordinances and resolutions listed on the agenda may further be amended and/or revised prior to adoption by the City Council. No action will be taken if the agenda item is listed as only informational.

- I. Consideration of approving a Resolution waiving the formal bidding process for the purchase of eight (8) Spectrum IV Infusion Pumps from Baxter Healthcare Corporation in the amount of \$24,000.00. *(Recommend that the Resolution waiving the formal bidding process for the purchase of eight (8) Spectrum IV Infusion Pumps from Baxter Healthcare Corporation in the amount of \$24,000.00 be approved, the Mayor and City Clerk to execute the Resolution, and authorize the City Manager to issue a Purchase Order for the same.)*
- J. Consideration of approving an Ordinance Amending the City Code to clarify the Length of Banishment Notices shall be based on recommendations from the Police Chief and/or as required by state law or regulation. *(Recommend the Ordinance Amending Chapter 2 of the City Code on the Length of Banishment Notices, be approved and the Mayor and City Clerk be authorized to execute the necessary documents.)*
- K. Consideration of adoption an Ordinance approving the Petition to Rezone 1910 S Morris Avenue from R-1C, Single family residential district, to B-2, General Business Service District. *(Recommend that an Ordinance be adopted approving the petition to Rezone of the property commonly located at 1910 S Morris Avenue from R-1C, Single family residential district, to B-2, General Business Service District be passed and that the Mayor and City Clerk be authorized to execute the necessary documents.)*
- L. Consideration of approving an Ordinance approving a Petition from RHP Investments, LLC., for a Final Plat for Eagle View South Commercial Subdivision located east of Towanda Barnes Road and north of General Electric Road. *(Recommend that the Ordinance be approved for the Final Plat, contingent upon the Petitioner posting the required bond, paying the required tap on fees, and approval of construction plans by the City Engineer for public improvements as required by chapter 24 of Bloomington City Code, and authorize the Mayor and City Clerk to execute the necessary documents.)*
- M. Consideration of approving an Ordinance approving a Petition from Foundry Square, LLC, for a Final Plat for Foundry Subdivision located South of Washington Street and west of McClun Street. *(Recommend that the Ordinance be approved for the Final Plat, and authorize the Mayor and City Clerk to execute the necessary documents.)*
- N. Consideration of approving an Ordinance approving a Petition from Eastlake, LLC, requesting Approval of a Final Plat for The Grove on Kickapoo Creek Subdivision, Seventh Addition, commonly located north of Ireland Grove Rd. and west of Township Rd. 2100 East. *(Recommend that the Final Plat be approved and the Ordinance passed, and authorize the Mayor and City Clerk to execute the necessary documents.)*
- O. Consideration of an Ordinance Suspending Portions of Section 26(d) of Chapter 6 of the City Code to Allow Possession of Open Alcohol on Public Property on a portion of the 100 Block of Main St. during the Brats and Bags Fundraising Tournament on August 5, 2016.

---

**NOTE:** Action may be taken by the City Council on the agenda's action items (those items listed on the Consent Agenda and Regular Agenda) beyond the motions listed and/or staff recommendations. Ordinances and resolutions listed on the agenda may further be amended and/or revised prior to adoption by the City Council. No action will be taken if the agenda item is listed as only informational.

*(Recommend that an Ordinance Suspending Portions of Section 26(d) of Chapter 6 of the City Code to Allow Possession of Open Alcohol on Public Property on a portion of the 100 Block of Main St. during the Brats and Bags Fundraising Tournament on August 5, 2016, be adopted.)*

- P. Consideration of an Ordinance Suspending Portions of Section 26(d) of Chapter 6 of the City Code to Allow Possession of Open Alcohol (beer and wine) on Public Property in a portion of Downtown Bloomington during the Criterium Bike Race on August 27, 2016. *(Recommend that an Ordinance Suspending Portions of Section 26(d) of Chapter 6 of the City Code to Allow Possession of Open Alcohol (beer and wine) on Public Property in a portion of Downtown Bloomington during the Criterium Bike Race on August 27, 2016, be adopted, and authorize the Mayor and City Clerk to execute the necessary documents.)*

## **8. “Regular Agenda”**

- A. Consideration of approving a Resolution naming the City as a co-sponsor of the 2016 Bloomington Criterium which shall be the 2016 Illinois Criterium State Championship. *(Recommend that the Resolution be adopted naming the City as a co-sponsor of the 2016 Bloomington Criterium and authorize the Mayor and City Clerk to execute the necessary documents.) (Council discussion 5 minutes.)*
- B. Consideration of adopting an Ordinance approving a membership in the Intergovernmental Personnel Benefit Cooperative (IPBC), and the IPBC Contract and By-laws. *(Recommend that the Ordinance be adopted approving a membership with the Intergovernmental Personnel Benefit Cooperative (IPBC), effective January 1, 2017, the IPBC Contract and By-laws, and the Mayor and City Clerk be authorized to execute the necessary documents.) (Presentation by Nicole Albertson, Human Resource Director 10 minutes, Council discussion 15 minutes.)*
- C. Consideration of approving a Professional Services Contract with Baxter & Woodman, Inc. for Professional Engineering Services related to St. Peter Aquifer Water Supply Wells, (RFQ 2016-04). *(Recommend that the Professional Services Contract with Baxter & Woodman, Inc. for Professional Engineering Services related to the design of St. Peter Aquifer Water Supply Wells in the amount of \$106,700.00 be approved and authorize the City Manager and City Clerk to execute the necessary documents.) (Presentation by Bob Yehl, Water Department Director 10 minutes, Council discussion 10 minutes.)*
- D. Consideration of adopting a Resolution affirming the City’s Vision, Mission and Values Statement. *(Recommend the Resolution be adopted and authorize the Mayor and City Clerk to execute the necessary documents.) (Presentation by Alderman Hauman 5 minutes, Council discussion 10 minutes.)*

---

**NOTE:** Action may be taken by the City Council on the agenda’s action items (those items listed on the Consent Agenda and Regular Agenda) beyond the motions listed and/or staff recommendations. Ordinances and resolutions listed on the agenda may further be amended and/or revised prior to adoption by the City Council. No action will be taken if the agenda item is listed as only informational.

- 9. City Manager's Discussion**
- 10. Mayor's Discussion**
- 11. City Aldermen's Discussion**
- 12. Executive Session – *Cite Section***
- 13. Adjournment**
- 14. Notes**

---

**NOTE:** Action may be taken by the City Council on the agenda's action items (those items listed on the Consent Agenda and Regular Agenda) beyond the motions listed and/or staff recommendations. Ordinances and resolutions listed on the agenda may further be amended and/or revised prior to adoption by the City Council. No action will be taken if the agenda item is listed as only informational.



## Item 5

### RECOGNITION / APPOINTMENTS

#### 5. Recognition/Appointments

- A. Proclamation declaring July 2016 as "Parks and Recreation Month".
- B. Appointment of Brittany Mitchell to the Property Maintenance Review Board.
- C. Introduction of Melissa Hon, Assistant to the City Manager



# **PROCLAMATION**

## **July 2016 Parks and Recreation Month**

*WHEREAS parks and recreation programs are an integral part of communities throughout this country, including Bloomington, IL; and*

*WHEREAS our parks and recreation are vitally important to establishing and maintaining the quality of life in our communities, ensuring the health of all citizens, and contributing to the economic and environmental well-being of a community and region; and*

*WHEREAS parks and recreation programs build healthy, active communities that aid in the prevention of chronic disease, provide therapeutic recreation services for those who are mentally or physically disabled, and also improve the mental and emotional health of all citizens; and*

*WHEREAS parks and recreation programs increase a community's economic prosperity through increased property values, expansion of the local tax base, increased tourism, the attraction and retention of businesses, and crime reduction; and*

*WHEREAS parks and recreation areas are fundamental to the environmental well-being of our community; and*

*WHEREAS parks and natural recreation areas improve water quality, protect groundwater, prevent flooding, improve the quality of the air we breathe, provide vegetative buffers to development, and produce habitat for wildlife; and*

*WHEREAS our parks and natural recreation areas ensure the ecological beauty of our community and provide a place for children and adults to connect with nature and recreate outdoors; and*

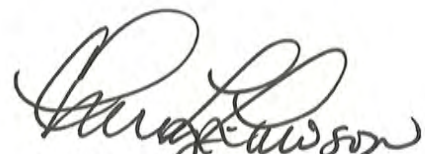
*WHEREAS Bloomington, IL recognizes the benefits derived from parks and recreation resources*

**THEREFORE** I, Tari Renner, Mayor of the City of Bloomington, Illinois do hereby proclaim the month of July, to be

### **Parks & Recreation Month**

  
Tari Renner  
Mayor



  
Cherry Dawson  
City Clerk



**CONSENT AGENDA ITEM: 7A**

FOR COUNCIL: July 25, 2016

**SUBJECT:** Consideration of approving the Minutes of the July 11, 2016 Work Session Meeting and the Regular City Council Meeting.

**RECOMMENDATION/MOTION:** That the reading of the minutes July 11, 2016 Work Session Meeting and the Regular City Council Meeting, be dispensed with and the minutes approved as printed.

**STRATEGIC PLAN LINK:** Goal 1. Financially sound City providing quality basic services.

**STRATEGIC PLAN SIGNIFICANCE:** Objective 1d. City services delivered in the most cost-effective, efficient manner.

**BACKGROUND:** The minutes of the meetings provided have been reviewed and certified as correct and complete by the City Clerk.

In compliance with the Open Meetings Act, Council Proceedings must be approved within thirty (30) days after the meeting or at the Council's second subsequent regular meeting whichever is later.

In accordance with the Open Meetings Act, Council Proceedings are made available for public inspection and posted to the City's web site within ten (10) days after Council approval.

**COMMUNITY GROUPS/INTERESTED PERSONS CONTACTED:** Not applicable.

**FINANCIAL IMPACT:** Not applicable

Respectfully submitted for Council consideration.

Prepared by: Cherry L. Lawson, C.M.C., City Clerk

Recommended by:

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "David A. Hales".

David A. Hales  
City Manager

**Attachments:**

- July 11, 2016 Work Session Meeting Minutes
- July 11, 2016 Regular Meeting Session Minutes

---

Motion: That the reading of the minutes July 11, 2016 Work Session Meeting and the Regular City Council Meeting, be dispensed with and the minutes approved as printed.

**SUMMARY MINUTES OF THE  
WORK SESSION CITY COUNCIL MEETING  
PUBLISHED BY THE AUTHORITY OF THE CITY COUNCIL  
OF BLOOMINGTON, ILLINOIS  
MONDAY, JULY 11, 2016; 6:05 P.M.**

The Council convened in Work Session in the Council Chambers, City Hall Building, at 6:05 p.m., Monday, July 11, 2016.

**1. CALL TO ORDER**

The Meeting was called to order by Mayor Renner who directed the City Clerk to call the roll and the following members answered present:

**2. ROLL CALL**

Aldermen: Kevin Lower, David Sage, Mboka Mwilambwe, Amelia Buragas, Joni Painter, Karen Schmidt, Scott Black, Diana Hauman, Jim Fruin, and Mayor Tari Renner.

Staff Present: David Hales, City Manager; Steve Rasmussen, Assistant City Manager; Beth Oakley, Executive Secretary; Jay Tetzloff, Zoo Supervisor; Austin Grammer, Economic Development Coordinator; Nora Dukowitz, Communications Manager; Jeff Jurgens, Corporate Counsel; Nicole Albertson, Human Resources Director; Ken Bays, Assistant Police Chief of Administration; Scott Sprouls, Information Services Director; Jim Karch, Public Service Director; Tom Dabareiner, Plan/Code Enforcement Director; Alex Rosas, Human Resources Safety & Risk Coordinator; Melissa Hon, Assistant to the City Manager; Bob Yehl, Water Director; Brian Mohr, Fire Chief; Eric West, Deputy Fire Chief of Operations; Patti-Lynn Silva, Finance Director; and other City staff were present.

Staff absent: Cherry Lawson, City Clerk.

**3. PUBLIC COMMENT**

Mayor Renner opened the meeting to receive Public Comment. No individuals provided comments during the meeting.

**4. PRESENTATION OF THE PRELIMINARY DRAFT OF THE FIVE YEAR CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN (CIP)**

Mr. Hales, provided a brief overview. The City's Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) illustrated the capital needs over a five (5) year period based on various Master Plans, goals and community expectations. Capital projects were large-scale in nature and included items such as facility construction and expansion, major equipment purchases and significant maintenance and

repair. The Fiscal Year (FY) 2017-2021 CIP totaled approximately \$336.58 million, with \$59.90 million in secured funding projects and \$276.68 million in non-secured funding projects.

The CIP principal goals were: 1.) With anticipated resources provide a balanced strategy for capital improvements; 2.) Preserve/enhance existing facilities and infrastructure while providing new assets for community growth; and 3.) Illustrate currently unmet capital needs.

The CIP financial data was preliminary in nature and would change based on a variety of factors. Some excluded potential costs that would be associated with key economic development projects, which could be substantial. The CIP was a working and dynamic document aimed to place the City in a proactive stance.

Maintenance needs over the next five (5) years included: facilities; streets; sidewalks; Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) facilities and improvements; sewer; storm water; and water and parks combined. Capital maintenance preventative care could save time and money. Some emergency repaired capital projects had been estimated to cost forty percent (40%) more. Emergency repairs cannot be planned, bid or scheduled at a fortuitous time or with cheaper materials.

Capital projects must meet at least one of the following to be included in the CIP: 1.) Contribute to the development or implementation of Council adopted plans and policies; 2.) Address health and safety needs or improve access to City facilities for those with disabilities; 3.) Maintain existing assets or improve operations; and 4.) Improve revenue potential or enhance existing programs.

Potential capital projects and their priorities were derived from a number of sources, including: 1.) Master Plans; 2.) Requests from citizens, neighborhood associations and community organizations; 3.) Requests from other governmental agencies; 4.) City departments; and 5.) City Committees and commissions.

The City's capital projects funding options were cash ("pay-as-you-go"), debt financing or a combination of both. Interest rates were at historic lows making now an attractive time to issue debt. Same would be discussed further in one of the next sessions in August, 2016.

Utility debt funded with user fees did not factor into debt ratios. Other areas not funded by user fees would be funded through general taxation or by creating a dedicated revenue stream.

Street resurfacing and ADA had dedicated revenues of approximately \$4.8 million per year, though annual street maintenance needs were estimated at \$10 million.

Rate studies provided possible funding options for Sewer, Storm Water and Water capital needs. Sewer and Storm had rate recommendations completed. Water would require a rate study after or simultaneously with their Master Planning.

Facilities, including Fire Stations and Parks, had no dedicated revenue source and would be considered through general taxation via sales, property tax or other viable general tax. A dedicated revenue source could be developed for any plan area.

Another funding option could be to utilize debt service savings to issue new debt or cap annual debt service at current levels and issue debt as needed without going over the current amount.

The City had a total of \$106.1 million in outstanding debt: 1.) \$75.4 million in General Obligation Bonds (GOB); 2.) \$22.1 million in Illinois Environmental Protection Loans (IEPA); and 3.) \$8.6 million in capital lease principal (includes Public Building Commission (PBC) leases). Much of the GOB debt was associated with Downtown improvements: the US Cellular Coliseum (USCC), Bloomington Center for the Performing Arts (BCPA), Pepsi Ice Center and Parking Garages. The capital lease debt had been used for needed replacement equipment.

The current debt service level could be maintained with the option to borrow an additional \$40 to \$50 million. Funding for street repairs; Sanitary, Sewer and Storm Water upgrades; Fire Stations; etc. was needed. Discussions would be continued in the next sessions.

Alderman Sage cited his appreciation for the preliminary plan development. Same was a major step forward. He questioned enterprise funds and general funds and how they would be used/identified with each project. Mr. Hales stated a future, written policy for each enterprise fund would be brought before Council to adopt.

Alderman Lower stated a thorough priorities review was required. Non-essential projects should be low priority with streets and sewers high. Mr. Hales stated staff would use a prioritization methodology to assist Council.

Alderman Black stated the CIP was a key way to prioritize projects in a way the public could actively engage with Council. He believed Council had devoted more resources to infrastructure than previous Councils. The CIP would be a welcome guide for Council. He suggested fees and property taxes be reviewed and defined so as to be fair and equitable.

## **5. PRESENTATION AND DISCUSSION OF CITY OWNED SURPLUS PROPERTY**

Mr. Rasmussen provided a brief overview. Staff had compiled a comprehensive City owned property list. The City owned 302 properties. Same was referred to as the "A List".

Same was reviewed for surplus properties after all needed or in-use properties were removed. Eight (8) surplus properties became known as the "B List".

Staff requested Council authority to move forward to outline a process to dispose of the surplus properties. The process would be written and brought back to Council. He noted that

selling the surplus property would not reduce the budget by much. Same should address public concern with the City's land.

Alderman Fruin questioned whether some of the surplus property could be gifted to the adjacent property owners. Mr. Rasmussen stated he would be working with the Legal Department to determine what laws have to be followed in disposing of public property. This would be included in the process. Alderman Fruin stated advertising should be pursued on properties that were to be sold.

Mr. Rasmussen stated three (3) of the properties that were buildable lots were obtained due to building demolition on the sites. Same could be sold for lots to build on or entertain an economic development plan. Options would be vetted in the process.

Alderman Lower stated as long as someone owns these properties, they would be paying property taxes. Same was a positive fact.

Alderman Mwilambwe questioned whether Community Gardens were an option for any of the Parcels. Mr. Rasmussen stated this was an option Council could consider.

## **6. ADJOURNMENT**

Mayor Renner asked for a motion to adjourn the meeting.

**Motion by Alderman Hauman, seconded by Alderman Schmidt, that the meeting be adjourned. Time: 6:42 p.m.**

**Motion carried, (Viva Voce).**

CITY OF BLOOMINGTON

ATTEST

---

Tari Renner, Mayor

---

Cherry L. Lawson, City Clerk

**SUMMARY MINUTES  
PUBLISHED BY THE AUTHORITY OF THE CITY COUNCIL  
OF BLOOMINGTON, ILLINOIS  
MONDAY, JULY 11, 2016; 7:00 P.M.**

**1. Call to Order**

The Council convened in Regular Session in the Council Chambers, City Hall Building, at 7:00 p.m., Monday, July 11, 2016. The Meeting was called to order by Mayor Renner.

**2. Pledge of Allegiance to the Flag**

The Meeting was opened by Pledging Allegiance to the Flag followed by a moment of silent prayer.

**3. Remain Standing for a Moment of Silent Prayer**

**4. Roll Call**

Mayor Renner directed the City Clerk to call the roll and the following members of Council answered present:

Aldermen: Kevin Lower, David Sage, Mboka Mwilambwe, Amelia Buragas, Joni Painter, Karen Schmidt, Scott Black, Diana Hauman, Jim Fruin and Mayor Tari Renner.

Staff Present: David Hales, City Manager; Steve Rasmussen, Assistant City Manager; Jeffrey Jurgens, Corporation Counsel; Patti-Lynn Silva, Finance Director; Ken Bays, Assistant Police Chief; Brian Mohr, Fire Chief; Jim Karch, Public Service Director; Beth Oakley, Executive Secretary and other City staff were present.

Staff Absent: Cherry Lawson, City Clerk.

**5. Recognition / Appointments**

The following were presented:

- A. Proclamation declaring June 15, 2016 as, "Elder Abuse Awareness Day".
- B. Loyalty Oath for Firefighters: James P. Wellwood, Chad M. Carlson, Travis L. Wilson, and Joshua E. Andracki.
- C. Appointment of Geoffrey Tompkins to the Board of Police and Fire Commissioners.
- D. Appointment of Georgene Chissell to the Citizens Beautification Committee.
- E. Appointment of Tamika Matthews to the Citizens Beautification Committee.

**6. Public Comment**



Mayor Renner opened the meeting to receive Public Comment. The following individuals provided comments during the meeting.

Glen Ludwig  
Judy Stearns  
Donna Boelen  
Aaron Lehee  
Hal Kapraun  
Rita Mikel  
Alton Franklin  
Patricia Marton  
Dale Naffziger

## **7. Consent Agenda**

The following was presented:

Mayor Renner asked Council whether there were any items to be removed from the Consent Agenda for further discussion.

Alderman Hauman requested Item No. 7C be pulled from the Consent Agenda.

Alderman Fruin requested Item No. 7F be pulled from the Consent Agenda.

Alderman Lower requested Item No. 7J be pulled from the Consent Agenda.

**Motion by Alderman Black, seconded by Alderman Mwilambwe, that the Consent Agenda be approved with the exception of Agenda Item Nos. 7C, 7F and 7J.**

Mayor Renner directed the Clerk to call the roll which resulted in the following:

**Ayes: Aldermen Lower, Sage, Mwilambwe, Buragas, Painter, Schmidt, Black, Hauman and Fruin.**

**Nays: None.**

**Motion carried.**

The following was presented:

Item 7A. Consideration of approving the Minutes of the June 27, 2016 Regular City Council Meeting.

The following was presented:

Item 7B. Consideration of approving Bills, Payroll, Electronic Transfers and Procurement Cards in the amount of \$5,675,405.50.

The following was presented:

Item 7C. Consideration of approving Appointments to Various Commissions and Committees. ***Pulled from the Consent Agenda.***

The following was presented:

Item 7D. Consideration of approving the purchase of two (2) Dump Trucks for the Street Maintenance Division of the Public Works Department using the SPC Suburban Purchasing Cooperative Contract number 145.

The following was presented:

Item 7E. Consideration of approval of an Assignment of Contract and One-year Contract Renewal (August 11, 2016 through August 10, 2017) with Biosolids Management Group / Telem for Lime Sludge Removal.

The following was presented:

Item 7F. Consideration of approving a Capital Improvement Agreement with the Public Building Commission of McLean County and McLean County for replacement of the Government Center Roof. ***Pulled from the Consent Agenda.***

The following was presented:

Item 7G. Consideration of approving the Disposal of Surplus City Property (Fire Fighting Apparatus) Namely – Engine No. 7.

The following was presented:

Item 7H. Consideration of approving the purchase of limited source water meters and related accessories for the Water Department FY2017 Water Meter Installation Program.

The following was presented:

Item 7I. Consideration of approving an Ordinance approving a Petition from Shannon Patterson, for a Final Plat for Wilder Subdivision 2<sup>nd</sup> Addition located North of Ireland Grove Road and west of Mercer Avenue.

ORDINANCE NO. 2016 – 62

AN ORDINANCE APPROVING THE FINAL PLAT OF WILDER  
SUBDIVISION, 2<sup>ND</sup> ADDITION

City Council Regular Meeting Minutes

July 11, 2016; 7:00 PM

Page 3

The following was presented:

Item 7J. Consideration of approving an Ordinance Amending the City Code to provide the City Manager with the authority to issue Ban Notices from City property. *Pulled from the Consent Agenda.*

ORDINANCE NO. 2016 – 63

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING THE CITY CODE TO PROVIDE THE CITY MANAGER WITH THE AUTHORITY TO ISSUE BAN NOTICES FROM CITY PROPERTY

The following was presented:

Item 7K. Consideration of the application of the Bloomington-Normal Jaycees, d/b/a Bloomington-Normal Jaycees, requesting a Limited Liquor license (LB) which allows the sale of beer and wine only by the glass for consumption on the premises for a fundraiser to be held on August 5, 2016 from 5:00 p.m. to 8:00 p.m. at the Miller Park Zoo, 1020 S Morris Ave.

The following was presented:

Item 7L. Consideration of an Ordinance Suspending Portions of Section 26(d) of Chapter 6 of the City Code to Allow Possession of Open Alcohol on Public Property in the Miller Park Zoo during the Bloomington-Normal Jaycees fundraiser on August 5, 2016.

ORDINANCE NO. 2016 – 64

AN ORDINANCE SUSPENDING PORTIONS OF SECTION 26(d) OF CHAPTER 6 OF THE BLOOMINGTON CITY CODE TO ALLOW POSSESSION OF OPEN ALCOHOL ON PUBLIC PROPERTY IN THE MILLER PARK ZOO DURING THE BLOOMINGTON-NORMAL JAYCEES FUNDRAISER

The following was presented:

Item 7C. Consideration of approving Appointments to Various Commissions and Committees.

Alderman Hauman stated she supported of the appointments of Georgene Chissell and Tamika Matthews to the Citizens Beautification Committee. She questioned Geoffrey Tompkins' appointment to the Board of Police and Fire Commissioners (BPFC). His application did not indicate a background in management of personnel which was needed for the BPFC.

Mayor Renner noted the BPFC had a seat vacancy for approximately nine (9) months. The BPFC's legal requirements included: two (2) Republicans, two (2) Democrats and one (1) Independent. The only Republican applicant applying, in the last two (2) years, was Mr. Tompkins. Mr. Tompkins had been on Republican Committees in a couple precincts. He had a background in law enforcement.

Alderman Lower was not in support of Mr. Tompkins appointment at this time. He would like to promote some Republican applicants for this position.

Alderman Black questioned whether excluding Mr. Tompkins from the motion would show his appointment was denied. Mr. Jurgens stated a separate vote would be required.

**Motion by Alderman Hauman, seconded by Alderman Schmidt, that Georgene Chissell and Tamika Matthews be appointed to the Citizens Beautification Committee.**

Mayor Renner directed the Clerk to call the roll which resulted in the following:

**Ayes: Aldermen Lower, Sage, Mwilambwe, Buragas, Painter, Schmidt, Black, Hauman and Fruin.**

**Nays: None.**

**Motion carried.**

Alderman Buragas stated she would not support the motion to deny Mr. Tompkins' appointment. She recommended a motion to delay, providing time for other individuals to apply. She was concerned with denying an applicant, who might be less than ideal, when there were no other candidates to compare them to.

Alderman Sage stated there were two (2) qualities required for the BPFC: temperament and availability. He was not in favor of appointing Mr. Tompkins to the BPFC.

Alderman Fruin stated he was not in favor of the motion to deny Mr. Tompkins' appointment. He believed the process for appointments was flawed.

Mayor Renner stated there was another vacancy on the BPFC, a Democratic one. He noted that at this time if any of the three (3) current BPFC members were unable to meet, the meeting could not be held.

Alderman Black questioned the duration of the appointment through April 2017. He was not in favor of denying Mr. Tompkins' appointment but favored more time for other applicants. Alderman Mwilambwe supported delaying the appointment at this time.

**Motion by Alderman Hauman, seconded by Alderman Schmidt, that Geoffrey Tompkins' appointment to the Board of Fire and Police Commissioners be denied.**

Mayor Renner directed the Clerk to call the roll which resulted in the following:

**Ayes: Aldermen Lower, Sage, Schmidt and Hauman.**

**Nays: Aldermen Mwilambwe, Buragas, Painter, Black and Fruin.**

**Motion failed.**

**Motion by Alderman Buragas, seconded by Alderman Black, that the appointment to the Board of Fire and Police Commissioners be tabled and recommendation(s) brought back to Council no less than thirty-five (35) days from today.**

Mayor Renner directed the Clerk to call the roll which resulted in the following:

**Ayes: Aldermen Lower, Sage, Mwilambwe, Buragas, Painter, Schmidt, Black and Fruin.**

**Nays: Alderman Hauman.**

**Motion carried.**

The following was presented:

Item 7F. Consideration of approving a Capital Improvement Agreement with the Public Building Commission of McLean County and McLean County for replacement of the Government Center Roof.

Alderman Fruin questioned the upfront \$150,000 payment versus installments over ten (10) years. Mr. Hales noted options were available. Once work was completed and payment due, the City could choose to pay all at that time or extend over the ten (10) years granted by the loan. Mr. Jurgens stated the agreement did state the payment would be made with ten (10) annual installments. He did not believe there would be an issue with paying off the interest-free loan all at once.

Alderman Lower questioned not owning the property and having to pay a repair bill.

Alderman Fruin cited concern with deferred financial obligations. He did not believe payments for operational maintenance items should be deferred over the next ten (10) years. He favored making payments up front but would support whatever the Council majority decided.

Alderman Black questioned utilization of the building in question over the next ten (10) years.

Mr. Hales stated the Government Center building would eventually be owned 50/50 by McLean County (County) and the City. The City currently pays approximately \$800,000 per year for debt service, operational maintenance, janitorial cleaning, etc. The County discussed obtaining a no-interest loan with the Public Building Commission. The City could do the same with an option to pay off sooner. The roof must be repaired.

Alderman Black favored paying for the repairs in one (1) installment.

Alderman Buragas favored paying the interest-free loan with ten (10) installments.

Alderman Sage was in favor of the intergovernmental cooperation between the City and the County. Mr. Hales stated this was another way of supporting the partnership with the County while maintaining the flexibility to pay.

Alderman Lower questioned ownership of the building. Mr. Hales stated the property was purchased with a collaborative agreement with the County. The Public Building Commission was a third (3<sup>rd</sup>) party handling the loan aspects. Within the contract, the City had agreed to share in the operation and maintenance of the building by paying fifty percent (50%). The roof replacement was a critical need.

**Motion by Alderman Fruin, seconded by Alderman Black, that the Capital Improvement Agreement be approved and paid for in whole and the Mayor and City Clerk be authorized to execute the necessary documents.**

Mayor Renner directed the Clerk to call the roll which resulted in the following:

**Ayes: Aldermen Black and Fruin.**

**Nays: Aldermen Lower, Sage, Mwilambwe, Buragas, Painter, Schmidt and Hauman.**

**Motion failed.**

**Motion by Alderman Painter, seconded by Alderman Schmidt, that the Capital Improvement Agreement be approved as presented and the Mayor and City Clerk be authorized to execute the necessary documents.**

Mayor Renner directed the Clerk to call the roll which resulted in the following:

**Ayes: Aldermen Lower, Sage, Mwilambwe, Buragas, Painter, Schmidt, Black, Hauman and Fruin.**

**Nays: None.**

**Motion carried.**

The following was presented:

Item 7J. Consideration of approving an Ordinance Amending the City Code to provide the City Manager with the authority to issue Ban Notices from City property.

ORDINANCE NO. 2016 – 63

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING THE CITY CODE TO PROVIDE THE CITY MANAGER WITH THE AUTHORITY TO ISSUE BAN NOTICES FROM CITY PROPERTY

Alderman Lower questioned who this authority should belong with. Jeffrey Jurgens, Corporation Counsel, stated the practice to issue a Ban Notice, when there had been a violation in a Park, had been in place for some time. Issuing the Ban Notices was not addressed clearly in the City's Code. Other specifics addressed within the Ordinance were: circumstances to place a Ban, timeframe restrictions, an appeal process and some limitations on the Ban.

Mr. Hales stated many of these notices were issued by Police Officers in the past. In updating City Codes, Council could choose to align this process with the City Manager. In order to execute the Ban, the City Manager would need to have a recommendation by the Police Department and there would be an appeal process.

Assistant Chief Bays stated there had been an increase in instances where a Ban Notice was required. The Ordinance was a way to formalize the process.

**Motion by Alderman Black, seconded by Alderman Schmidt, that the Ordinance amending the City Code to provide the City Manager with the authority to issue ban notices from City property, be approved and the Mayor and City Clerk be authorized to execute the necessary documents.**

Mayor Renner directed the Clerk to call the roll which resulted in the following:

**Ayes: Aldermen Lower, Sage, Mwilambwe, Buragas, Painter, Schmidt, Black, Hauman and Fruin.**

**Nays: None.**

**Motion carried.**

## **Regular Agenda**

The following was presented:

Item 8A. Consideration of approving an Ordinance Amending the City Code to Establish Spiller Pay Provisions for Hazardous Waste Clean-up Responses.

### **ORDINANCE NO. 2016 – 65**

#### **AN ORDINANCE AMENDING THE CITY CODE TO ESTABLISH SPILLER PAY PROVISIONS FOR HAZARDOUS WASTE CLEAN-UP RESPONSES**

Chief Mohr provided a brief overview. The City did not have a "Spiller Pays" Ordinance for Hazardous Materials in the Code. The recommended ordinance codifies the City's ability and process to recover costs of mitigating a Hazardous Materials Incident. Same would provide for cost recovery from the party or parties responsible for a Hazardous Material spill or leak at a residential occupancy, commercial occupancy, industrial complex or on roadways and railway in which the Fire Department was called to mitigate. The cost of mitigating a Hazardous Materials

spill or leak could be significant in terms of equipment, supplies, personnel time and vehicles. The spill or release clean-up would be completed by a licensed clean-up company.

The Fire Departments' Hazardous Materials Team (HMT) was the HMT for Mutual Aid Box Alarm System (MABAS) Division 41. This ordinance was consistent with other MABAS HMT's. Charging those responsible for the response and clean-up of hazardous waste discharge was a common practice in the State of Illinois. Same would assist in recovering costs.

**Motion by Alderman Lower, seconded by Alderman Black, that an Ordinance Amending the City Code to Establish Spiller Pay Provisions for Hazardous Waste Clean-up Responses be approved, and the Mayor and City Clerk be authorized to execute the necessary documents.**

Mayor Renner directed the Clerk to call the roll which resulted in the following:

**Ayes: Aldermen Lower, Sage, Mwilambwe, Buragas, Painter, Schmidt, Hauman, Black and Fruin.**

**Nays: None.**

**Motion carried.**

The following was presented:

Item 8B. Consideration of approving awarding the Request for Proposal (RFP# 2017-09) submitted by Commerce Bank for Taxable Capital Lease.

Ms. Silva provided a brief overview. In 2011, the City began replacing its aging inventory on a rolling basis utilizing capital lease financing. The City had been successful in obtaining low interest rates by soliciting for each capital lease. The total outstanding capital lease principal was \$5,523,825.

The FY 2016 budget was adopted with purchasing capital equipment, vehicles and capital projects through the capital lease program. The lease would be executed upon approval of the memo and proceeds and expenditures would be in the FY 2016 budget. The executed capital lease would reimburse spent funds, leaving the annual debt service in its place. The capital lease program issued a five (5) or ten (10) year lease based on the useful life of the asset being financed.

Staff recommended executing with Commerce Bank whose proposal met all requirements and included all requested information including a five (5) and ten (10) year lease plan with fixed interest rates. The proposal by Commerce Bank provided the City flexibility to retire the debt anytime during the duration of the contract as long as it was done in whole, without any penalty.

Alderman Fruin questioned comparison with other like-sized communities on outstanding principal. Ms. Silva stated the department bench-marked the bond debt ratio, not the capital lease principal.



**Motion by Alderman Schmidt, seconded by Alderman Painter, that the RFP# 2017-09 for Taxable Capital Lease be awarded to Commerce Bank in the amount of \$3.982 million, and the Mayor and City Clerk be authorized to execute the necessary documents.**

Mayor Renner directed the Clerk to call the roll which resulted in the following:

**Ayes: Aldermen Lower, Sage, Mwilambwe, Buragas, Painter, Schmidt, Hauman, Black and Fruin.**

**Nays: None.**

**Motion carried.**

The following was presented:

Item 8C. Consideration of approving an Engineering services agreement with Lochmueller Group, Inc. (as per RFQ 2016-04) for an Intersection Feasibility Study to evaluate options to improve traffic safety and efficiency at the intersection of Washington Street with Euclid Avenue and Brown Street.

Mr. Karch provided a brief overview. Staff had reviewed Washington St. at Euclid Ave. and Brown St. intersection for improvements. Approximately 10,000 vehicles used this intersection daily. There had been thirty-one (31) accidents resulting in fourteen (14) injuries at same in the last five (5) years. The Study would review the existing constraints, possible solutions, and provide a recommendation for improvement.

The recommendation would include traffic counts, the improvement alternatives study, public outreach, the finalized report, creating exhibits and estimating project costs. Cost estimates for three (3) alternatives would be performed. The alternatives would include a traffic signal, a round-about and another alternative, which would be determined during the study. The information would guide staff and Council with the intersection planning. He anticipated report completion by April 30, 2017.

Pre-qualified vendors for engineering, architectural and land surveying services were approved on March 14, 2016 through Resolution 2016-10. Same established seven (7) services categories and identified qualified vendors to provide such services in each category. Staff reviewed the four (4) firms under the Traffic category and determined the Lochmueller Group to be the most qualified to do the work. The Lochmueller Group was selected for this project based on their experience with traffic modeling and planning intersection configurations.

Alderman Black questioned whether the study would take truck traffic into consideration. Mr. Karch stated staff was working with a consultant on a City-wide truck policy. More information would come to Council in three (3) to six (6) months.

Alderman Fruin questioned prioritizing street repairs. He agreed these two areas required repair/improvement. He was concerned the repairs would be delayed.

Alderman Mwilambwe questioned minimizing accidents until changes occurred. Mr. Karch stated the Feasibility Study was the first step.

**Motion by Alderman Schmidt, seconded by Black, that the Engineering Services Agreement in the amount of \$34,565.95 with Lochmueller Group be approved, and authorize the City Manager and City Clerk to execute the necessary documents.**

Mayor Renner directed the Clerk to call the roll which resulted in the following:

**Ayes: Aldermen Lower, Sage, Mwilambwe, Buragas, Painter, Schmidt, Hauman, Black and Fruin.**

**Nays: None.**

**Motion carried.**

The following was presented:

Item 8D: Consideration of adopting a Resolution approving an Engineering Services Agreement with Farnsworth Group, Inc. (as per RFQ 2016-04) for a Feasibility Study with a Recommendation of Improvement for the section of Lafayette Street from Center Street to Ash Street.

#### RESOLUTION NO. 2016 – 26

#### RESOLUTION FOR IMPROVEMENT BY MUNICIPALITY UNDER THE ILLINOIS HIGHWAY CODE

Mr. Karch provided a brief overview. Staff had reviewed Lafayette St. from Center St. to Ash St. for improvements. A Feasibility Study would look at the existing constraints and improvement recommendations. Approximately 2,500 vehicles used this intersection daily. There had been thirty-five (35) accidents resulting in four (4) injuries at this intersection in the last five (5) years.

The Study would include: a field survey, right-of-way research, improvement alternatives, public outreach, stakeholder meetings, a finalized report, creating exhibits and estimating project costs. A cost/benefit analysis for plausible alternatives and the no-build alternative would be performed. The information would guide staff and Council in the future roadway planning. The Feasibility Study was scheduled to be completed by December 19, 2016. Funding for same would come from the Motor Fuel Tax (MTF) fund.

Pre-qualified vendors for engineering, architectural, and land surveying services were approved on March 14, 2016 through Resolution 2016-10. Same had established seven (7) services categories and identified qualified vendors to provide such services in each category. Staff reviewed the three (3) firms under the Pavement category and determined the Farnsworth Group to be the most qualified to do the work. The Farnsworth Group was selected for this

project based on their roadway planning experience. Same was selected for the Utility and Survey categories on March 14, 2016 through Resolution 2016-10.

Alderman Lower questioned the difference in funding the two (2) projects. Mr. Karch stated the cost of the project was the determining factor. Changes to an intersection would not be as costly as construction to a portion of a street. Council could approve using either MTF and/or Bonds.

**Motion by Alderman Painter, seconded by Lower, that a Resolution approving the Engineering Services Agreement (ESA) in the amount of \$76,548.13 with Farnsworth Group be adopted, and authorize the City Manager and City Clerk to execute the ESA, and authorize the Mayor and City Clerk to execute the Resolution.**

Mayor Renner directed the Clerk to call the roll which resulted in the following:

**Ayes: Aldermen Lower, Sage, Mwilambwe, Painter, Schmidt, Hauman, Black and Fruin.**

**Recused: Alderman Amelia Buragas.**

**[8:33 PM Minutes:] Alderman Buragas left the dais.**

**[8:36 PM Minutes:] Alderman Buragas returned to the Meeting.**

**Nays: None.**

**Motion carried.**

Item 8E: Consideration of an approving an Ordinance Budget Amendment for FY 2017 in the amount of \$25,000.00, and approve an Intergovernmental Agreement (IGA) to support operations at the Route 66 Visitors Center at the McLean County Museum of History.

#### ORDINANCE NO. 2016 – 66

#### AN ORDINANCE AMENDING THE BUDGET ORDINANCE FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDING APRIL 30, 2017

Mr. Hales provided a brief overview. He recognized Beth Whisman, Historical Society Director.

On April 25, 2016, the new *Cruisin' with Lincoln on 66* Visitors Center (Center), located at the McLean County Museum of History (Museum), attained its operation's one (1) year anniversary. The Center had approximately 18,000 visitors. More than 3,000 guests represented thirty-two (32) nations, forty-five (45) states and more than 100 Illinois communities. According to a study by an economics graduate student at Illinois Wesleyan University, the Center's local economic impact in its first four (4) months was approximately \$445,049. The collaboration had succeeded in attracting Route 66 tourists and new dollars that might have otherwise bypassed our community.

In Fiscal Year 2016, the Convention and Visitors Bureau (CVB) provided \$25,000 for marketing and promoting the Center. It was originally assumed the Museum would provide space and volunteer staff for the Center. The past year had demonstrated that there were more costs associated with running a successful Center. Beyond the marketing funds, the Museum spent approximately \$60,000 on operational expenses to manage and staff the center, which included: researching the tourism market, conducting outreach among opinion leaders and developing community events and promotions. The Museum provided space that had a rent value of \$33,732 and more than \$60,000 in volunteer hours. Many CVBs relied on volunteers to operate Visitors Centers in other communities. Volunteer recruitment, training and management were provided by the Museum.

Additional funds came from the Museum's annual operating fund which was primarily supported by philanthropists whose purpose was to support the Museum's educational mission. Moving forward, the Museum had developed a plan to reduce these costs by hiring a new part-time staff person. The first year's operations included a part-time Center manager who worked Monday through Thursday. To cover duties on Fridays and Saturdays, full-time staffers rotated each week. The Museum believed hiring a second part-time employee for Fridays and Saturdays would be cost-effective and eliminate what had become a productivity strain. This move would reduce costs by approximately \$10,000.

The Museum was requesting the CVB to budget \$50,000 in Fiscal Year 2017 using local hotel-motel funds to support the Center's operations. It was proposed the CVB pay this up front at a ninety percent (90%) level with a ten percent (10%) retainage to be paid to the Museum after an annual report was provided to the CVB. This amount would be added to the previously budgeted \$25,000 in marketing support. Both the City and the Town of Normal (Town) had voiced support for this proposal. Considering the initial cost projections by the CVB for an independent Center were nearing \$100,000 for overhead, staffing and marketing, this collaboration continued to show a cost savings of \$25,000.

Alderman Black stated he served with the CVB. Same had passed the budget with the \$25,000 allotted to the Center. He welcomed Council's feedback to take to the CVB.

Alderman Hauman questioned who was on the Advisory Committee (Committee). Ms. Whisman mentioned a few currently on the Committee: multiple advocates along the Route 66 route; IL Route 66 Association; Trish Stiller, Executive Director, Department of Veterans Affairs (DVA); Steve Rasmussen, Assistant City Manager; Wayne Aldrich, Public Works Director, the Town; and multiple staff members of the Museum. Alderman Hauman questioned how the staff members and volunteers were kept up to date on activities. Ms. Whisman stated quarterly meetings were held. A newsletter, the kiosk and brochures all advertise upcoming events.

Ms. Whisman stated in October, 2016 there would be a Route 66 Conference. The Advisory Board had been spearheading the effort to build the corridors along the route. The Red Carpet Corridor went from Pontiac to Towanda, the White Carpet Corridor went to Springfield and the Blue Carpet Corridor went to East St. Louis.

Alderman Lower questioned the City's participation in events with other towns along the corridors. Alderman Black stated this type of event was something that would benefit the City and he would bring this back to the CVB Board. He questioned the structure of the CVB.

**Motion by Alderman Schmidt, seconded by Alderman Black, that the Ordinance Budget Amendment for FY 2017 be approved, the IGA be approved and payment of \$25,000 processed paid to the McLean County Historical Society; authorize the Mayor and City Clerk to execute the Ordinance, and the City Manager and City Clerk to execute the Intergovernmental Agreement.**

Mayor Renner directed the Clerk to call the roll which resulted in the following:

**Ayes: Aldermen Lower, Sage, Mwilambwe, Painter, Schmidt, Hauman, Black and Fruin.**

**Recused: Alderman Amelia Buragas.**

**[8:37 PM Minutes:] Alderman Buragas left the dais.**

**[8:55 PM Minutes:] Alderman Buragas returned to the Meeting.**

**Nays: None.**

**Motion carried.**

Item 8F: Consideration of adopting a Resolution waiving the competitive bidding process to enter into a contract for a one year pilot program with All City Management Service (ACMS) to staff, supervise, and administer the crossing guard program currently administered by the Bloomington Police Department. *This item tabled for further discussion.*

#### RESOLUTION NO. 2016 –

A RESOLUTION WAIVING THE FORMAL BIDDING PROCESS AND AUTHORIZING A ONE YEAR CONTRACT WITH ALL CITY MANAGEMENT (ACMS) TO ADMINISTER THE CROSSING GUARD PROGRAM, IN A NOT TO EXCEED AMOUNT OF \$79,020.

Assistant Chief Bays provided a brief overview. The Bloomington Police Department provided school crossing guards for Unit #5 and District #87 schools within our corporate limits. There were ten (10) crosswalks utilizing crossing guards. The labor costs were \$45,000 plus an additional \$8,000 and an \$800/each bonus for not missing work assignments the entire year.

Contracting with All City Management Service (ACMS) would free up staff hours spent administering the program allowing them to focus on their primary duties. The City would reduce liability exposure. Soft costs associated with all personnel involved with facilitating this program were approximately \$22,300, bringing the total current cost of the program to approximately \$67,000. Same does not include expenses related to liability exposure through worker's compensation and/or employee negligence. ACMS assumes liability and insures the City against same.

Sworn police officers spent approximately 199 hours on crossing guard related activities. The number of School Resource Officers (SRO's) in the schools was reduced by one, further limiting the ability to provide the same level of oversight once given to the crossing guard program. Contained within the \$22,300, was approximately thirty-two (32) hours of sworn police officer time staffing unattended crosswalks.

ACMS had provided a one (1) year quote not to exceed \$79,020 for the coming school year. Though this quote does exceed the current calculated costs spent on the crossing guard program, it included liability protections not in the current program. The Contract would return staff and police officers back to their main mission.

Other police departments contacted utilizing this company have all had positive feedback regarding the quality and service dependability.

Alderman Fruin questioned contacting District 87 and Unit 5 representatives to provide feedback as needed once the contract began, should it be approved. Assistant Chief Bays stated the school representatives had no experience with ACMS. If the pilot program occurred, their feedback would be requested.

Alderman Schmidt questioned the requirement for a motion to table this item. Mr. Jurgens stated no motion was required.

Alderman Black questioned accountability and background checks of local hires with a new company. Assistant Chief Bays stated ACMS conducts background clearance compliant with Department of Justice standards.

Alderman Lower cited concern with additional liability and escalated costs associated with a new company. Assistant Chief Bays stated same could be addressed through a pilot program. He stated the Agreement contained a clause for either party to cancel by providing sixty (60) days written notice to the other.

Alderman Sage stated he understood the Contract would free police officers' time needed to pursue their primary duties and staff time from recruiting, interviewing, hiring, supervision, complaints, etc. He supported further review.

### **City Manager's Discussion**

Mr. Hales thanked Beth Oakley, Executive Secretary and Nora Dukowitz, Communications Manager, for their assistance to the City Clerk's office. He recommended placing the Linden St. resurfacing project on a temporary hold to provide the City time to hold a neighborhood meeting to answer questions, verify conditions of the underground utilities, etc.

### **Mayor Discussion**

Mayor Renner thanked Alderman Hauman for residing over the Mayor's Open House, July 8, 2016. He commemorated the twenty (20) year anniversary of the "Not in Our Town" movement that began in Bloomington.

### **City Alderman's Discussion**

Alderman Lower encouraged Council to look at the overall economic impact and the current health of the economy when reviewing the five (5) year Capital Improvement Program (CIP). He visited a car show at Towanda Plaza on July 9, 2016. He hoped the City would plan a similar event Downtown soon.

### **Adjournment**

**Motion made by Alderman Black, seconded by Alderman Schmidt, to adjourn the meeting at 9:17 p.m.**

**Motion carried (viva voce).**

**CITY OF BLOOMINGTON**

**ATTEST**

---

Tari Renner, Mayor

---

Cherry L. Lawson, City Clerk



**CONSENT AGENDA ITEM: 7B**

FOR COUNCIL: July 25, 2016

**SUBJECT:** Consideration of approving Bills, Payroll, Procurement Card Purchases, and Electronic Transfers in the amount of \$6,905,638.86.

**RECOMMENDATION/MOTION:** That the bills, payroll, procurement card purchases, and electronic transfers be allowed in the amount of \$6,905,638.86, and orders drawn on the Treasurer for the various amounts as funds are available.

**STRATEGIC PLAN LINK:** Goal 1. Financially sound City providing quality basic services.

**STRATEGIC PLAN SIGNIFICANCE:** Objective 1d. City services delivered in the most cost-effective, efficient manner.

**FINANCIAL IMPACT:** Total disbursements to be approved \$6,905,638.86 (Payroll total \$2,398,587.41, Accounts Payable total \$4,141,693.14, Procurement Card total \$158,471.05, and Electronic Transfers total \$206,887.26).

Respectfully submitted for Council consideration.

Prepared by: Frances Watts, Accounts Payable

Reviewed by: Jon C. Johnston, Procurement Manager

Recommended by:

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "David A. Hales".

David A. Hales, City Manager

**Attachment:**

- Bills, Payroll, Procurement Card Purchases, and Electronic Transfers on file in the Clerk's office. Also available at [www.cityblm.org](http://www.cityblm.org).
- Summary Sheet Bills, Payroll Report, Procurement Card Purchases, and Electronic Transfers

---

Motion: That the bills, payroll, procurement card purchases, and electronic transfers be allowed in the amount of \$6,905,638.86, and orders drawn on the Treasurer for the various amounts as funds are available.



**CITY OF BLOOMINGTON FINANCE REPORT**

**Council of July 25, 2016**

**PAYROLL**

<b>Date</b>	<b>Gross Pay</b>	<b>Employer Contribution</b>	<b>Totals</b>
7/7/2016	\$ 1,356,111.67	\$ 360,007.42	\$ 1,716,119.09
7/8/2016	\$ 259,262.76	\$ 80,692.94	\$ 339,955.70
7/15/2016	\$ 259,466.59	\$ 82,906.81	\$ 342,373.40
7/15/2016	\$ 114.76	\$ 24.46	\$ 139.22
Off Cycle Adjustments			\$ -
		<b>PAYROLL GRAND TOTAL</b>	<b>\$ 2,398,587.41</b>

**ACCOUNTS PAYABLE**

<b>Date</b>	<b>Bank</b>	<b>Total</b>
7/25/2016	AP General	\$ 4,081,912.34
	AP BCPA	
7/25/2016	AP Comm Devel	\$ 451.70
	AP IHDA	\$ -
7/25/2016	AP Library	\$ 34,886.20
	AP MFT	
7/13/2016-7/15/2016	Off Cycle Check Runs	\$ 24,442.90
	<b>AP GRAND TOTAL</b>	<b>\$ 4,141,693.14</b>

**PCARD**

6/01/2016-7/01/2016	\$ 158,471.05
<b>PCARD GRAND TOTAL</b>	<b>\$ 158,471.05</b>

**WIRES**

<b>Date</b>	<b>Total</b>
6/30/2016	\$ 206,887.26
<b>WIRE GRAND TOTAL</b>	<b>\$ 206,887.26</b>

<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$ 6,905,638.86</b>
--------------	------------------------

Respectfully,

Patti-Lynn Silva  
Director of Finance

 CITY OF  
*Bloomington* ILLINOIS  
CONSENT AGENDA ITEM NO. 7C

**FOR COUNCIL:** July 25, 2016

**SUBJECT:** Consideration of Approving Appointment to the Property Maintenance Review Board.

**RECOMMENDATION/MOTION:** That Brittany Mitchell be appointed to the Property Maintenance Review Board.

**STRATEGIC PLAN LINK:** Goal 4. Strong neighborhoods.

**STRATEGIC PLAN SIGNIFICANCE:** Objective 4e. Strong partnership with residents and neighborhood associations.

**BACKGROUND:** The Mayor of the City of Bloomington has nominated and I ask your concurrence in the appointment of:

Brittany Mitchell of 104 West Washington, Apt. 3, Bloomington, Illinois 61701 to the Property Maintenance Review Board. She will be completing the unfulfilled term previously held by Philip Foree whose term will expire 4-30-17. Application is on file in the Administration Office.

**COMMUNITY GROUPS/INTERESTED PERSONS CONTACTED:** Mayor contacts all recommended appointments.

**FINANCIAL IMPACT:** None.

Respectfully submitted for Council consideration for approval.

Prepared by: M. Beth Oakley, Executive Assistant

Recommended by:



Tari Renner  
Mayor

**Attachments:**

- Roster
-

Motion: That Brittany Mitchell be appointed to the Property Maintenance Review Board.

Motion: \_\_\_\_\_ Seconded by: \_\_\_\_\_

	Aye	Nay	Other		Aye	Nay	Other
Alderman Black				Alderman Mwilambwe			
Alderman Buragas				Alderman Painter			
Alderman Fruin				Alderman Sage			
Alderman Hauman				Alderman Schmidt			
Alderman Lower							
				Mayor Renner			

## Property Maintenance Review Board

Mayor Appointed	Staff/Chair	First Name	Last Name	Expiration	Appointment Date	Year First Appt	Ward	Email	Street	City	Zip					
x	Tenant	Philip	Foree	4/30/17	04/28/14	2014		pforee@negwer.com	1108 Lockenvitz Lane #3	Bloomington	61704					
x	Contractor	Mark	Fetzer	4/30/19	03/14/16	2013		mfetzer@core3pm.com	1305 Winterberry Cir	Bloomington	61705					
x	Large Landlord	John	Capodice	4/30/17	03/24/14	2011		john@johnncapodiceproperties.com	2827 Capodice Rd	Bloomington	61704					
x	Citizen At Large	Julie	Morgan	4/30/17	03/24/14	2011	7	lmorg1967@yahoo.com	705 Ohara	Bloomington	61701					
x	Small Landlord	Valerie	Dumser	4/30/17	03/24/14	2011	7	grandmavalerie@gmail.com	809 W Washington St	Bloomington	61701					
x	Contractor	Brent	Moore	4/30/18	05/11/15	2012		brent.moore09@gmail.com	8273 Idlewood Drive	Bloomington	61705					
x	Tenant	Mark	Williams	4/30/19	04/11/16	2013	5	w_mark81@yahoo.com	602 Bradley Dr	Bloomington	61704					
	Staff															
	Staff	Nancy	Tague													
	Staff			Mitchell												

**Details:**

Term: 3 years  
 Term Limit per City Code: 3 terms/9 years  
 Members: 7 members  
 Term Limit per City Code: 3 terms/9 years  
 Number of members the Mayor appoints: 7  
 Type: Internal  
 City Code: Chapter 45, Section 1000.0  
 Required by State Statute: No  
 Intergovernmental Agreements: None  
 Funding budgeted from COB for FY2014: None  
 Meetings: 4th Thurs of January, April, July & October at 3:00pm - Council Chambers, members given 48 hours+ notice before a meeting

Number of Vacancies: 2  
 Number of Expired Board Members (Blm Appointments only):

**Appointment/Reappointment Notes**



## CONSENT AGENDA ITEM NO. 7D

FOR COUNCIL: July 25, 2016

**SUBJECT:** Consideration of approving City of Bloomington cost share for the submittal of an application for Phase 2 of Illinois State University/McLean County SWCD IEPA 319 project.

**RECOMMENDATION/MOTION:** That Council approves the Water Department to commit \$4,500.00 as cost share for a Phase 2 IEPA Section 319 Watershed Best Management Practices Outreach Project application by the McLean County Soil and Water Conservation District, and Illinois State University.

**STRATEGIC PLAN LINK:** Goal 1: Financially Sound City Providing Quality Basic Services; Goal 5: Great Place to Live-Livable.

**STRATEGIC PLAN SIGNIFICANCE:** Objective 1e: Partnering with others for the most cost-effective service delivery; Objective 5a: Well-planned City with necessary services and infrastructure.

**BACKGROUND:** In 2008, watershed plans for Lakes Evergreen and Bloomington by the McLean County Soil and Water Conservation District, along with local governments, landowners, local experts and concerned citizens, were approved by the Illinois Environmental Protection Agency. The plans included practices that, when implemented, would decrease the amount of nutrients and sediment entering our water supply reservoirs. Since most of the land in the watersheds are in agricultural production, most of the emphasis in implementation and outreach was focused on the agricultural community.

The Watershed Oversight Committee is engaging in updates of these plans. To complement the high degree of involvement and success with the agricultural community, the committee determined that investigation of methods to increase the effectiveness of the urban aspect of the plans was warranted. To achieve that goal, the McLean County Soil and Water Conservation District (MCSWCD), in collaboration with Illinois State University, colleagues from Plymouth State University and the Water Department, submitted and received a Section 319(h) of the Clean Water Act funding from the Illinois Environmental Protection Agency (Illinois EPA) to conduct a watershed social assessment, with an emphasis on the Lake Bloomington and Evergreen Lake Watersheds.

The study determined the knowledge and perceptions of urban residents in the watersheds (Lake Bloomington, Hudson, Towanda, Bloomington and Normal) concerning watershed friendly practices that they can adopt to improve water quality in our lakes. The Phase 1 project report, entitled *Your Water – Your Future* (see attached), found a need to increase outreach and education efforts for urban best management practices. The Phase 2 project would address those needs by conducting a targeted education and outreach campaign. Phosphorus free lawn fertilizer, rain barrels and rain gardens will be promoted through workshops and a marketing

campaign. If the requested funds approved by Council, a grant under section 319(h) of the Clean Water Act funding from the Illinois Environmental Protection Agency (Illinois EPA) will be applied for by the MCSWCD in collaboration with Illinois State University and the Water Department. Please see attached for further information related to the proposed Phase 2 project.

The cost share participation by the Water Department, requested for approval by Council, is \$4,500.00. Promotional materials and printing costs for the Phase 2 project would be covered by the cost share. The approximate total Phase 2 project cost is \$135,000. In addition to the Phase 1 partners (McLean County SWCD, ISU, Plymouth State University and the City of Bloomington), the Ecology Action Center will assist with the outreach efforts. The cost share breakdown is approximately \$77,400 IEPA and \$57,788 project partners. The majority of the partner cost share contribution is from ISU, followed by the City, MCSWCD and Plymouth State. If awarded, the project would not begin until June or July, 2017.

**COMMUNITY GROUPS/INTERESTED PERSONS CONTACTED:** None

**FINANCIAL IMPACT:** Funds are included in the FY 2017 Budget under Water Purification-Other Professional & Technical Services (50100130-70220). Stakeholders can locate this in the FY 2017 Budget Book titled “Other Funds & Capital Improvement Program” on page 124.

**FUTURE OPERATIONAL COST ASSOCIATED WITH NEW FACILITY CONSTRUCTION** N/A

Respectfully submitted for Council consideration.

Prepared by: Richard Twait, Superintendent of Water Purification

Reviewed by: Robert D. Yehl, PE, Water Director

Reviewed by: Steve Rasmussen, Assistant City Manager

Financial & budgetary review by: Chris Tomerlin, Budget Analyst  
Carla A. Murillo, Budget Manager

Legal review by: Jeffrey R. Jurgens, Corporation Counsel

Recommended by:



David A. Hales  
City Manager

**Attachments:**

- Phase 1 Project Report, Your Water – Your Future, A Residential Household Survey to Assess Our Water Future

- Phase 2 Project Narrative, Lake Bloomington – Evergreen Lake Watersheds BMP Outreach

---

Motion: That Council approves the Water Department to commit \$4,500.00 as cost share for a Phase 2 IEPA section 319 watershed best management practices outreach project application by the McLean County Soil and Water Conservation District, and Illinois State University.

Motion: \_\_\_\_\_ Seconded by: \_\_\_\_\_

	Aye	Nay	Other		Aye	Nay	Other
Alderman Black				Alderman Mwilambwe			
Alderman Buragas				Alderman Painter			
Alderman Fruin				Alderman Sage			
Alderman Hauman				Alderman Schmidt			
Alderman Lower							
				Mayor Renner			

# Your Water - Your Future

*A Residential Household Survey to Assess Our  
Water Future*

A Report on the Community Survey



Prepared By the Department of Sociology and Anthropology, Illinois State University, December, 2015

Dr. Joan M. Brehm  
Professor  
Department of Sociology and Anthropology  
Illinois State University

Peter Elias  
Graduate Student  
Department of Sociology and Anthropology  
Illinois State University

Dr. Brian W. Eisenhauer  
Professor of Sociology  
Director of the Office of Environmental Sustainability  
Plymouth State University



Project Partners:



Funding Information:

Funding for this project provided, in part, by the Governor of Illinois and the Illinois Environmental Protection Agency through Section 319 of the Clean Water Act. The findings and recommendations contained within this report are not necessarily those of the funding agencies.

Acknowledgements:

The authors of this report would like to thank the Illinois Environmental Protection Agency for providing funding for this project, the project team for all their invaluable contributions, the towns in the watershed working on these important issues, and most importantly, the people living in communities in the watershed who took their time to share their opinions to help plan for the future.

## Table of Contents

Introduction: Planning for the Future of the Lake Bloomington and Evergreen Lake Watersheds.....	2
Research Methods.....	4
Findings.....	7
Perceptions of Water Quality Relative to Activities .....	7
Perceptions About Water Impairments .....	10
Opinions on Sources of Water Pollution .....	13
Influences on Residents’ Decisions to Change Lawn Care Management Practices .....	16
Knowledge and Use of Best Management Practices for Improving Water Quality .....	18
Attitudes and Beliefs Regarding Water Quality.....	22
Opinions on the Future of Local Water Resources.....	24
Knowledge and Awareness of Current Water Outreach and Education Programs .....	25
Septic System Issues and Water Quality .....	27
Who Responded to The Survey? .....	29
Results of Bivariate and Correlation Analyses: Understanding Urban/Rural Differences .....	30
Bivariate Findings .....	32
Qualitative Comment Analysis .....	40
Conclusions.....	41



Source: <http://geebart.com/art/photography/images-of-lake-bloomington>

List of Tables and Figures

TABLES

Table 1 Sampled Communities, Size of Population, And Samples Drawn From Each.....5  
Table 2 McLean County American Community Survey Demographics vs. Survey Demographics.....6  
Table 3: Respondent Demographics..... 29  
Table 4: Community Distribution ..... 32  
Table 5: Results of Bivariate T-Tests for Rural vs. Urban Respondents..... 33  
Table 6: Results of Bivariate T-tests for Rain Barrel Users vs. Non-Users ..... 35  
Table 7: Phosphorus-Free Fertilizer Users vs. Non-Users..... 36  
Table 8: Attitudes/Beliefs Correlations ..... 39

FIGURES

Figure 1 Lake Bloomington and Evergreen Lake Watersheds .....3  
Figure 2: Respondents' Views on Water Quality for Particular Activities.....7  
Figure 3: Respondents' Who Answered "Don't Know" for Water Quality for Particular Activities .....8  
Figure 4: Respondents' Views on Sources of Water Quality Impairments..... 10  
Figure 5: Respondents Who Indicated "Don't Know" On Particular Water Impairment Issues ..... 11  
Figure 6: Respondents' Opinions on the Sources of Water Pollution ..... 13  
Figure 7: Respondents Who Indicated "Don't Know" for Sources of Water Pollution ..... 14  
Figure 8: Influences on Residents' Decisions to Change Lawn Care Practices for Their Property..... 16  
Figure 9: Familiarity with Practices to Improve Water Quality ..... 18  
Figure 10: Percentage of Respondents Currently Using a Given Best Management Practice..... 19  
Figure 11: Respondents Who Indicated a Particular Practice is Not Relevant to Them ..... 20  
Figure 12: Respondents' Attitudes and Beliefs on Water Quality ..... 22  
Figure 13: Respondents' Opinions the Future of Local Water Resources ..... 24  
Figure 14: Knowledge and Awareness of Current Water Outreach and Education Programs ..... 25  
Figure 15: Common Septic System Problems ..... 27  
Figure 16: Do you think a local government agency should handle inspection and maintenance of septic systems?..... 28  
Figure 17: Distribution of Attitudes/Beliefs Composite Scores ..... 38

## **Introduction: Planning for the Future of the Lake Bloomington and Evergreen Lake Watersheds**

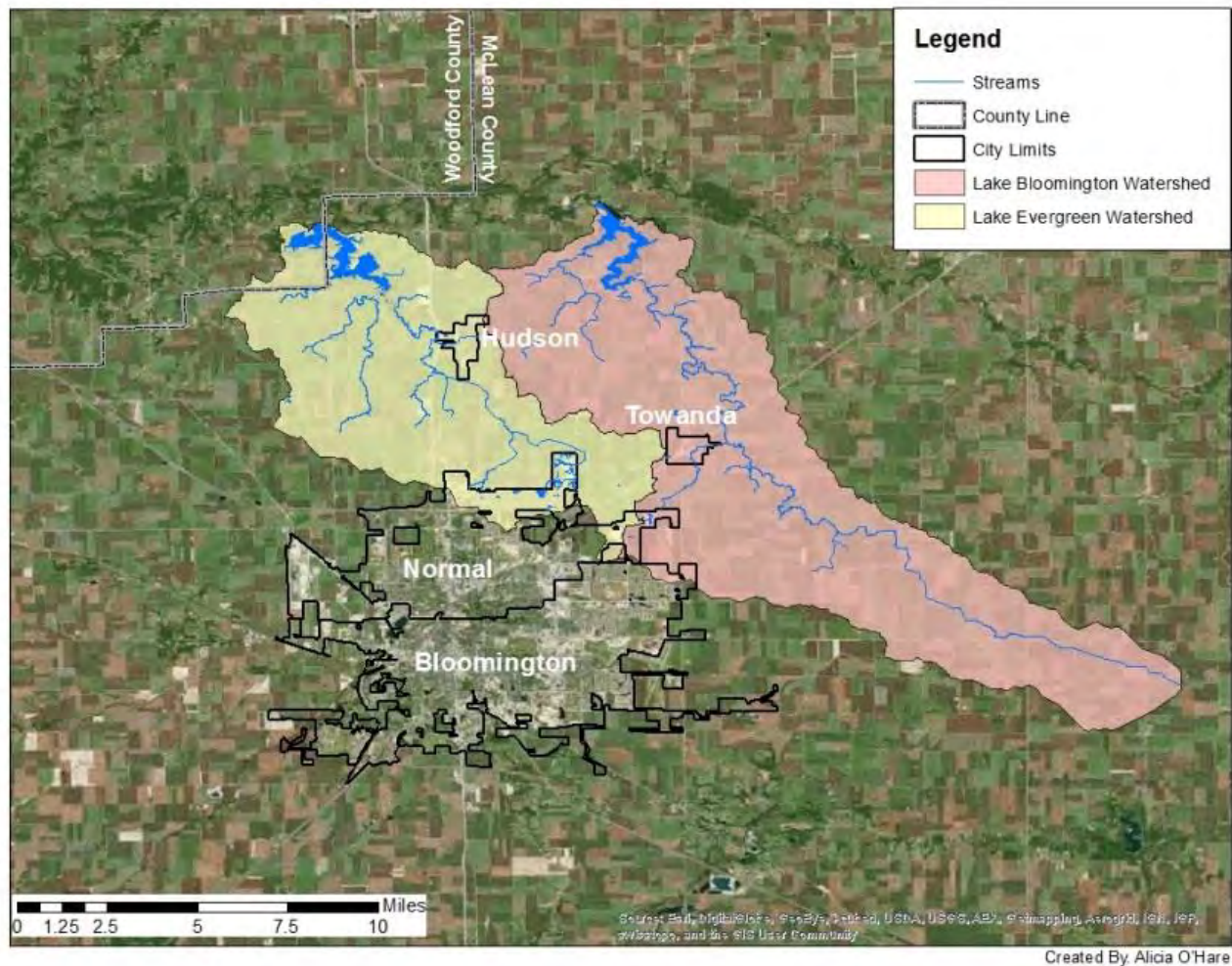
Since the initial development of water resources in the Bloomington-Normal area, urbanization has continued to expand into the predominantly agricultural landscape within the watershed. For example, between 1989 and 2005, development within the Town of Normal has changed almost 1000 acres from agricultural to urban residential land use in the upper reaches of Six Mile Creek. The Town of Normal's comprehensive plan estimates that another 1,400 acres of the Evergreen Lake watershed could be urbanized in the next 20 years (Evergreen Lake Watershed Management Plan 2008). Similarly, the population of McLean County is estimated to have increased by 2.6% between 2010 and 2014. The City of Bloomington population has grown by 2.8% and the Town of Normal population has grown by 3.9% during that same time period (United States Census). The Town of Normal has doubled the amount of residential acreage between 1970 and 2015, from 3 to 6 square miles (Town of Normal 2015). This trend is mirrored in similar changes at the state scale. For example, the amount of farmland in Illinois has declined by 10% since 1950. The Northeastern Illinois Planning Commission estimates that between 1970 and 1990 the amount of urbanized land in the Chicago area expanded by 51%--a net land consumption over the two decades of more than 360,000 acres (Illinois Department of Natural Resources, <https://dnr.state.il.us/orep/ctap/sumrepo/chap8/chap8t.htm>). This continued expansion of residential development impacts water quality and quantity in many ways, including raising concerns about the availability of water for the future. Yet, much of the current research on non-point source pollution continues to focus on agricultural producers as the primary source, with very little emphasis on the impacts from the growing residential populations.

To address these issues the McLean County Soil and Water Conservation District, in collaboration with Illinois State University, has submitted and received a Section 319(h) of the Clean Water Act funding from the Illinois Environmental Protection Agency (Illinois EPA) to conduct a watershed social assessment, with an emphasis on the Lake Bloomington and Evergreen Lake Watersheds. Water supply and water quality are critically important issues for both human health and the health of the natural environment we depend on to meet our basic needs. Despite the importance of water to our society, pollution and poor planning for how we use our water resources are growing problems. To address these issues the United States EPA and the Illinois EPA provide funding for plans to protect these resources at the watershed scale. Efforts to plan for water use and protect water quality in watershed plans must incorporate social science to be successful, as it is people's understandings and behaviors that must change to protect our water resources.

The water resources that are the focus of this project are found in the Lake Bloomington and the Evergreen Lake Watersheds, which are located in the central part of McLean County, Illinois. The Lake Bloomington watershed consists of 43,100 acres, and its central water feature is the 572-acre Lake Bloomington. Lake Bloomington was constructed in 1929 by the impoundment of Money Creek, and it serves as the primary drinking water supply reservoir for 80,000 residents within the City of Bloomington and several surrounding townships. In an effort to fully utilize the lake's potential for public benefits, recreation and residential development were established as well on the lake, and today the lake has approximately 190 residential structures on or adjacent to its shoreline (Lake Bloomington Management Plan 2008). Immediately adjacent to the Lake Bloomington watershed is the Evergreen Lake watershed. The central feature in this watershed is Evergreen Lake, which was constructed in 1971 as a supplemental water reservoir for the City of Bloomington through the impoundment of Six Mile Creek. The Evergreen Lake watershed encompasses 25,730 acres within McLean and Woodford Counties. Evergreen Lake was also constructed as a water source for the City of Bloomington, but has been maintained as a purely recreational body of water with no housing development directly adjacent to the lake managed by McLean County Parks and Recreation (MCPR).

The first step in the current research process was a qualitative assessment of current perceptions, concerns, and desires for water resources in and around the watersheds by interviewing key stakeholders that provided the foundation for other data collection. This assessment was conducted by Graduate Students at the Stevenson Center for Community and Economic Development between August and December, 2014. The attached report documents the initial findings from this process. These data were used to develop a residential household survey administered to a random selection of households in Bloomington, Normal, Hudson, and Towanda during May and June, 2015.

**Figure 1 Lake Bloomington and Evergreen Lake Watersheds**



Through consultation with the McLean County Soil and Water Conservation District and the City of Bloomington, and a review of relevant social science research, goals for the research were created, and further discussions with members of the project team identified specific uses for the information collected. The social science research was conducted to examine social factors relevant to efforts to maintain water quality, and the findings provide information for use in the update of the watershed plan and the design and delivery of education and outreach programs.

The survey project was designed to:

- 1) *Evaluate urban resident's general level of knowledge and concerns of water quality*
- 2) *Identify the effects residents' activities have on water quality and the practices they currently use that effect water quality (BMPs)*
- 3) *Evaluate onsite waste system knowledge and practice*
- 4) *Evaluate knowledge of and opinions of water conservation activities on water quality and quantity*
- 5) *Provide critical data to direct future outreach and education efforts*

## Research Methods

A self-administered questionnaire survey was administered to residential homeowners in the City of Bloomington, North Normal (the geographic area identified as being in the Evergreen Lake watershed), the Village of Hudson, the Village of Towanda, and residents on Lake Bloomington. A scientifically random sample was drawn for each study site from a listing of all residential water utility records. A total sample of 1,000 residential households was drawn, with stratification based on overall population size of each study site. To best address the objectives of the research, the sample was drawn with the following parameters:

1. Oversampling of the residential populations that are within the watershed boundaries. This includes the Village of Hudson, Village of Towanda, households on Lake Bloomington, and the northern edge of the Town of Normal and the City of Bloomington.
2. An additional small sample from the rest of the City of Bloomington residents, which are the end users of the water supply from Lake Bloomington and Lake Evergreen.
3. No sampling from the broader population within the Town of Normal was drawn, as they are outside the watershed boundary and they get their residential water supply from a separate well. However, the survey was made available via a web-based interface for anyone who learned of the project and wished to participate. We were able to keep the data from the scientifically drawn sample separate from those who self-selected to participate in the web-based survey through the use of a distinct access code for those who self-selected to participate on-line.
4. Sample size was based on the total population of residential households that received a water utility billing.

Due to bad addresses or undeliverable surveys (vacant homes, construction, etc.), the final sample size was reduced to 939 households.

The survey was administered using a drop-off pick up methodology. This methodology involves delivering each questionnaire in person to the household address that was selected for the sample. Personal contact is made with an adult age 18 or over in the household and the project is presented to them, and they are asked to participate by completing the questionnaire. Respondents who agree to participate are instructed to complete the survey within 24 hours, place it in the envelope provided, and then hang it on their front door using the plastic bag that is also provided. Survey administrators return in 24 hours to retrieve the completed survey. If the survey is not hanging on the door, a reminder postcard is left asking them to complete the survey so it can be picked up the next day at that same time. The personal contact with each household resident and the ability to personally explain the study increases participation, as compared to the more traditional mail surveys. In addition, the specific time frame, along with the ease of placing the survey on the front door for pick-up (and not having to interrupt the resident a second time) has been shown to increase overall response rates, as compared to more traditional self-administered survey methodologies (Steele, Bourke, Luloff, Liao, Theodori, and Krannich 2001).

A small proportion of the residential addresses of potential respondents from the original sample frame were determined to be “undeliverable” due to inaccuracies in town records, vacant lots/homes, or houses still under construction. In order to maintain our original sample size, the undeliverable surveys were replaced and the same drop-off/pick-up methodology was implemented to deliver these surveys. After the survey administration time frame was complete, there were still a small percentage of residential addresses that were undeliverable. Rather than repeating the process and holding up data collection, the original sample went from 1,000 to 939. Of the 939 questionnaires delivered to valid addresses, 550 were completed and returned for an overall response rate of 58.57%. Please see table 1 for data describing the sample and the response rates in each community.

**Table 1 Sampled Communities, Size of Population, And Samples Drawn From Each**

Community	Water Utility Customers	Sampled Population	Response Rate
<b>Towanda</b>	243	81	66.67%
<b>Hudson</b>	677	135	74.81%
<b>Lake Bloomington</b>	368	105	79.05%
<b>Normal (watershed)*</b>	2329	211	49.76%
<b>Bloomington (watershed)*</b>	229	98	57.14%
<b>Bloomington (all)</b>	30626	309	48.87%
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>34472</b>	<b>939</b>	<b>58.57%</b>

Source: City of Bloomington Water Utility. \*Only a portion of the Town of Normal and City of Bloomington households lie within the watershed.

Overall, respondents are reasonably representative of the general population on basic demographic characteristics, as indicated in Table 2. However, a few differences are visible. For example, respondents in our project are a bit more affluent with a higher median income and a higher education level (BS or more, age 25+). Our respondents also had a slightly higher rate of home ownership and were a bit skewed towards male and retirement age, compared to the general county population.

**Table 2 McLean County American Community Survey Demographics vs. Survey Demographics.**

	McLean Co - ACS	Survey Respondents
Male	48.6%	52.7%
Female	51.4%	43.3%
Education: High School Diploma or more (Age 25+)	94.4%	93.9%
Education: BS or more (Age 25+)	42.8%	57%
Median Income	\$62,089	\$75,000-\$99,999
Homeownership Rate	67.3%	89.2%
Age: 18 and up	77.3%	100%
Age: 65 and up	10.2%	21.9%

Source: <http://factfinder.census.gov/servlet>

Analyses of the questionnaire data collected were conducted using Statistical Package for the Social Sciences (SPSS). Descriptive statistics, bivariate analyses, and multivariate procedures were used to examine the results and to identify important findings that can be applied to achieve the goals of the project to inform watershed planning and the design of effective outreach and education.

This report presents key findings from the survey of particular importance for the implementation of future outreach and education activities and updates to the Lake Bloomington and Evergreen Lake Watershed Management Plans through the use of tables, charts, and by highlighting the most important findings. Complete information about the responses to all questions in the survey is provided in the appendix to this document, which presents tables and charts giving the complete responses to each question in the questionnaire. A copy of the questionnaire used in the survey appears at the end of this report and as the last section of the appendix.



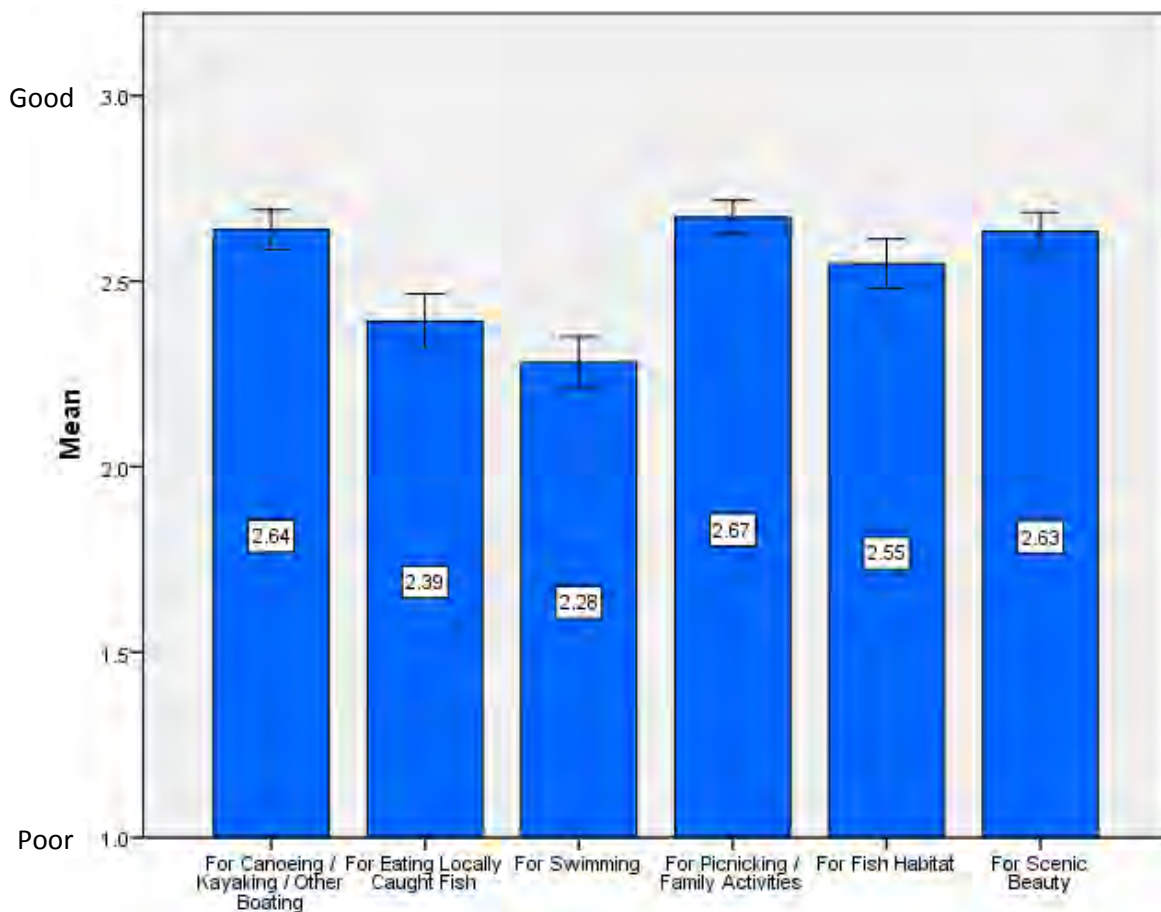


## Findings

### *Perceptions of Water Quality Relative to Activities*

In addition to meeting basic human needs for health and well-being, water is central to the community because it provides recreational opportunities for families, friends, and neighbors. Understanding how residents believe water quality impacts these activities provides a basic measure for water quality, because it demonstrates whether residents see the water as impaired to the point of affecting their leisure activities and overall quality of life. Respondents were asked to assess water quality in response to the most common recreational activities that occur within each watershed, and in particular on each body of water. Figure 2 show respondents' mean values for opinions on how water quality affects specific activities in the watershed.

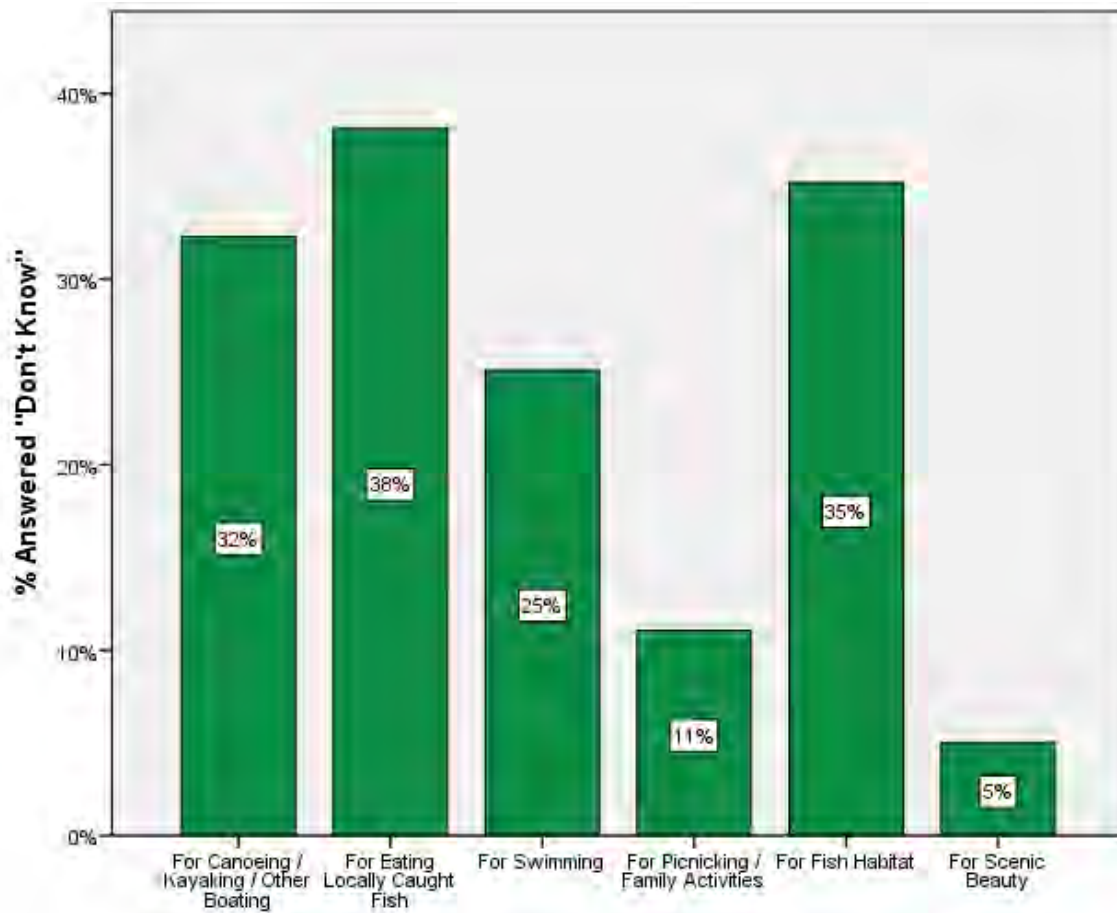
**Figure 2: Respondents' Views on Water Quality for Particular Activities (1=Poor, 3=Good)**



*\*Error Bars at 95% Confidence Interval*

Figure 3 shows the number of respondents who responded to a given item with “Don’t Know,” revealing the overall salience of these activities.

**Figure 3: Respondents’ Who Answered “Don’t Know” for Water Quality for Particular Activities (1=Poor, 3=Good)**



- Overall, water quality was rated lowest in relationship to swimming (see Figure 2). This could be reflective of the dearth of opportunities to do so at Lakes Bloomington and Evergreen, a claim supported by remarks some respondents made in the comments section of the survey. Lake Bloomington does not have any public beach, and Evergreen Lake has only one public beach, although it does not seem to be widely known or commonly used.
  - This lack of swimming opportunities could also contribute to the 25% of respondents that couldn’t answer the question (see Figure 3). If there aren’t many opportunities to swim, then respondents understandably cannot comment on the quality of it.
  - With a mean score of 2.28, though, it can still be said that the local waters are reasonably favorable for swimming.
- Figure 1 demonstrates that the highest water quality rating was for picnicking / family activities. However, it was not rated much higher than scenic beauty or boating, which had identical means.
  - What these three activities have in common is that they center on the aesthetic beauty of the lakes. All three having a mean over 2.5, indicating that opinions about water quality are positive.

- Water quality ratings for fish habitat and for eating locally caught fish were very similar, with mean scores at 2.55 or below. These two activities are directly related. They often promote more direct interaction with the lakes, which requires patrons to be actively engaged in a more consumptive recreation activity.
- In Figure 3, picnicking/family activities and scenic beauty were also the lowest in terms of “Don’t Know” responses, which is likely due to their ease of accessibility and higher levels of use. Evergreen Lake, as part of Comlara County Park, has an abundance of camping and picnicking opportunities and these areas seem to be utilized on a consistent basis by local residents.
- Eating locally caught fish and fish habitat both scored the highest “Don’t Know” responses. Nevertheless, data indicates that 62% of respondents do have sufficient knowledge to rate water quality relative to this activity. This may in part reflect the focus on fishing and fish habitat on the lakes, especially Lake Evergreen.

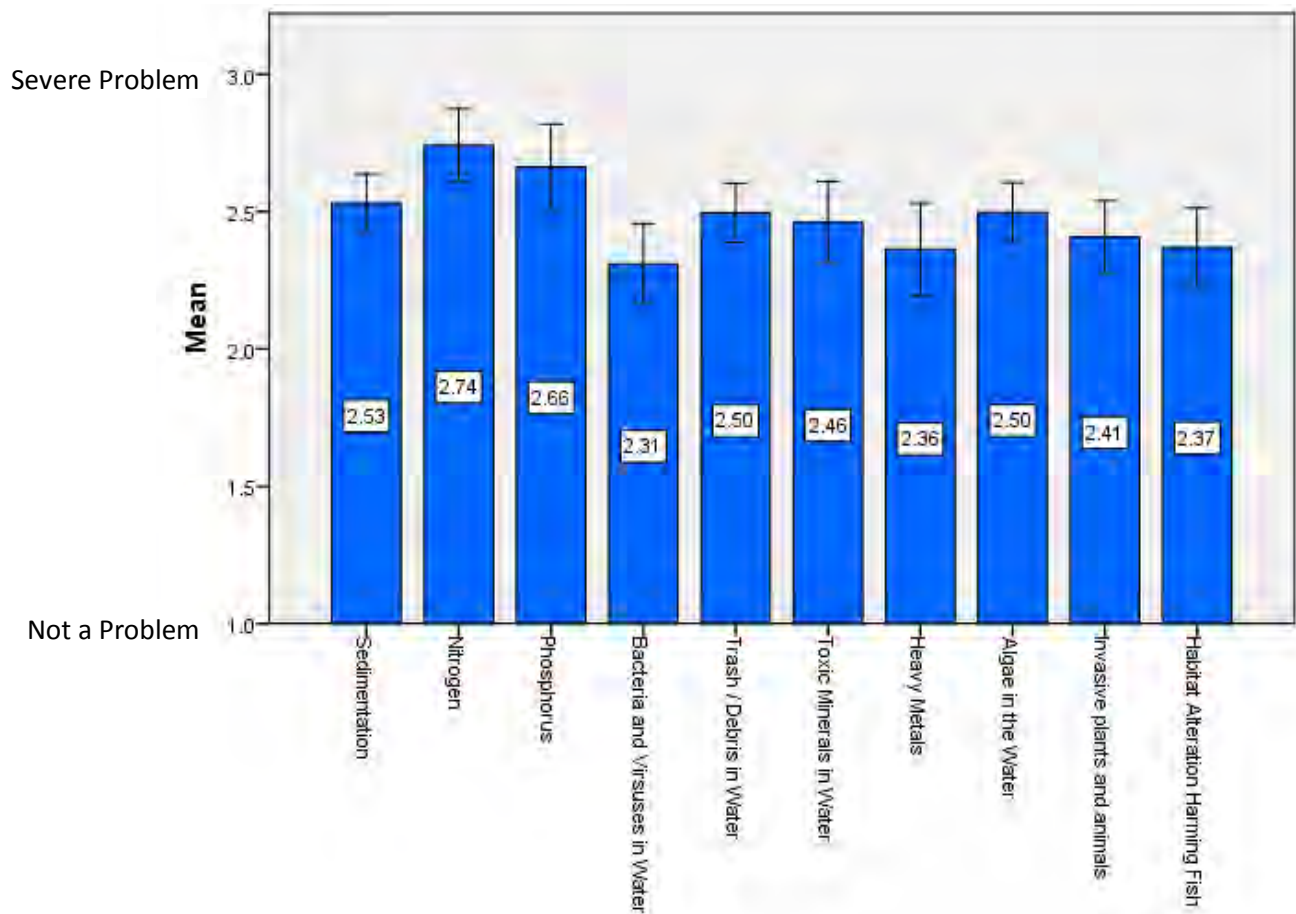


*In general, residents perceive local water quality to be quite favorable for their favorite activities. Although swimming opportunities may be in more limited supply, the aesthetic beauty of the lakes is something that is widely valued.*

## Perceptions About Water Impairments

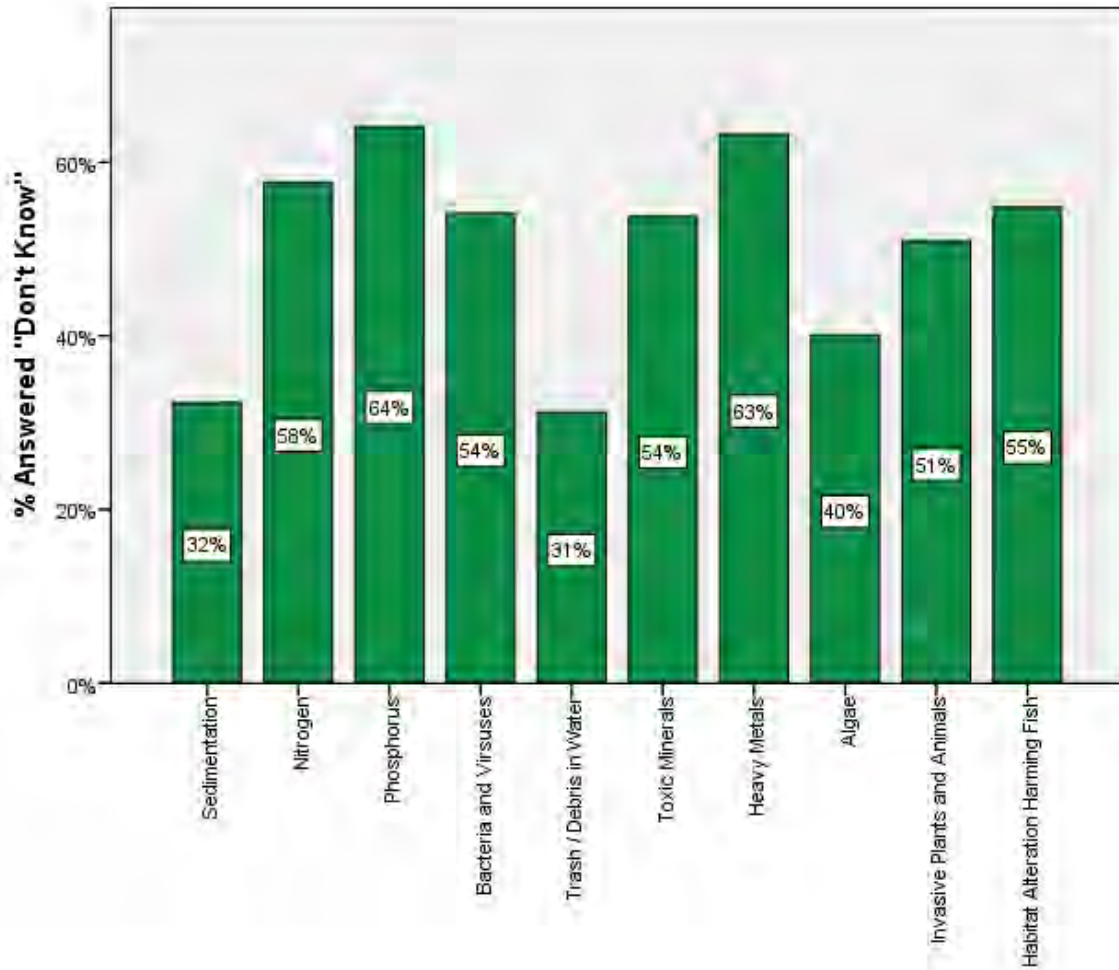
As part of the objective to improve non-point source (NPS) pollution management through the use of social indicators by clarifying the views held by members of the public, respondents were asked to rate how much of a problem common water pollutants and conditions were in their area. Using personal interviews with key stakeholders and the Social Indicators Planning and Evaluations System (SIPES) variable database, a list of the 10 most common pollutants or problematic conditions within the watershed was developed. The measurement of these variables provides valuable insights into local residents' awareness and perceptions about common pollutants that are related to water quality improvement and protection at a watershed scale.

**Figure 4: Respondents' Views on Sources of Water Quality Impairments (1=Not a Problem, 4=Severe Problem)**



*\*Error Bars at 95% Confidence Interval*

**Figure 5: Respondents Who Indicated “Don’t Know” On Particular Water Impairment Issues**



- Figure 4 demonstrates that none of the 10 impairments had a mean score higher than 3.0 on a 1-4 point scale, indicating that none of these were seen as reaching a “Moderate Problem.” In addition, it should be noted that there was relatively little variance in respondents’ views on the different water quality impairments.
- The highest scoring impairments were nitrogen (2.74) and phosphorus (2.66).
  - Coincidentally, these were also two of the categories with the most “Don’t Know” responses, in addition to heavy metals and habitat alteration (see Figure 5). This potentially throws some of the findings into question because they do not properly reflect the opinions of even a majority of the sample. For example, 58% of respondents indicated that they “don’t know” if nitrogen was a problem, and 64% indicated that they ‘don’t know’ if phosphorous was a problem.
    - Higher rates of ‘don’t know’ for both nitrogen and phosphorous presents an opportunity to help residents more clearly connect their own lawn care practices to these specific pollutants, most notably phosphorous in lawn fertilizer products.
- The higher mean value for Nitrogen impairments may reflect a perception that ‘farmers’ are the problem. Excess nitrogen is often associated with agriculture, and this was reflected in the qualitative

data from the first phase of the project (ie: focus groups, key informant interviews). However, it is important to note that the qualitative interviews are not representative of the larger watershed population and therefore it is not possible to make any broader assumptions with this data.

- Bacteria and viruses, heavy metals, and habitat alteration involving fish scored on average lower than the rest in terms of being a problem. These mean values were closer to 2, indicating perceptions of these impairments being only a “slight problem.”
- In addition, non-visible impairments, namely nitrogen and phosphorus, ranked higher than readily visible ones, like trash and algae.
  - The latter can be observed with the naked eye while the former requires the use of science or media reporting to form an opinion, which may help to explain the differences in concern.
- In total, 7 out of 10 impairments were recorded as “don’t know” by more than 50% of respondents.

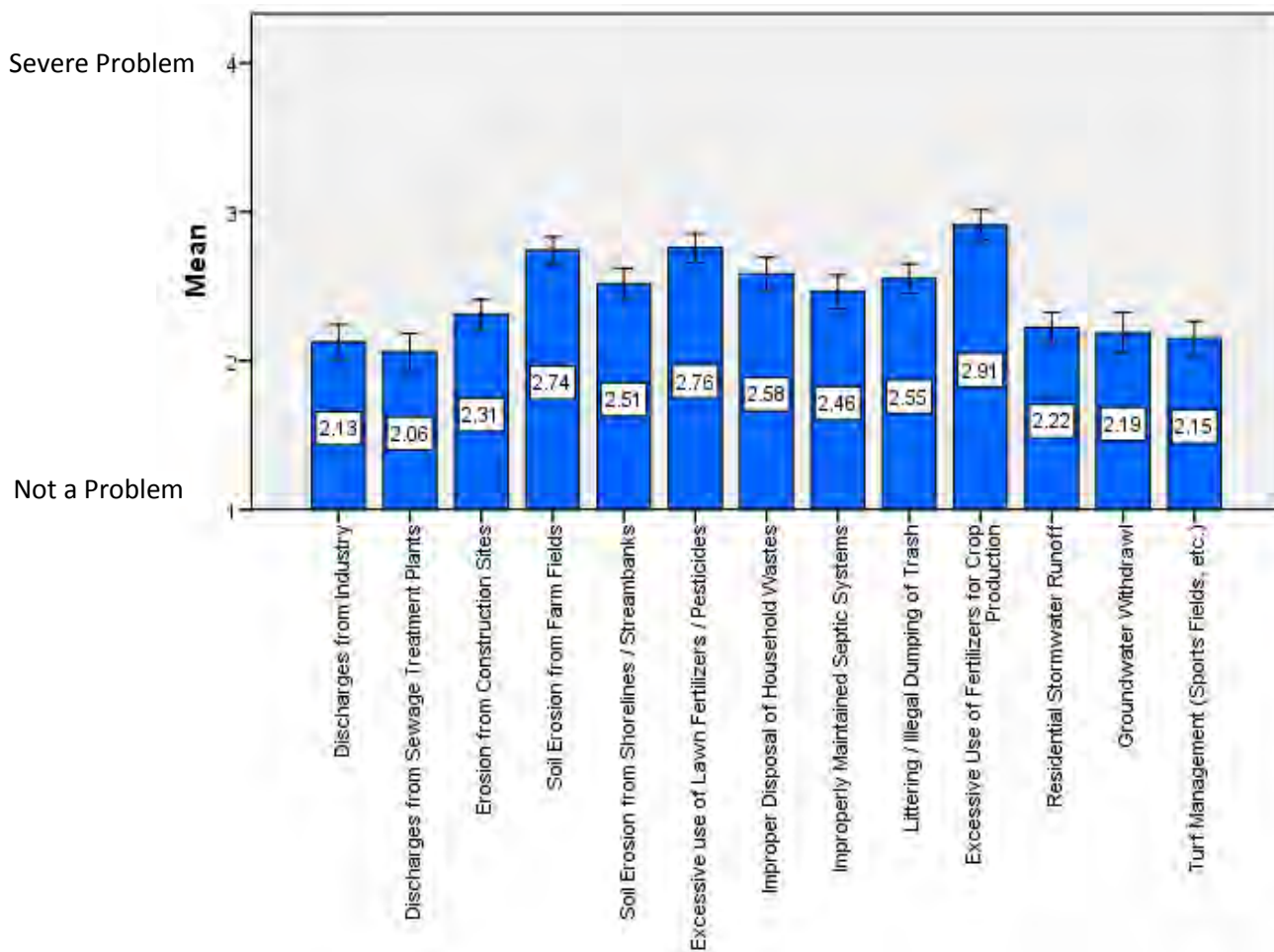
*Respondents were less knowledgeable about non-visible water quality impairments than visible ones, in particular phosphorous and nitrogen. This indicates the need for continued education on water quality issues. However, these issues still have resonance with residents as indicated by the fact that nitrogen and phosphorus are the impairments of most concern to respondents.*



## Perceptions of the Sources of Water Pollution

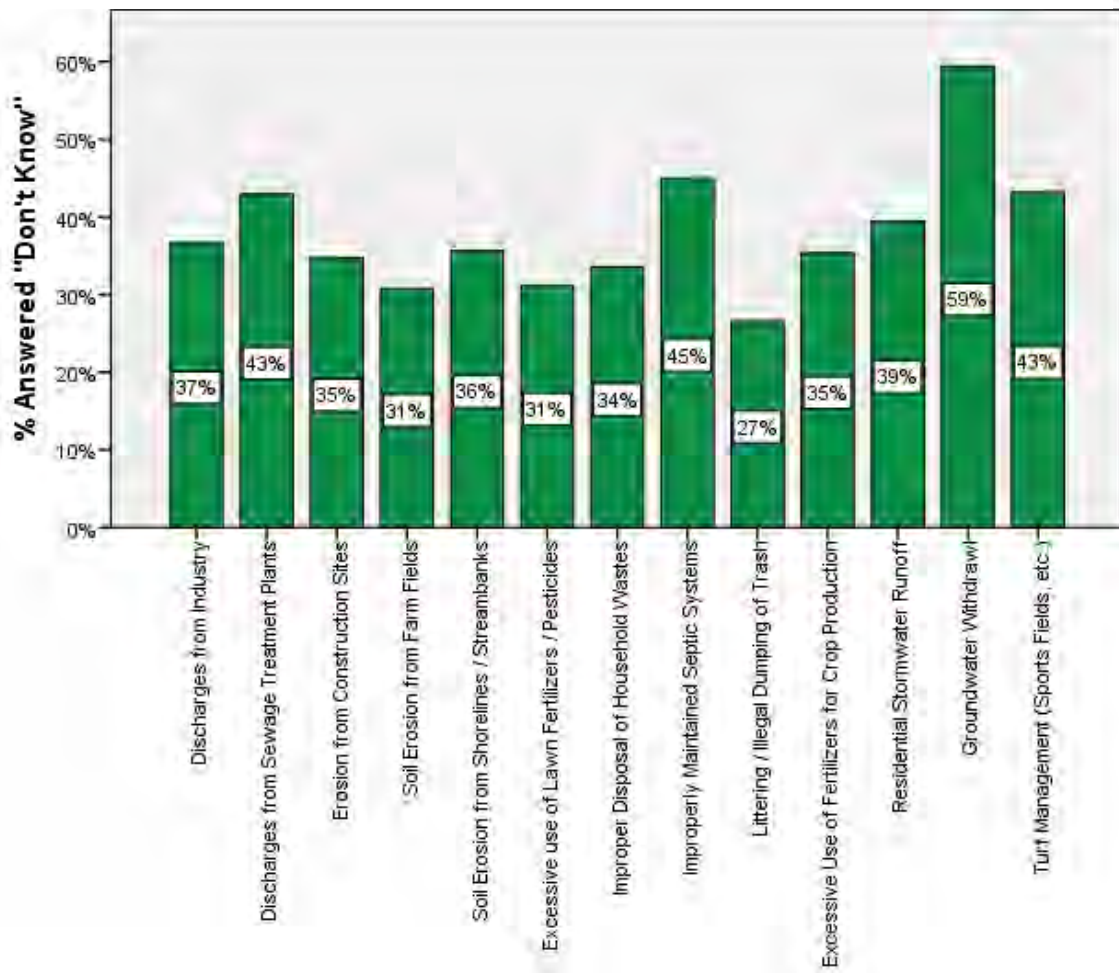
Directly related to residents' awareness and perceptions of common pollutants and conditions that degrade water quality is their opinion on the *sources* of those pollutants. Respondents were asked to rate how much of a problem they perceive for the thirteen most common sources of water quality pollution within the Lake Bloomington and Evergreen Lake Watersheds.

**Figure 6: Respondents' Perceptions of the Severity of Sources of Water Pollution  
(1 = Not a Problem, 4 = Severe Problem)**



*\*Error Bars at 95% Confidence Interval*

**Figure 7: Respondents Who Indicated “Don’t Know” for Sources of Water Pollution**



- Figure 6 shows that in general, respondents expressed the greatest amount of concern about farm-related and chemical sources of pollution. Fertilizers used in crop production was the source respondents indicated the most concern about,
  - This supports the previous data that found Nitrogen to have the highest mean score as a problem impairment, as it is commonly associated with agriculture.
- However, household sources were of concern, as excessive lawn fertilizers/pesticides and improperly disposed of household waste also were identified as relatively serious problems by respondents.
- As with perceptions of impairments, there were high rates of “Don’t Know” responses concerning the sources of water impairment (see figure 7).
- The cause of pollution that people were least knowledgeable about was groundwater withdrawal (59% indicated “don’t know”)





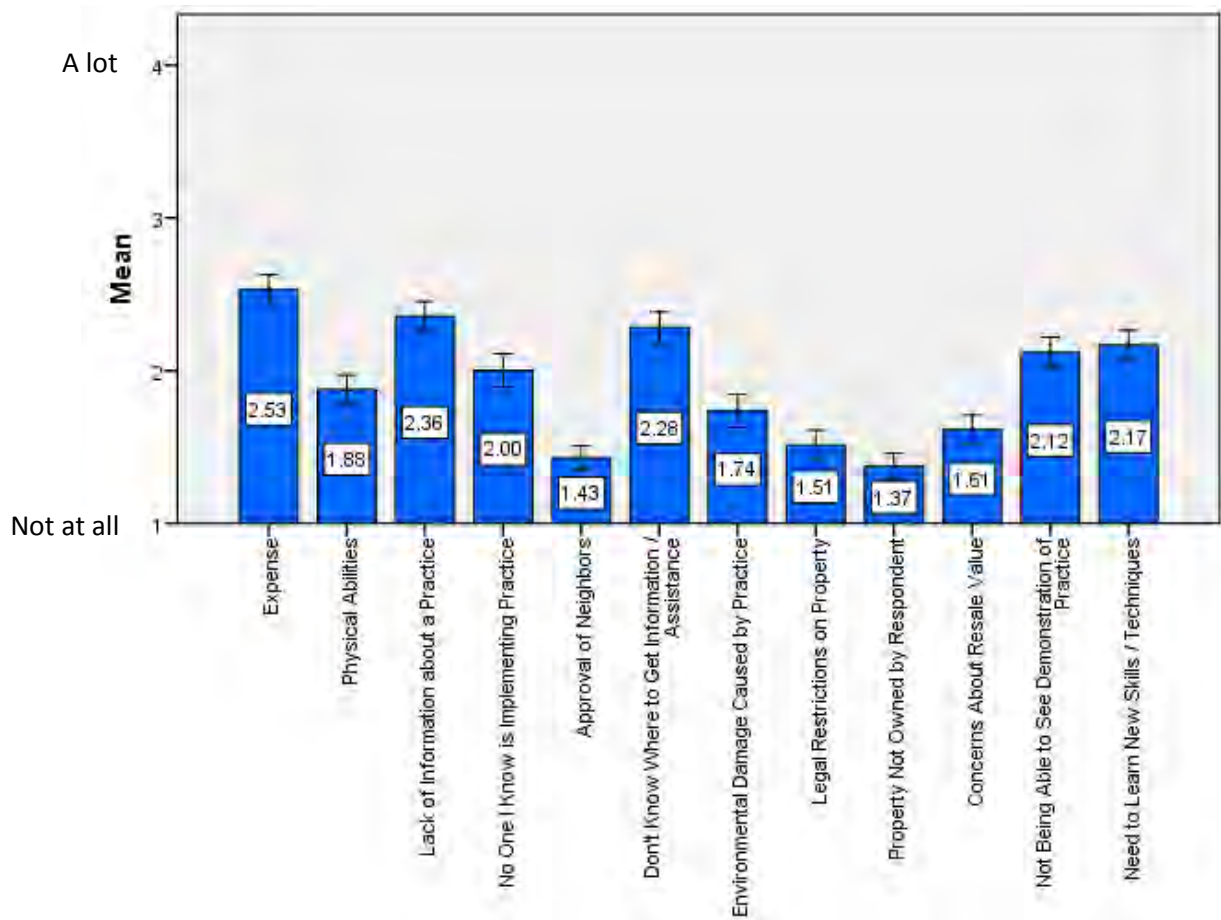
*Overall, respondents were most concerned about farm-related sources of pollution, followed by lawn-care sources. This is consistent with the fact that respondents rated nitrogen and then phosphorous as the most problematic for local water quality.*

Although agricultural practices still contribute to the problem on non-point source pollution, particularly through excess nitrogen, more recent research has acknowledged the growing contributions of residential lawn care practices. The United States Environmental Protection Agency has acknowledged that NPS pollution is the leading source of water quality degradation (Environmental Protection Agency 2009). One significant source of NPS pollution in urban and suburban areas is fertilizer and pesticide runoff from turf grass lawns, which has been associated with a variety of water quality concerns such as algal blooms, eutrophication, and contaminated groundwater (Law et al. 2004). Other practices such as the use of water-intensive and fertilizer-hungry non-native landscaping, removal of buffer strips around waterways, excessive use of impermeable pavements, and failing septic systems can increase pollutants that enter the groundwater and contribute to NPS pollution (Bannerman et al. 1993; Environmental Protection Agency 2009; Morton et al. 1988). In particular, Bannerman et. al. (1993) identified urban areas as “hot spots” of NPS pollution, identifying lawns and driveways as a primary source of fecal coliform bacteria in storm water runoff. Respondents still view farm-related sources of pollution as the greatest concern, which presents an important opportunity to begin to increasing public awareness of the role that homeowners also play in water quality stewardship practices that address non-point source pollution.

## Influences on Residents' Decisions to Change Lawn Care Management Practices

To achieve the goals in a watershed plan it is helpful to analyze the influences on residents' decisions about the lawn care practices they use at home. Residential lawn care practices are significant factors in NPS pollution, particularly in more urbanizing areas. Influences on lawn care choices may include social, economic, political, and environmental factors. The chart below presents respondents' mean rating of the strength of various influences on changing lawn care practices for their property.

**Figure 8: Influences on Residents' Decisions to Change Lawn Care Practices for Their Property (1="Not at All"; 4="A Lot").**



*\*Error Bars at 95% Confidence Interval*

- The strongest influence on changing practices identified by respondents dealt with expenses. This supports the finding that people were least likely to accept increasing costs to help protect water quality (see Figure 12, pg. 25).
- The next strongest limitations included lack of information about a practice and not knowing where to get information or assistance. These findings point to the fact that any future outreach for education or

best management practices should consider the need to increase visibility in the broader community, concentrating on successful marketing strategies that identify specific sources of information and resources.

- The least limiting factors were neighbor approval and property ownership.
  - The latter point makes sense when considering that nearly 90% of watershed residents own their home.
  - This also demonstrates that residents are not necessarily limited by neighborhood social norms when it comes to making decisions for their own property, opening the door to introduce new approaches or innovative best management practices.
- In general, respondents expressed a moderate level of perceived limitations when making decisions about their lawns, primarily in response to economics and information.
  - Many of the most limiting factors can be addressed through education and raising awareness, with specific attention given to directing residents to local experts and sources of this information. The most significant limiting factor, cost, could be addressed through local subsidies for residential BMPs, a practice suggested by many in the comments section of the survey.

*Expense, not knowing how to implement new practices, and not knowing where to get information on new practices are the factors most limiting respondents' ability to change their lawn care management practices.*

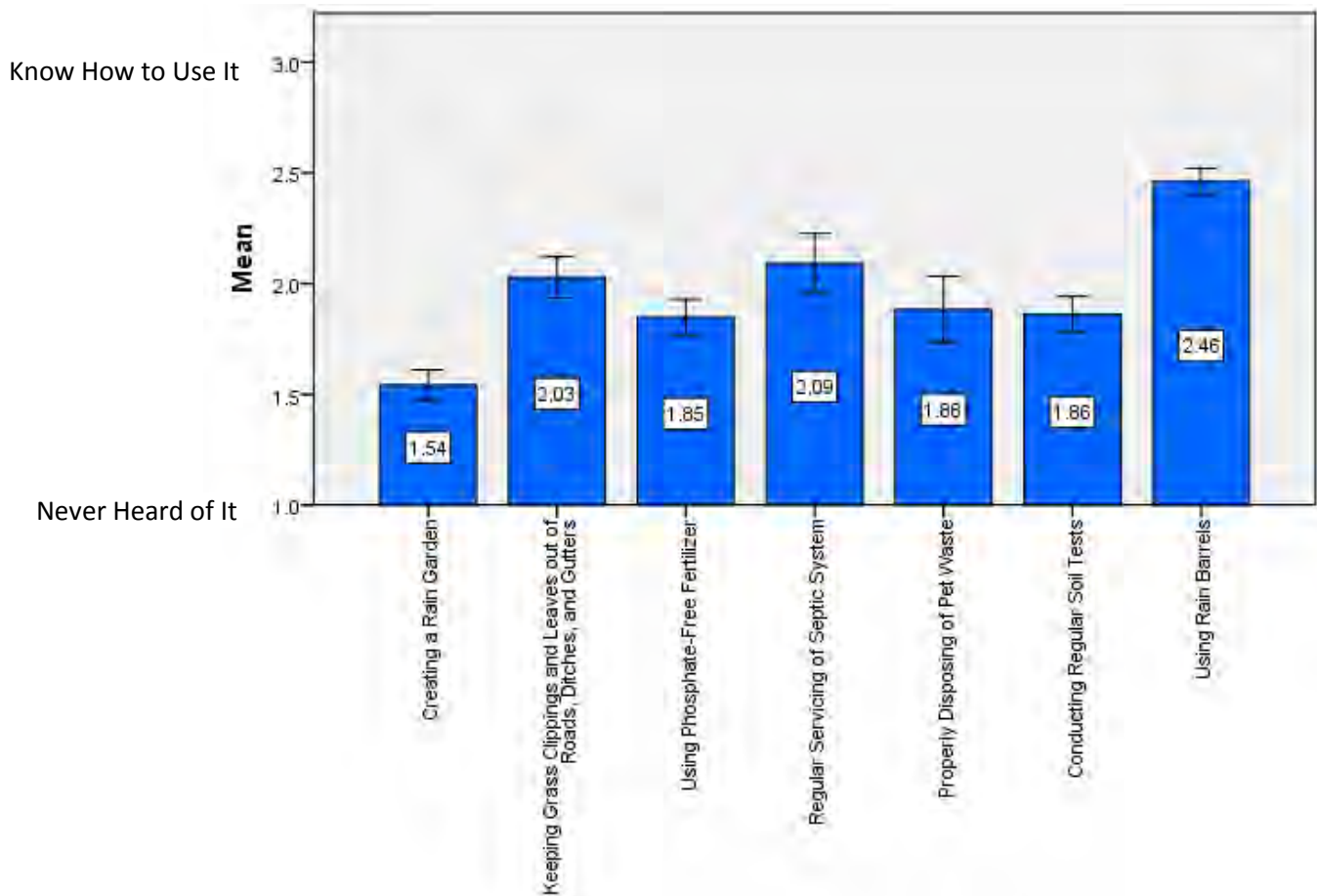


## Knowledge and Use of Best Management Practices for Improving Water Quality

Protecting water quality is an important objective for future outreach and education plans. Since the majority of water quality impairments are often the result of NPS pollution, it is critical to understand how familiar residents are with specific best management practices that can both maintain and improve overall water quality within the watershed. The following question asked respondents to indicate their level of familiarity with several best management practices that have been identified by the USEPA to reduce NPS pollution and improve water quality.

Figure 9 depicts the mean level of knowledge respondents reported having of any given best management practice. However, it is important to note that these means do not include respondents who reported actually using these practices; familiarity indicates knowledge of the practice without actually putting it into use.

**Figure 9: Familiarity with Practices to Improve Water Quality (1="Never Heard of It"; 3="Know How to Use It").**



*\*Error Bars at 95% Confidence Interval*

Figure 10 depicts the number of respondents who reported actively using the practice, and is therefore understood not in terms of mean scores, but with percentage of participation.

**Figure 10: Percentage of Respondents Currently Using a Given Best Management Practice**

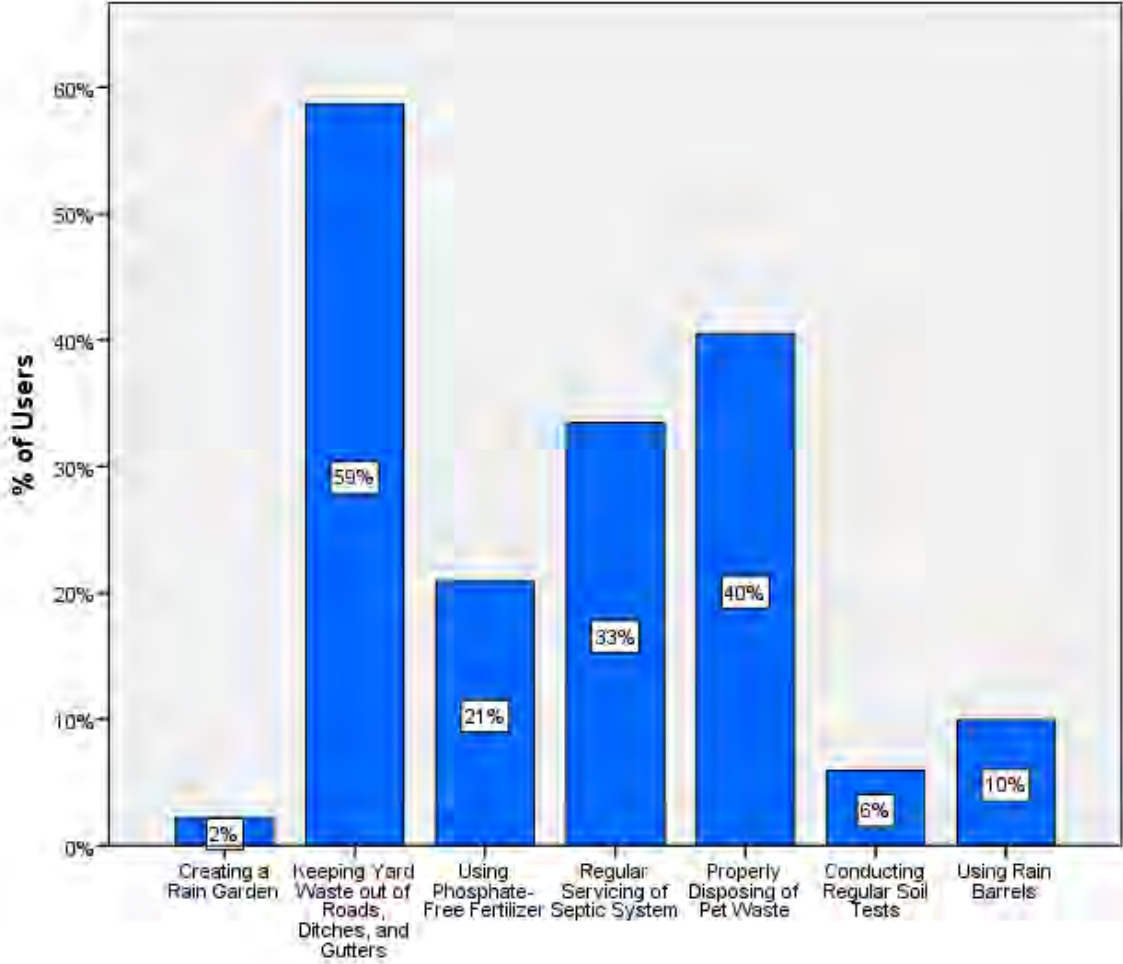
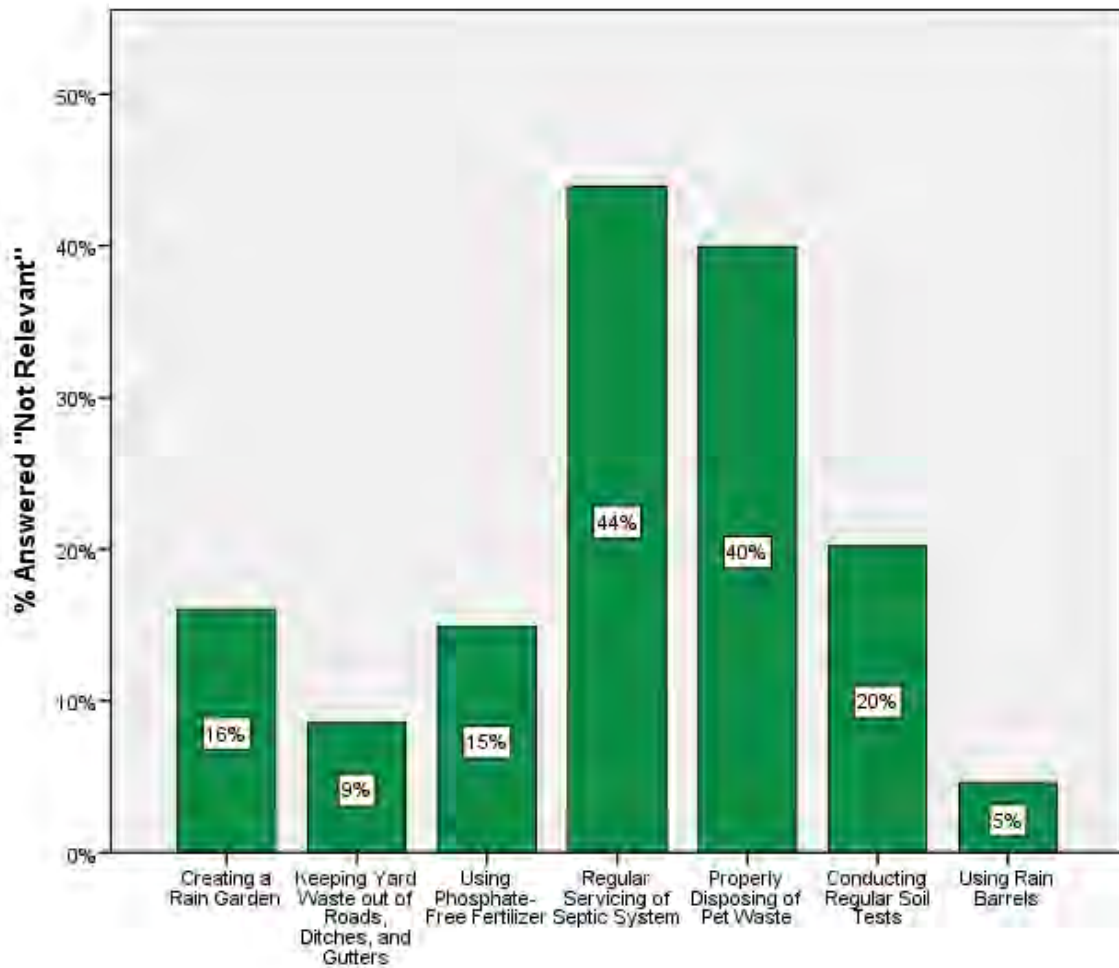


Figure 11 depicts the number of respondents who reported neither familiarity with nor current use of a given practice.

**Figure 11: Respondents Who Indicated a Particular Practice is Not Relevant to Them**



- The three practices that respondents reported using the least included creating a rain garden, conducting regular soil tests, and using rain barrels, listed from least to most frequently in use. These practices tend to be more obscure and require particular knowledge/labor. Supporting this are the low scores on familiarity reported on creating a rain garden and conducting regular soil tests
- However, despite their low use, rain barrels had the highest level of knowledge. This is significant as it indicates that knowledge is not a barrier to use. Therefore, there must be other reasons that people are not using rain barrels, such as expense or attitudes/beliefs. Only 5% of respondents indicated that rain barrels were 'not relevant'.
- Together, this presents an opportunity to address barriers to use – people have knowledge, think they are relevant, but still don't use them. Qualitative comments indicate concern for mosquitoes as one

possibility. Others might be don't know where to get them. This provides a good direction for future outreach, which could focus on making rain barrels more accessible to residents and dispelling any myths or misinformation about their use and maintenance.

- Conversely, creating a rain garden has both low knowledge and low use (2%). This provides another opportunity for outreach; however, in this case, outreach may need to focus more on basic knowledge about this best management practice.
- Many respondents saw regular septic system servicing and properly disposed of pet waste the least relevant practices of the six presented.
  - This is to be expected, considering not everyone has a septic tank and not everyone has a pet.
- Cleaning up yard waste and creating a rain garden were the two practices that people shared the most in terms of qualitative comments.
  - These were the practices that were rated the most and least utilized, respectively.

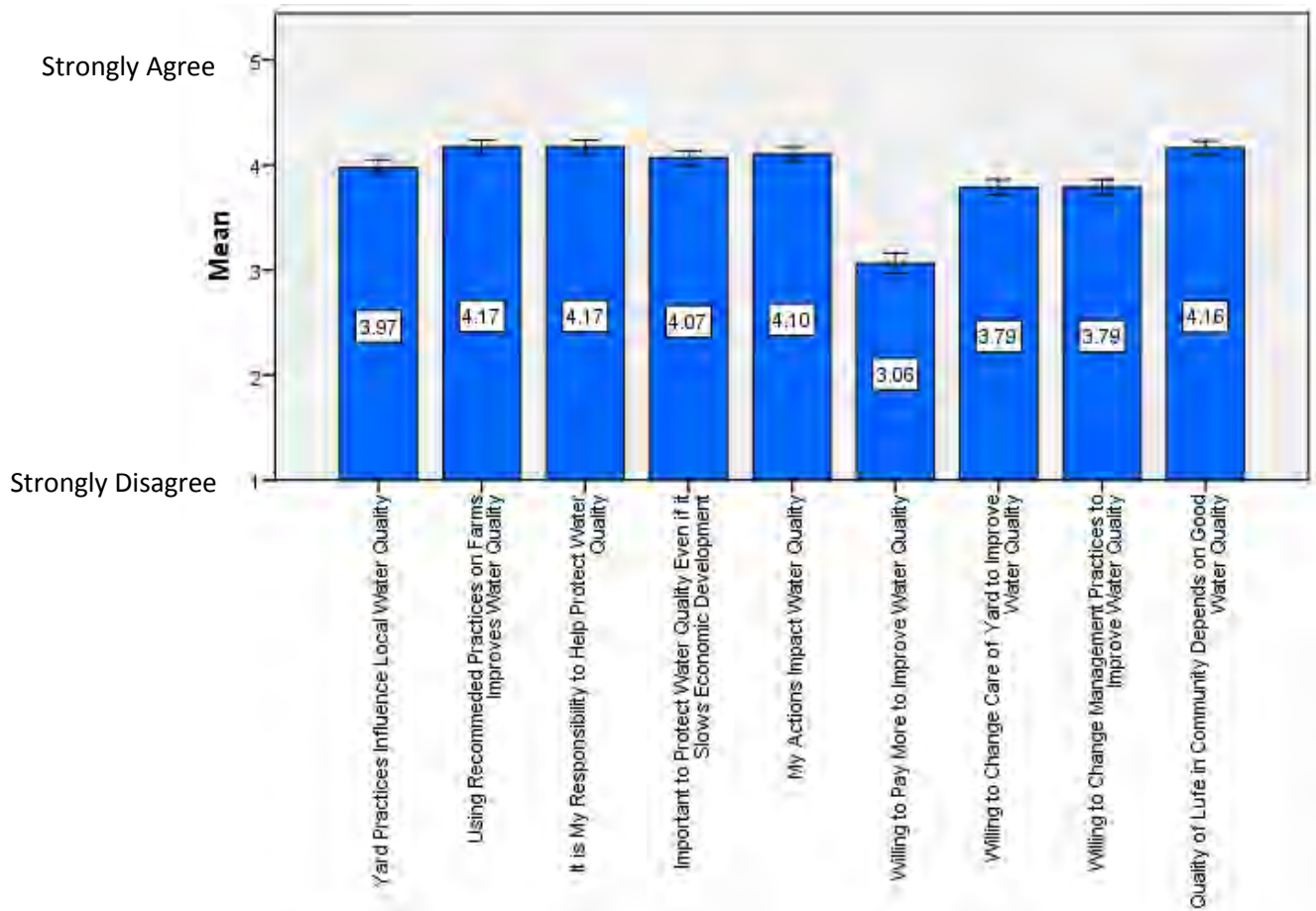
*While rain barrels have a low level of use among respondents, they are nonetheless considered the most relevant practice with the most familiarity, making it a good focus for future BMP outreach efforts.*



## Attitudes and Beliefs Regarding Water Quality

Respondents' values and opinions regarding water quality are an important consideration when trying to determine what factors may most strongly influence their adoption of best management practices and their support for local education and outreach. The choices people make that impact the overall quality and health of their watershed are driven in large part by their value systems and beliefs. In order to influence people's awareness, attitudes, skills and capacity to act, a firm understanding of the values and beliefs that form the basis of those actions is necessary. The following questions ask respondents to indicate their level of agreement or disagreement with a series of statements that measure their values and opinions related to water quality and its relationship to their own actions and behaviors.

**Figure 12: Respondents' Attitudes and Beliefs on Water Quality**  
(1="Strongly Disagree"; 5="Strongly Agree")



*\*Error Bars at 95% Confidence Interval*



- In general, citizens tend to agree that they and others have an impact on and a responsibility to protect water quality. Most items have a mean score of 4 or higher, indicating a level of agreement. This information can be incorporated in normatively framed messaging.
- While most of the indicators have mean scores clustered around 4.0, it is clear that the least popular opinion has to do with spending more money to protect water quality.

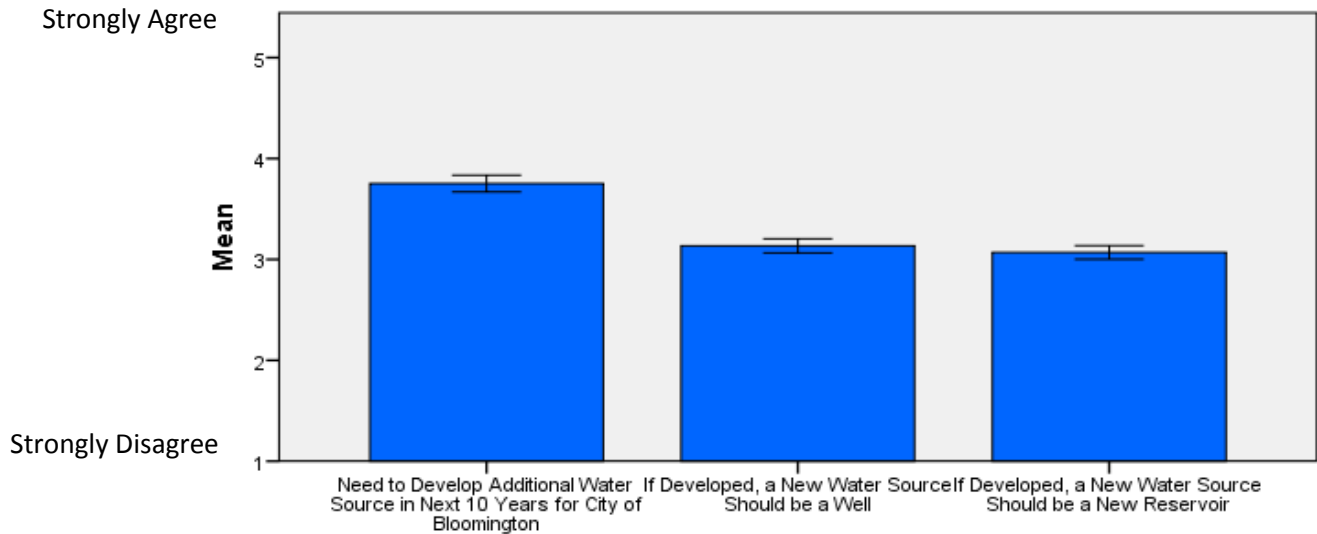
*Overall, respondents felt that they and others have an impact on and a responsibility to protect water quality, though willingness to pay more to protect water quality had more modest support.*



## Opinions on the Future of Local Water Resources

One of the critical questions on the survey was designed to measure residents' perceptions about the current state of water resources and the need to develop new sources of water for the future.

**Figure 13: Respondents' Opinions the Future of Local Water Resources (1="Strongly Agree"; 5="Strongly Disagree")**



*\*Error Bars at 95% Confidence Interval*

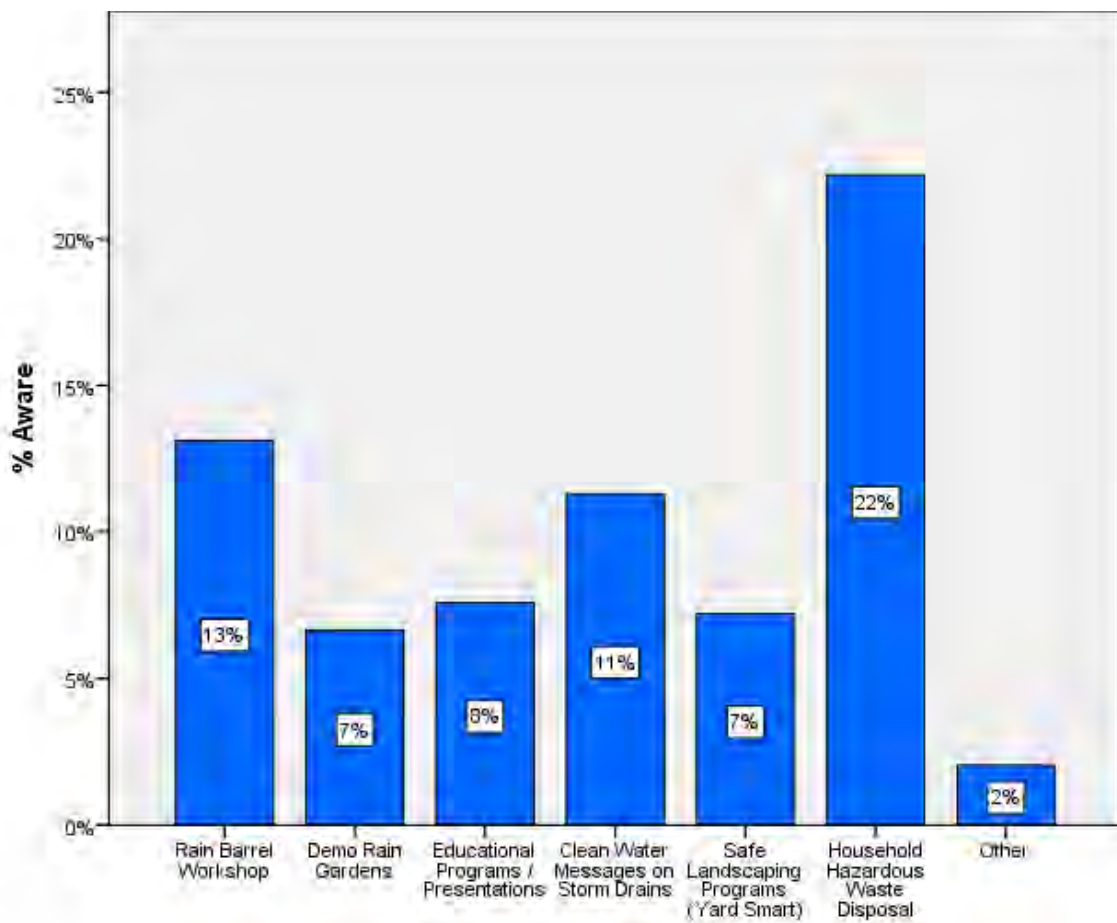
- Results indicate that aggregated responses indicate agreement that Bloomington needs a new water source in the next 10 years.
  - What this source should look like does not reveal a consistent or shared desire for the future. A new well is only slightly preferred to an additional reservoir.
  - Additional ANOVA analyses did not reveal any statistically significant differences in level of agreement by community of residence, indicating that there is no real preference among respondents.

*Overall, respondents showed a modest level of agreement with a statement expressing the need to develop an additional water source for the City of Bloomington in the next ten years. However, opinions about what form that development should take are evenly split between a well or a new reservoir.*

## Knowledge and Awareness of Current Water Outreach and Education Programs

Several programs designed to promote best management practices and raise awareness about environmental issues exist within the watershed. The Ecology Action Center (EAC) is a local organization that sponsors and provides most of the programs that are available locally, and can be a partner to many organizations in the region in continued outreach and education efforts. As such, a question was constructed assessing the number of people who are aware of EAC outreach efforts. The results are displayed in Figure 14.

**Figure 14: Awareness of Current Water Outreach and Education Programs**



- Less than a quarter of respondents have knowledge of any single EAC program.
- Although it was expected that these findings may be reflective of a difference in visibility among urban and rural respondents, t-test and ANOVA analyses did not show any statistically significant differences between the five communities or between urban and rural respondents.
- The least recognized (excluding 'other') was a tie between Yard Smart and the demo rain gardens.

- The latter is consistent with the previous finding that rain gardens are the BMP people knew the least about (see figure 11).
- The 'Other' category has seven different responses, and included the following: composting, free mulch, radon testing, IEPA programs, city-provided rain barrels, "extension programs," and mail information.

*Programs and education offered by the Ecology Action Center (EAC) are not widely known among respondents. Future outreach could both promote as well as benefit from greater visibility of EAC programs, especially those that focus on issues related to water quality.*



## Septic System Issues and Water Quality

During the key informant interview phase of this project, a common theme of concern that emerged was residential septic systems as a source of water contamination. For example, the majority of the homes directly on Lake Bloomington (a source of drinking water for the watershed) are on septic waste systems. Therefore, a series of questions that focuses specifically on issues related to septic systems was an important part of the survey.

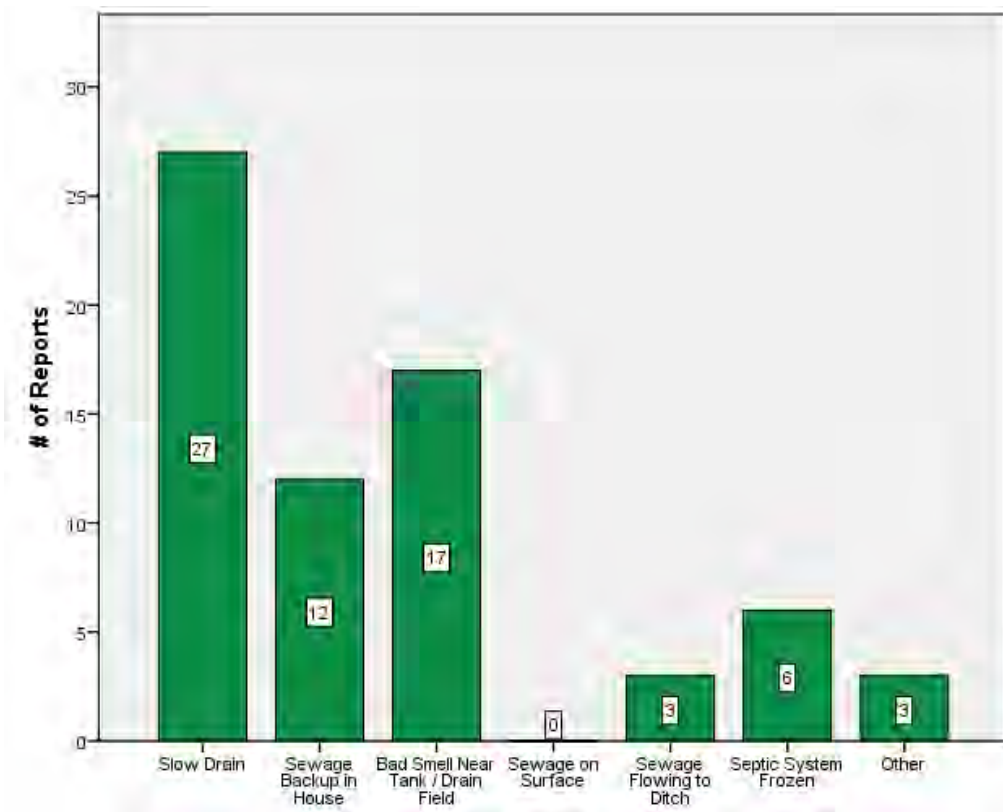
The first question asked residents, “**Does your household have a septic system?**”

- 45.5% of respondents answered yes, while 46.3% of respondents indicated that their household did not have a septic system. Additionally, 4.8% indicated that they didn’t know whether they had a septic system or not.

Residents were asked about specific types of problems that they may have encountered with their septic system over the last five years. Responses included the most commonly reported problems and respondents were allowed to choose more than one issue.

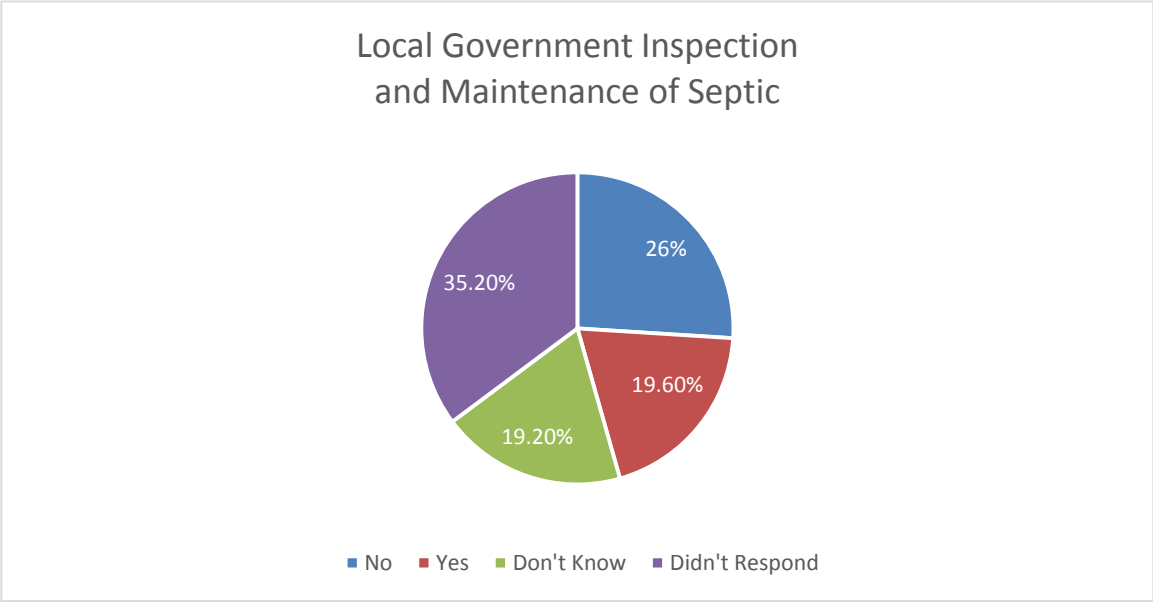
- Of the respondents who indicated their household has a septic system, 217 (or about 87% of the total) respondents indicated they had **never** experienced problems with their septic system. The following graph represents the most common septic system problems.
- The most commonly reported problem was slow drainage followed by bad smells.

**Figure 15: Common Septic System Problems**



Respondents were then asked if they thought a local government agency should handle inspection and maintenance of septic systems. While this question was intended specifically for those who own a septic system, many participants who did not own one answered it as well. Those responses were kept in the analysis for their use as an indicator of the level of government intervention participants are comfortable with.

**Figure 16: Do you think a local government agency should handle inspection and maintenance of septic systems?**



## Who Responded to The Survey?

Table 3 below highlights some of the basic demographics of survey respondents. Complete tables and charts representing responses to all questions in the survey including responses to open-ended questions are in the appendix to this document.

**Table 3: Respondent Demographics**

Gender	
Male	52.7%
Female	43.3%
Age (Years)	
Mean	52.5
Median	52
Mode	40
Ethnicity	
African American	1.3%
American Indian	0.2%
Asian / Asian American / Pacific Islander	3.3%
Hispanic / Latino	1.8%
White / Caucasian	85.2%
Multi-Racial	0.9%
Other	0.7%
Education	
Some Formal Schooling	0.9%
High School Diploma / GED	14.6%
Some College	13.0%
2 Year College Degree	9.3%
4 Year College Degree	34.9%
Post-Graduate Degree	22.1%
Household Income	
< \$24,999	3.5%
\$25,000 - \$49,000	12.6%
\$50,000 - \$74,999	12.8%
\$75,000 - \$99,999	16.8%
> \$100,000	37.5%

Residential Area	
Towanda	9.30%
Hudson	17.20%
Lake Bloomington	15.20%
Normal	18.50%
Bloomington Watershed	10.20%
City of Bloomington	27.80%
Type of Community	
Town, Village, or City	74.4%
Isolated, Rural, Non-Farm Residence	4.0%
Rural Subdivision or Development	16.6%
Farm	0.9%
Length of Residence on Property (Years)	
Mean	13.7
Median	10
Mode	1
Own or Rent Property	
Own	89.2%
Rent	7.5%
Size of Lot	
1/4 Acre or Less	54.7%
More than 1/4 Acre, Less than 1 Acre	32.9%
1 Acre to Less Than 5 Acres	5%
5 or More Acres	0.5%

## **Results of Bivariate and Correlation Analyses: Understanding Urban/Rural Differences**

The basic demographic data also allows for analysis using multivariate statistical analyses to identify how respondents' characteristics are related to patterns of responses. Sociodemographic variables (age, gender, education, income, length of residence) are frequently found to be the source of variations in belief systems and behaviors. In an effort to better understand the applications and limitations of the survey data, analyses were run to better understand differences between urban and rural respondents. Historically, residents of small towns or rural communities may hold values/beliefs or engage in practices that are different from residents in a larger, urban center. Since the Lake Bloomington and Evergreen Lake watersheds are largely rural and agricultural in their land use, yet the water supply serves a very urban city center, comparing and contrasting these two populations on a variety of key variables will be beneficial for analyses and the development of outreach activities that may need to be tailored to a specific type of population, rather than a single, uniform message for the entire watershed.

Conducting these analyses is a technical process and to present useful information for plan implementation in a succinct form the section below highlights only the important relationships between respondent characteristics and responses to specific questions in the survey.

The analyses conducted focus on the following variables:

Age	Gender
Level of Education	Household Income
Length of Residence	Community of Residence
<b>And their influence on.....</b>	
Knowledge and Use of Best Management Practices	Attitudes/Beliefs
Perceptions of Water Impairments	Perceptions of Sources of Water Pollution
Limits and Influences to Changing Lawn Care Practices	Opinions on the Future of Water Resources
Knowledge and Awareness of Local Outreach Programs	

### **Understanding the Data**

Many variables were subjected to recoding in order to better facilitate analysis.

- Community was recoded dichotomously, based on whether the respondent lived in a more rural or urban community.
  - 0 = Rural Communities (Towanda, Hudson, and Lake Bloomington)
  - 1 = Urban communities (Bloomington and Normal)
- Gender was coded dichotomously
  - 0 = Male
  - 1 = Female



- Education was coded on a scale of 1-6
  - 1 = Some Formal Schooling
  - 2 = High School Diploma/GED
  - 3 = Some College
  - 4 = 2 Year Degree
  - 5 = 4 Year Degree
  - 6 = Post-Grad Degree
- Income was coded on a scale of 1-5
  - 1 = Less Than \$24,999
  - 2 = 25,000 to \$49,999
  - 3 = \$50,000 to \$74,999
  - 4 = \$75,000 to \$99,999
  - 5 = \$100,000 or more
- BMP Use and Knowledge was recoded dichotomously, based on whether or not the respondent used or didn't use a particular practice.
  - 0 = Doesn't Use the Practice
  - 1 = Uses the Practice
- Attitudes and beliefs were combined to create an index, which produces an overall measure based on the composite totals of all items combined. This way, a global measure of respondents' perception of water quality could be developed and understood in terms of its relationship with other variables.

The earlier sections of this report discussed the univariate analyses and demonstrated how the primary variables were measured. However, this information is re-stated below to serve as a reference guide for the bivariate analyses.

- Sources of Pollution and Water Impairments are coded on a scale of 1-4
  - 1 = Not a Problem
  - 4 = Severe Problem
- Attitudes/Beliefs and Future of Local Water Resources are coded on a scale of 1-5
  - 1 = Strongly Disagree
  - 5 = Strongly Agree
- Barriers to Lawn Care Change is coded on a scale of 1-4
  - 1 = Not at All [Restricted By]
  - 4 = [Restricted by this] A Lot
- Awareness of Outreach is coded on a scale of 0-1
  - 0 = Not Aware
  - 1 = Aware
- BMP Knowledge and Use is on a scale of 1-4. In the analysis of BMPs, though, the dichotomous recode is used to judge mean differences appropriately.
  - 1 = Never Heard of It
  - 2 = Somewhat Familiar with It
  - 3 = Know How to Use It; Not Using it
  - 4 = Currently Use it

## Findings from Bivariate Analyses

The following discussion focuses on those variables that were found to be statistically significant. For a full listing of all analyses conducted over the course of the study, please refer to the appendix. These statistically significant relationships can inform the design and implementation of research goals and future activities.

### Rural vs. Urban Communities

The various communities in the watershed, while just a short distance from each other, are nevertheless different in respect to their social dynamics and local institutions. As a part of the survey’s goals to evaluate knowledge, practices, and opinions, understanding the fundamental differences between perceptions and value/belief systems among residents of these communities is vital to directing future outreach and education efforts and revisions to the watershed management plan. In particular, the study focused on understanding any key differences between the residential populations that were in the urban core (City of Bloomington, Town of Normal watershed), as compared to those that were in the outlying rural communities (Hudson, Towanda, Lake Bloomington).

**Table 4: Community Distribution**

Communities	Frequency	Percent	Communities	Frequency	Percent
Towanda	51	9.3%	Normal	101	18.5%
Hudson	94	17.2%	Bloomington Watershed	56	10.2%
Lake Bloomington	83	15.2%	City of Bloomington	152	27.8%
<b>Rural</b>	<b>228</b>	<b>41.7%</b>	<b>Urban</b>	<b>309</b>	<b>56.5%</b>

The results of the analyses have been presented in Table 5. Of the variables used, six were found to have significant relationships with the classification of a respondents’ community as rural or urban: Important Activities, Knowledge and Use of Best Practices; Sources of Water Pollution; Barriers to Lawn Care Change; and some demographic variables. As discussed earlier, Community as a variable was recoded into Rural vs. Urban: The former represents Towanda, Hudson, and Lake Bloomington; the latter represents Normal and Bloomington townships.



**Table 5: Results of Bivariate T-Tests for Rural vs. Urban Respondents**

Variables	Mean Scores: Rural	Mean Scores: Urban	Mean Differences	Significance
<b>Important Activities</b>				
Boating	.23	.09	0.14	P<.001
Picnicking / Family Activities	.28	.38	-0.1	P<.05
<b>BMP Knowledge and Use</b>				
Regular Servicing of Septic	3.59	2.24	1.35	P<.001
Proper Disposal of Pet Waste	3.49	3.13	0.36	P<.01
<b>Water Impairments</b>				
Sedimentation	2.65	2.41	0.24	P<.05
Toxic Minerals in the Water	2.25	2.57	-0.32	P<.05
Heavy Metals	2.04	2.58	-0.54	P<.01
Invasive Plants and Animals	2.26	2.53	-0.27	P<.05
Habitat Alteration Harming Fish	2.11	2.59	-0.48	P<.001
<b>Sources of Pollution</b>				
Industry Discharge	1.82	2.38	-0.56	P<.001
Sewage Plant Discharge	1.78	2.30	-0.52	P<.001
Construction Erosion	2.04	2.51	-0.47	P<.001
Excessive Use of Lawn Chemicals	2.58	2.87	-0.29	P<.01
Improper Disposal of Household Waste	2.26	2.79	-0.53	P<.001
Improperly Maintained Septic	2.30	2.60	-0.3	P<.01
Littering / Illegal Trash Dumping	2.37	2.68	-0.31	P<.01
Groundwater Withdrawal	1.93	2.38	-0.45	P<.01
Turf Management	1.93	2.38	-0.45	P<.001
<b>Barriers to Lawn Care Change</b>				
Lack of Information	2.22	2.46	-0.24	P<.05
No One I Know is Implementing It	1.87	2.10	-0.23	P<.05
Approval of Neighbors	1.33	1.50	-0.17	P<.05
Don't Know Where to Get Info/Assistance	2.15	2.38	-0.23	P<.05
Legal Restrictions	1.39	1.62	-0.23	P<.05
Concerns over Resale Value	1.50	1.70	-0.2	P<.05
Unable to See a Demonstration	1.98	2.22	-0.24	P<.05
Need to Learn New Skills/Techniques	1.95	2.32	-0.37	P<.001
<b>Demographics</b>				
Education	3.90	4.73	-0.83	P<.001
Income	3.60	4.06	-0.46	P<.001
Length of Residence (in years)	17.44	10.61	6.83	P<.001

- The variables measuring ‘Sources of Pollution’ held the most significant differences between urban and rural residents. Nine out of the thirteen items that comprised this indicator were significant, and five of those were significant at the .001 level.
  - These results indicate that rural respondents reported less concern about most sources of pollution compared to urban residents.
- Another important finding from table 5 is that rural respondents tend to perceive fewer limitations on their ability to make decisions concerning their lawn care practices. Rural areas may operate under

slightly different social structures, necessitating outreach that is tailored to their specific needs and perspectives on changing lawn care practices.

- This is supported by the fact that rural residents also overwhelmingly own septic systems, a fundamental structural difference that also needs to be addressed in outreach efforts.
- Demographic differences between urban and rural respondents include lower educational attainment and income levels in rural areas.
- Rural respondents were more likely to cite boating as their favorite activity, while urban respondents were more likely to cite picnicking / family activities.
- Rural respondents report a slightly higher frequency of picking up after their pets.
- Rural residents see sedimentation as more of an issue than their urban counterparts, which may be attributable to the fact that Lake Bloomington residents (classified as rural) live directly on the lake and have direct contact with this issue.



## Knowledge and Use of Practices to Improve Water Quality

The previous analyses indicate that, among the common residential practices used to protect water quality, respondents were most familiar with keeping rain barrels, keeping grass clippings and leaves out of roads, ditches and gutters, and regularly servicing their septic systems. Bivariate analyses were conducted to understand key differences between users and non-users of rain barrels.

**Table 6: Results of Bivariate T-tests for Rain Barrel Users vs. Non-Users**

Variables	Mean Scores: Users	Mean Scores: Non-Users	Mean Differences	Significance
<b>BMP Knowledge and Use</b>				
Create a Rain Garden	2.04	1.55	0.49	P<.01
Keep Yard Waste Out of Roads, Ditches, and Gutters	3.56	3.27	0.29	P<.05
Use Phosphate-Free Fertilizer	2.83	2.32	0.51	P<.01
Regular Servicing of Septic Systems	3.63	3.21	0.42	P<.05
Conduct Regular Soil Tests	2.43	1.99	0.44	P<.01
<b>Awareness of Outreach</b>				
Rain Barrel Workshop	0.44	0.10	0.34	P<.001
Demo Rain Gardens	0.21	0.05	0.16	P<.01
Messages on Storm Drains	0.31	0.09	0.22	P<.001
Safe Landscaping Programs (e.g., YardSmart)	0.25	0.04	0.06	P<.001
Household Waste Disposal	0.40	0.19	0.21	P<.01
<b>Attitudes/Beliefs</b>				
Willing to Pay More to Improve Water	4.42	4.14	0.28	P<.01
<b>Barriers to Lawn Care Change</b>				
Don't Know Where to Get Info	1.94	2.32	-0.38	P<.05
Need to Learn New Skills	2.22	1.82	0.40	P<.05
<b>Demographics</b>				
Length of Residence (in Years)	17.52	12.89	4.63	P<.05

- Respondents who use rain barrels have greater awareness of Ecology Action Center programs than non-users.
  - This may be reflective of the fact that the Ecology Action Center sponsors several programs each year where community members can build their own rain barrel and learn about their uses for a minimal cost.
  - Another way to understand this is that users likely have greater knowledge of environmental issues and best management practices, creating fewer barriers to changing their lawn care habits.

After examining some of the indicators that influence residents in their decision to implement a rain barrel, we can logically ask the next question: how can we increase the prevalence of rain barrels? One final key observation for this BMP is that users of rain barrels tend to make greater use of most of the other BMPs than non-users, excluding properly disposing of pet waste and regularly servicing septic systems (practices which are not relevant to the entire population). The BMP with the strongest relationship, though, is the use of phosphate-free fertilizers, due to a higher mean difference and significance at the P<.01 level. Table 7 presents the

bivariate analyses comparing those who use phosphorous-free fertilizers and those who do not on a variety of indicators.

**Table 7: Phosphorus-Free Fertilizer Users vs. Non-Users**

Variables	Mean Scores: Users	Mean Scores: Non-Users	Mean Differences	Significance
<b>BMP Knowledge and Use</b>				
Create a Rain Garden	1.86	1.55	0.31	P<.01*
Keep Yard Waste Out of Roads, Ditches, and Gutters	3.68	3.14	0.54	P<.001*
Regular Servicing of Septic System	3.72	3.08	0.64	P<.001*
Properly Dispose of Pet Waste	3.74	3.11	0.63	P<.001*
Conduct Regular Soil Tests	2.40	1.92	0.48	P<.001*
Keep a Rain Barrel	2.85	2.56	0.29	P<.001
<b>Attitudes/Beliefs</b>				
Yard Practices Influence Local Water	4.15	3.94	0.21	P<.05
Using Recommended Practices on Farms Improves Water	4.31	4.14	0.17	P<.05
It is My Responsibility to Help Protect Water	4.38	4.11	0.27	P<.001
My Actions Impact Water	4.30	4.09	0.21	P<.05*
Quality of Life in Community Depends on Good Water	4.35	4.12	0.23	P<.01
<b>Awareness of Outreach</b>				
Clean Water Messages on Storm Drains	0.21	0.10	0.11	P<.05*
Household Hazardous Waste Disposal	0.32	0.19	0.13	P<.05*
Other	0.00	0.03	-0.03	P<.01*

*\*Equality of Variances Not Assumed*

- The data demonstrates that the use of phosphorus-free fertilizer is significantly related to *all* other BMPs, including regularly servicing septic systems and properly disposing of pet waste.
  - This suggests that phosphorus-free fertilizers may act as a “gateway BMP,” a practice that is easy to adopt and that has the potential to lead to the practice of others.
  - This is supported by the lack of statistical significance for the variable “Limits to Lawn Care Decisions.”
- Additionally, the use of phosphorus-free fertilizer is associated with greater awareness of outreach and higher levels of environmental consciousness.
  - In particular, significance and mean scores surrounding the indicator “It is My Responsibility to Help Protect Water” held the most significance in the beliefs/attitudes variable.
  - While it is true that there is no causal direction in this relationship, instead indicating that those who have a greater degree of environmental concern are perhaps just more likely to use this practice, we can nevertheless see relevance for this practice to a large number of people in the watersheds as a whole.

Further analyses are facilitated by examining the number of people participating in its use, compared to the level of use seen in other practices. NOTE: the following numbers do not include those who found the practice not relevant, because those people likely do not meet the conditions for use of the BMP (they don’t own pets or a septic system, they rent their property, etc.).

- Keeping yard waste out of roads, ditches, and gutters, regularly servicing septic systems, and properly disposing of pet waste constitute the most common and basic BMPs, as well as the easiest and most socially acceptable ones.
  - Keeping Yard Waste out of Roads, Ditches, and Gutters: 308 users, 175 non-users (64% use-rate)
  - Regular Servicing of Septic System: 178 users, 120 non-users (60% use-rate)
  - Properly Disposing of Pet Waste: 212 users, 103 non-users (67% use-rate)
- Rain Gardens, regular soil tests, and rain barrels are the practices at the lower end of the BMP spectrum, constituting the least accessible and most advanced practices, and which also see the least current use.
  - Creating a Rain Garden: 12 users, 435 non-users (3% use-rate)
  - Conducting Regular Soil Tests: 32 users, 390 non-users (8% use-rate)
  - Keeping a Rain Barrel: 52 users, 455 non-users (10% use-rate)
- Phosphorus-free fertilizers constitute a middle ground with a decent number of users and a simple method of implementation.
  - Using Phosphorus-Free Fertilizer: 108 users, 336 non-users (24% use-rate)

Widely used/basic practices see use by over half of the respondents that consider the practice relevant; middle-range practices see use by around one quarter of respondents that consider the practice relevant; and low-use/advanced practices see the very lowest use-rates, closer to the single digit percentages of use among respondents that find the practice relevant. The lower-use practices also tend to be the ones that often require a greater level of knowledge or physical manipulation of one's property.



Outreach and education activities may be most successful in terms of increasing overall BMP use among residential homeowners by focusing on promoting the use of phosphorus-free fertilizers and rain barrels, based on the previous analyses. The most apparent way to achieve this would be through increased awareness of practices and local programs/organizations that can assist with these practices. Incentive structures may also provide a way of increasing use, in addition to lowering barriers to entry, like more opportunities to implement and cheaper costs.

- Many respondents agree, as these solutions can be seen reflected in the comments section of the survey.
- Many respondents expressed a desire to learn more about environmentally-friendly practices, and to learn more about the issues affecting our community.
  - "I really don't know anything this subject - even though I use water all day everyday! I should know more."
  - "Would like to know more info about 'green' lawn care & benefits to lawn & environment. Demo Lawns, real working weed control, would be helpful."
  - "Better education for the public on conserving water, as well as how to help keep our water clean and safe is needed."
- Respondents also suggested some ways that rain barrels could be encouraged in the community.

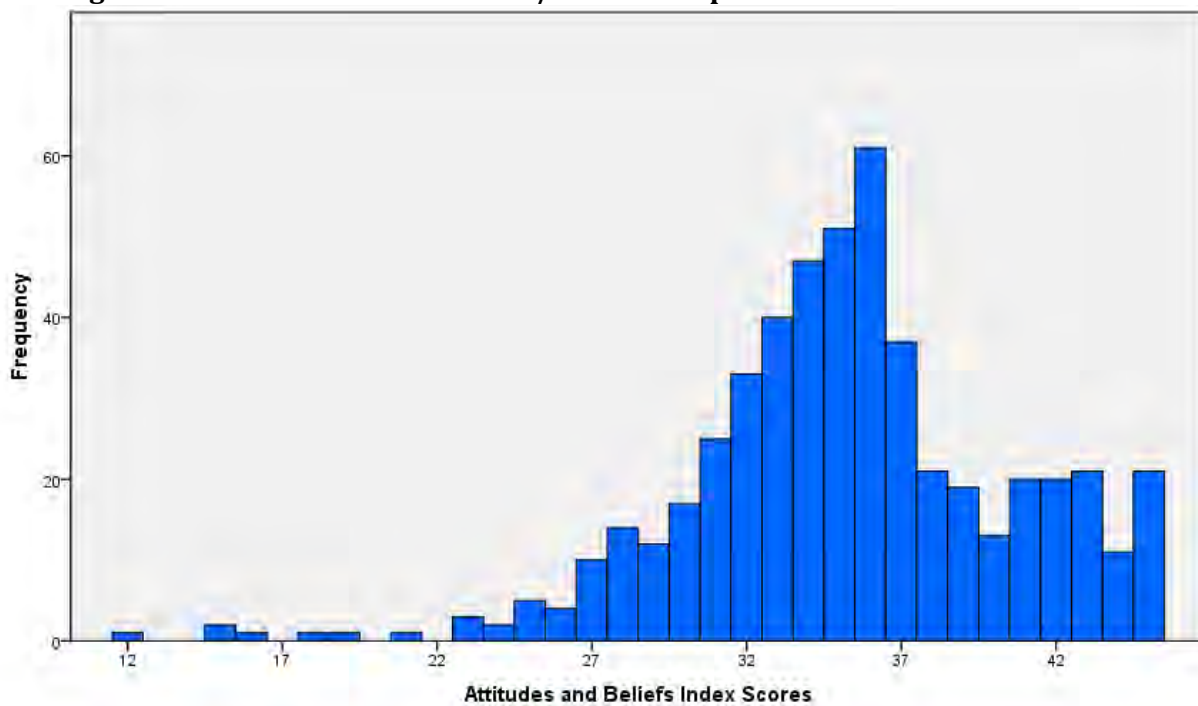
- “Tax rebates/subsidies for installing rain water storage tanks would go a long way in preserving water quality and quick adoption by the community.”
- “If the city provided rain barrels, like it does recycling cans, I'd use them!”

The willingness to learn, and the desire to change practices, has been expressed in the community. While perhaps not agreed upon by all, the demand is there, so the supply should be provided.

### Global Measures of Environmental Concern

Responses to questions concerning respondents’ values and beliefs were fairly similar, with the exception of willingness to pay more to improve water quality (see pg. 18). Again, we saw a pretty high degree of agreement with the importance of environmental issues, but with a slightly lower degree of agreement to change habits and practices. In this section, we now seek to understand respondents’ composite scores for environmental consciousness. This is accomplished by examining the Attitudes/Beliefs Index in relation to the other variables of the survey. The following pages present the results of this analysis. To begin, Figure 17 shows the distribution of scores in the index.

**Figure 17: Distribution of Attitudes/Beliefs Composite Scores**



- The minimum possible score is 9, while the maximum is 45. However, the minimum *reported* score is 12, while the greatest reported score is 45.
- Composed of 9 items total, the Cronbach’s alpha of the index is .857, making it very reliable for analysis.
- The mean of all scores is 35.38; the standard deviation is 5.23; and the total number of possible scores is 514 excluding those that didn’t answer all of the items (33 respondents).
- The most frequent score (mode) is 36, with 61 respondents holding this score. The median score is 35.



- The graph also demonstrates what the curve of the scores looks like. It is skewed left, revealing a tendency towards higher environmental consciousness in the sample.

Table 8 shows the strength of the significant relationships between the attitudes/beliefs index and other variables.

**Table 8: Attitudes/Beliefs Correlations**

Variables	Pearson Correlation (r)
<b>Sources of Water Pollution</b>	
Discharges from Industry	.178**
Erosion from Construction	.143**
Soil Erosion from Farms	.205**
Excessive Use of Lawn Chemicals	.342**
Improper Disposal of Household Wastes	.227**
Improperly Maintained Septic Systems	.235**
Littering / Illegal Trash Dumping	.172**
Excessive Use of Fertilizers on Farms	.325**
Residential Stormwater Runoff	.267**
Groundwater Withdrawal	.292**
Turf Management	.318**
<b>Water Impairments</b>	
Sedimentation	.186**
Nitrogen	.327**
Phosphorus	.368**
Bacteria and Viruses	.235**
Trash / Debris	.196**
Toxic Materials	.334**
Heavy Metals	.273**
Algae	.163**
Invasive Plants and Animal	.187**
Habitat Alteration Harming Fish	.187**
<b>Awareness of Outreach</b>	
Rain Barrel Workshop	.094*
Demo Rain Gardens	.089*
Safe Landscaping Programs (e.g., YardSmart)	.126**
Household Hazardous Waste Disposal	.10*
Other	.098*
<b>Barriers to Lawn Care Change</b>	
Expense	-.114*
Concerns About Resale Value	-.101*
<b>Other</b>	
Need to Develop Additional Water Source in Next 10 Years	.248**
Gender	.107*
Education	.112*

\*= $P < .05$ ; \*\*= $P < .01$

- The most significant relationship that comes out of this data is the heightened awareness of sources of water pollution and specific impairments for those with greater environmental awareness. Eleven out of thirteen sources of water pollution were statistically significant in relation to attitudes/beliefs, as well as all of the specific impairments.

- Both farming and residential chemicals and toxic materials are cited as the most important by those with a stronger level of environmental concern.
- Littering, construction sources, and habitat alteration all held the weakest relationships, but were nevertheless statistically significant.
- Those with greater environmental concern tend to more strongly agree with the idea that Bloomington needs an alternative water resource in the next 10 years. What that source should be, however, is not quite agreed upon.
- Respondents with a greater level of environmental concern tend to be a bit less concerned with costs associated with improving water quality.
  - This relationship is very weak, though, and so should not be overstated.
- Finally, gender and education had weak relationships with environmental concern, demonstrating that women with more education had higher levels of environmental concern.

### **Qualitative Comment Analysis**

Throughout the survey, there were numerous places where respondents could fill in their own responses and they were also encouraged to add any additional comments at the conclusion of the survey. Overall, 145 respondents volunteered qualitative comments at some point in the survey questionnaire. Although these comments are not representative or generalizable, they do offer some useful insight into a few common themes related to the use of BMPs.

### **Best Management Practices (BMPs)**

- Some of the qualitative comments at the end of the survey indicated issues or concerns about how to use and maintain rain barrels. With greater awareness of the Ecology Action Center (EAC) and its programs, it is possible that these concerns could be more directly addressed and adoption of this specific BMP could be increased. The connection between clean/plentiful water and how rain barrels can help in this larger issue may not be fully understood by respondents:
  - “Better education for the public on conserving water, as well as how to help keep our water clean and safe is needed. [...] Rain barrels are not the answer! They have their own problems.”
  - “It's quite apparent that the big problem staring us directly in the face is the quantity of H2O to meet the needs of the region. Rain barrels don't address this!”
- Others expressed interest in rain barrels, but were unaware of the opportunities the EAC provides for learning about them. The connection between EAC awareness and rain barrel usage shows that mere exposure would solve this issue:
  - “I would like to learn about rain barrels. We have a neighbor that does that and seems so practical for watering plants and the lawn.”
  - “My neighbor collects rain water and I would like to but haven't even thought about how to switch out our gutters or where to get a rain barrel.”

## Conclusions

The social science research data that has been presented was gathered to examine social factors relevant to efforts to maintain water quality. In addition, these findings provide information that can be beneficial for future updates of the watershed plans for Lake Evergreen and Lake Bloomington Watersheds. Finally, the data can help to direct the design and delivery of future education and outreach programs so they are optimized to be as effective as possible. To re-cap, the specific goals of the project were as follows:

- 1) Evaluate urban resident's general level of knowledge and concerns of water quality
- 2) Identify the effects residents' activities have on water quality and the practices they currently use that effect water quality (BMPs)
- 3) Evaluate onsite waste system knowledge and practice
- 4) Evaluate knowledge of and opinions of water conservation activities on water quality and quantity
- 5) Provide critical data to direct future outreach and education efforts

The survey results overall were very encouraging, demonstrating a reasonable level of knowledge about water quality issues and an understanding that personal behaviors impact water quality. Respondents demonstrated that they saw a connection between their actions, water quality, and quality of life in their community. Older respondents were more likely to see the connection between personal action and water quality and indicated that they were more willing to make changes in their own lawn care practices to protect water quality.

In regards to the first goal, which focused on assessing general knowledge and concerns for water quality, the data illustrated some important findings. Overall, respondents rated the water quality in both watersheds as fairly good, with an overall mean score of 2.53 on a scale of 1 (poor) to 3 (good). More specifically, water quality for picnicking/family activities (2.67), for scenic beauty (2.63) and for canoeing/kayaking/other boating (2.64) were rated the highest. Water quality for swimming was rated the lowest (2.28). In general, these findings indicate that respondents have a generally favorable view of the current state of water quality. When asked to rate various sources of pollutants, Nitrogen and Phosphorous were viewed as the most problematic sources of water quality impairments. This is consistent with water quality monitoring data that has historically found these to be the most common non-point source pollutants (Evergreen Lake Watershed Management Plan 2008; Lake Bloomington Watershed Management Plan 2008).

In response to the second and third goals, there is greater variation in knowledge and use of specific BMPs, and onsite waste systems more specifically. In general, respondents were somewhat familiar with each of the seven BMPs. Respondents were most familiar with using rain barrels, followed by regularly servicing septic systems and then keeping grass clippings and leaves out of roads, ditches, and gutters. However, only 10% of respondents indicated that they actually use rain barrels. The most commonly used BMPs were keeping grass clippings and leaves out of roads, ditches, and gutters, followed by properly disposing of pet waste and then regular servicing of septic systems. When looking at the data for those who indicated that their household had a septic system, the majority of respondents indicated that they have never experienced any problems with their septic system.

When examining data that addresses the fourth goal, the findings are less conclusive. Respondents did agree that there is a need to develop an additional water source for the City of Bloomington in the next ten years. However, when asked if that source should be a well or a new reservoir, respondents were almost equally split between favoring one option over the other, with a well having only a slight preference over a reservoir.

The data on respondents' values and opinions regarding water quality and conservation efforts demonstrates that respondents generally agree that they have a personal responsibility to protect water quality. However, when those actions involve spending their own money or making specific personal changes to protect water resources, the level of support tends to decrease. Not surprisingly, those most willing to spend more money to improve water quality include women, older respondents, those with higher incomes and education, and those who own their own property. The most significant barrier to changing lawn care and/or storm water practices for an individual's property was expense, followed by lack of information about a practice.

Although not a specific goal of the project, one of the intended uses of the data collected is to inform future updates of both the Lake Evergreen and Lake Bloomington Watershed Management Plans. The current plans date back to 2008 and as such, are becoming due for an update. The watershed plans acknowledged that "an informed and knowledgeable community is crucial to the success of the storm water management program." (44) However, the plans lacked any specific focus on the role of the growing residential population in water quality stewardship. As such, the plans do not address specific goals or plans for outreach activities that focus on the residential populations, instead focusing more strongly on outreach activities that are targeted to agricultural producers within the watershed. The higher percentages of respondents who did not know about various water impairments and specific sources of water pollution indicate that there is room to improve this knowledge as a vector to also improve water stewardship. For example, respondents with higher concern for algae in the water were more likely to use phosphate free fertilizer. The current watershed management plans also do not directly discuss future alternative water sources. Data demonstrated that respondents do share a belief that a new water source needs to be pursued for the City of Bloomington, however responses were more split on whether that should take the direction of a well or a new reservoir. Incorporating planning efforts and strategies to more fully pursue alternatives for an additional water supply in an updated watershed management plan would be very beneficial.

Finally, when considering how to utilize this baseline data to inform future outreach activities, there are some useful outcomes to consider. Overall, the survey results informing the first four objectives are encouraging and provide some clear guidance in terms of directing future outreach and education efforts. Based on the data, the most effective areas to target for outreach would be:

- Use of Phosphorous-Free Fertilizers
  - The data demonstrates that the use of phosphorus-free fertilizer is significantly related to *all* other BMPs, including regularly servicing septic systems and properly disposing of pet waste.
  - This suggests that phosphorus-free fertilizers may act as a "gateway BMP," a practice that is easy to adopt and that has the potential to lead to the practice of others.
  - Furthermore, knowledge is still somewhat low, indicating that an outreach campaign would benefit from sharing some basic knowledge about the value of this product and how it can have a positive impact on water quality. Actual use of this practice is higher than rain barrels, but it is still only at 21%, indicating significant room for improvement.
- Use of Rain Barrels
  - Knowledge of this practice is fairly high, but adoption is very low (10%). This indicates that outreach efforts need to focus more on actual adoption, and less on just sharing information about the practice.
- Dispelling myths about sources of pollutants
  - Overall, respondents seemed to reflect some inaccurate or outdated perceptions, especially as it relates to sources of water pollutants.

- Although agricultural production remains a source of water contaminants, the impacts continue to decrease. It appears that this is not recognized by a majority of urban respondents.
- Urban residents could benefit from a greater awareness of how urban environments and their own personal lawn care practices contribute to degraded water quality.
- Inaccurate perceptions about ‘problems’ with rain barrels (breeding ground for mosquitoes, hard to maintain, etc...) seem to have a negative influence on the percentage of respondents using this tool.
- Qualitative comments indicated a level of pessimism concerning how “one person can’t make an impact”.

When looking at the difference between rural and urban respondents, the data shows that there are some differences of opinion, which implies that outreach may need to be structured differently in urban vs. rural settings. For example, rural respondents expressed less concern for impairments and indicated fewer barriers to adoption. Rural respondents also tended to have lower incomes and levels of educational attainment. Based on these differences, outreach in the rural communities may be more effective if an emphasis was placed on **value-driven** messages, while urban outreach may be more effective using **science-driven** messages.

- Examples of value-messages might include:
  - An emphasis on family and natural beauty, since these were rated highly in terms of activities enjoyed by respondents
  - Focus on community health and personal agency
    - Aspects relating to community health and personal agency were rated very high in the attitudes/beliefs analysis.
    - Agency is an important vector of delivery for any message since the majority of respondents agreed that it is their responsibility to protect water quality.
    - Outreach messages would benefit from a focus on making a difference through small changes that do not pose a significant economic burden.
  - Finally, for rural respondents, boating was rated as much more important to them, compared to urban respondents. This presents an important contextual frame for outreach messages in rural areas.
- Examples of science-driven messages might include:
  - More clearly framing the linkages between specific household/lawn chemicals and degraded water quality. The chemicals relevant to regular household practices and how they can be reduced
    - Particularly P and N (P especially), as per Impairments graphs, with possible inclusion of heavy metals and other toxic materials
  - Help in assuaging the impact of population growth and development
    - This was observed in the comments
  - Environmental degradation
  - Ecosystem health

Overall, any future outreach and education activities would benefit from addressing some of the common barriers to making changes to personal lawn care practices that emerged in the data.

- Cost
  - Respondents were commonly concerned with how changing specific behaviors or practices would cost them more money.

- Ease and convenience
  - Another common barrier to changing lawn care practices was the perception that learning new skills/techniques might be difficult nor not convenient.

Community based social marketing techniques are a valuable tool that can be utilized to address many of the issues previously identified. These techniques may help to facilitate both awareness and, more importantly, behavior change, to further protect water quality and watershed health in the Lake Bloomington and Lake Evergreen watersheds. Research has shown that education alone often has little or no effect on changing people's behaviors, in particular as it relates to sustainability issues such as water quality or watershed health (Geller 1981; Geller, Erickson, and Buttram 1983; Jordan, Hungerford, and Tomera 1986). Community-based social marketing addresses this shortcoming by first identifying barriers to a sustainable behavior and then designing a strategy that utilizes behavior change tools (McKenzie-Mohr 2010).

This study has provided critical baseline information on barriers to specific actions such as making changes to lawn care and/or storm water practices and adoption of various BMPs such as using phosphate free fertilizer or using rain barrels. With this information, it is now possible to develop and employ specific tools that are effective in changing behavior. Examples of the most proven tools include gaining a commitment from an individual to try a new activity or developing community norms that encourage people to behave in a way that is more supportive of sustainability objectives (McKenzie-Mohr). To be most effective, it is important that these tools be carried out at the local and community level and work to incorporate direct personal contact. Partnering with local organizations that have a history working with issues of water quality and quantity will be vital to the future success of any outreach campaign and will also ensure that direct, personal contact. The two most obvious organizations would be the McLean County Soil and Water Conservation District (MCSWCD) and the Ecology Action Center (EAC). Both organizations have a strong history of outreach and education related to water resources, however MCSWCD has historically focused more directly on agricultural producers. The EAC, in contrast, focuses directly on residential populations, with a mission "to inspire and assist residents of McLean County in creating, strengthening and preserving a healthy environment. The EAC acts as a central resource for environmental education, information, outreach, and technical assistance in McLean County". Collaborating with these two organizations in the development of future outreach and education activities will help to ensure that messages can be tailored to the diversity of residents throughout the watershed. For example, the findings indicate that some objectives could be carried out watershed-wide while others may be more effective if targeted to rural or urban residents, such as focusing on septic system maintenance in the rural areas where these are most prevalent.

## References:

- Bannerman RT, Owens DW, Dodds RB, Hornewer NJ (1993) Sources of Pollutants in Wisconsin Stormwater. *Water Science and Technology* 28 (3/5):241-259
- Dillman, D. A. 2006. *Mail and Internet Surveys: The Tailored Design Method*. Wiley Publishing.
- Environmental Protection Agency US (2009) An urgent call to action: Report of the State-EPA Nutrients Innovations Task Group.
- Geller, E.S. 1981. "Evaluating energy conservation programs: Is verbal report enough?" *Journal of Consumer Research*. 8:331-335.
- Geller, E.S., Erickson, J.B., and Buttram, B.A. 1983. "Attempts to promote residential water conservation with educational, behavioral and engineering strategies." *Population and Environment*, 6:96-112.
- Jordan, J.R., Hungerford, H.R., and Tomera, A.N. 1986. "Effects of two residential environmental workshops on high school students." *Journal of Environmental Education*, 18:15-22.
- Law N, Band L, Grove J (2004) Nitrogen input from residential lawn care practices in suburban watersheds in Baltimore County, MD. *Journal of Environmental Planning and Management* 47 (5):737-755
- McKenzie-Mohr, D. 2010. *Fostering Sustainable Behavior: Community-Based Social Marketing*. Retrieved November 12, 2010 (<http://www.cbsm.com/pages/guide/preface>)
- Morton TG, Gold AJ, Sullivan WM (1988) Influence of overwatering and fertilization on nitrogen losses from home lawns. *Journal of Environmental Quality* 17:124-130
- Steele, J., L. Bourke, A. E. Luloff, P. Lioa, G.L. Theodori, and R.S. Krannich. 2001. "The drop-off/pick-up methodology for household survey research" *Journal of the Community Development Society*, 32, 2:238-250.

## 5. Project Description

The initial social assessment (FA# 3191413) was conducted in 2015 via a self-administered survey to 939 residential households within the watershed. The goals of this project were, among others, to provide critical data to direct future outreach and education efforts and to update the 2008 watershed management plans for both Evergreen Lake and Lake Bloomington. The response rate for this social assessment was 58%, indicating a high level of reliability in the data. The Watershed Management Plans for both Evergreen Lake and Lake Bloomington (2008) identify phosphorous as the primary problem for the waterways, with erosion/sedimentation as a secondary point of concern. One vector to address excess phosphorous is through increased adoption of residential lawn care Best Management Practices (BMPs). Data from the 2015 social assessment indicates that adoption of one BMP is a predictor of adoption for subsequent BMPs and more specifically, adoption of phosphorous free fertilizer appears to be a strong predictor for adoption of subsequent BMPs. In addition, respondents who were familiar with the Ecology Action Center (EAC) also had higher rates of current BMP adoption. However, data indicated an overall low level of knowledge about EAC programs in general.

In response to these findings, this project will serve two primary goals:

- 1) facilitate a targeted outreach and education campaign, focusing on 3 key BMPs (rain barrels, phosphorous free fertilizer, and rain gardens) and linking them directly with existing and new programs with the Ecology Action Center (EAC).
- 2) Further build the capacity of both the EAC and the McLean County Soil and Water Conservation District (MCSWCD) to enhance outreach and education efforts targeted to residential homeowners, with the goal of increasing adoption of the three specific BMPs related to lawn care practices.

Since 1989 development within the Town of Normal has changed almost 1000 acres from agricultural to urban residential land use in the upper reaches of Six Mile Creek within the watersheds (Evergreen Lake Watershed Management Plan 2008). This pattern of land conversion from agricultural to residential is occurring throughout both watersheds. As a result, the proposed outreach and education efforts will continue the initial focus on residential households as the target population, as impacts on NPS continue to grow with this land use conversion. The outreach and education efforts will utilize a variety of community-based social marketing tools to increase the visibility and interactions with residential populations through the promotion of BMP adoption. One project will include the development of a demonstration rain garden on Evergreen Lake to increase visibility, linkages to the drinking water supply, and promotion of this tool in a residential context. Professional interpretive signs will be installed to ensure greater dissemination of information. Second, we will utilize an interactive story map (ESRI software) on the Mcleanwater.org website to allow the public to see where certain BMPs are being utilized (ie: prevalence of rain barrel installations) as well as to see where more work can be done. Third, we will six in-person workshops to promote the use of BMPs in their lawn



care routines, focusing on residential homeowners. Finally, we will utilize a face-to-face marketing campaign to distribute door-hang tags and magnets to promote the use of BMPs, the MCleanwater.org website, and attendance at the workshops.

This project will foster further implementation of the goals of both the Evergreen Lake Watershed Management Plan (2008) and the Lake Bloomington Watershed Management Plan (2008) through a focus on increasing adoption of residential BMPs that are linked to reductions in phosphorous and soil erosion, which were both identified as leading sources of problems within the watershed. Specifically, the Lake Bloomington Watershed Management Plan identified a reduction in lawn chemical use as one key goal of their plan. Related to that, they outlined specific activities to achieve this goal:

- Rely exclusively on fertilizers with no phosphorous and shift from the use of synthetic, fast-release N fertilizers to slow-release synthetics or organic fertilizers.
- Reduce the amount of lawn through conversion of sections of grass to rain gardens and/or beds of wildflower and native grasses.
- Rain barrels to help to reduce downspout flows into the lake (Lake Bloomington Watershed Management Plan, 2008, pg. 69-70)

The outreach and education activities outlined in this proposal are directly related to the objectives in the current watershed management plans and will help to further the achievement of these objectives.

#### **14. Outreach, information, and/or education activities**

Prior to beginning the outreach and education efforts outlined below, we will conduct 10-15 key informant interviews with residents who are currently utilizing the BMPS we are targeting in our outreach. This data will provide a vital compliment to the recently gathered quantitative data and will provide important guidance in the development of the specific messaging and other tools to be utilized in the three programs that are the focus of this project. The interviews will probe respondents to gain a more in-depth understanding as to the factors that lead to adoption, which BMPs did they adopt first and why, etc.... The Ecology Action Center has an extensive database of residents who are currently using specific BMPs (ie: rain barrels) which will be used as a sampling frame for the key informant interviews.

Three primary outreach/education activities will be implemented in this project. The first activity will be a community-based social marketing campaign to address adoption of two primary BMPs, as part of the existing Yard Smart program (Ecology Action Center). This campaign will focus on the adoption of phosphorous free fertilizers (PFF) and rain barrels. There are two target audiences: 1) Residential homeowners in Hudson, Towanda, North Normal, Bloomington, and Lake Bloomington; 2) Local merchants that carry PFF products. The campaign for residential homeowners will utilize door-hang tags and magnets which will be hand-delivered to a randomly selected sample of 1,000 households. The local merchants

campaign will provide local merchants with a window cling to help promote PFF products and rain barrels in their stores, along with shelf-tags to further direct the consumer to those products in the store. These merchants will also be listed on the website and in the door-hang materials to further promote local outlets for the purchase of PFF products and rain barrels. In addition, an interactive map using ESRI Story Map software will be developed for the MCleanwater.org website. This map will visually show the location of existing rain barrel installations throughout the community, along with photos from the homeowner (with their voluntary cooperation) to help residents to visualize how they could also install such a tool on their own property. The interactive map will allow anyone to see the prevalence of rain barrels and where/how they are being used throughout the community.

The second tool will utilize in-person workshops in communities and neighborhoods throughout the watershed. The target audience is residential homeowners. A total of 6 workshops will be held in Hudson, Towanda, Lake Bloomington, Bloomington and Normal. For the urban areas of Bloomington and Normal, existing neighborhood or homeowner associations will be used to help promote and host the workshops in collaboration with their other association activities and events. Workshops will focus on promoting the use of PFF, rain barrels, and other residential lawn care BMPs (keeping leaves/grass clippings out of gutters, picking up pet waste, etc...). These workshops will also be combined with the existing 'rain barrel making' workshops so that participants may also make their own rain barrel to take home. Data from the initial social assessment indicated some differences in barriers to BMP adoption between rural and urban residents. Therefore, specific content of each workshop will be tailored to the audience. Each workshop will also utilize a pre and post test administered to each participant to assess the effectiveness of the workshops relative to BMP adoption. The evaluation instrument will utilize indicators to assess their level of knowledge, their likelihood of adoption for specific BMPs, their current level of adoption, and what they perceive to be barriers to adoption. We will also employ several indicators to provide a formative assessment of workshop materials themselves.

The third tool will utilize the installation of a demonstration rain garden in partnership McLean County and the City of Bloomington. The demonstration rain garden will be installed at Comlara Park adjacent to Evergreen Lake. This will complement the existing demonstration rain garden that is currently in place at Lake Bloomington. The demonstration rain garden would also include professional interpretive signage to help guide and educate the public about this tool and to further enhance the linkages between lawn care practices and the source drinking water supply at Evergreen Lake.

Finally, a summative evaluation will be conducted to assess the overall level of participation and impact of the previous outreach and education activities. This evaluation will include tracking the number of participants in the workshops, observations or intercept interviews of those who visit the rain garden, and tracking of all media and news releases along with any subsequent press related to the overall project.





## CONSENT AGENDA ITEM NO. 7E

FOR COUNCIL: July 25, 2016

**SUBJECT:** Consideration of approving the scheduled replacement of one (1) Wheel Loader for the Solid Waste Division of the Public Works Department and the sale of surplus property.

**RECOMMENDATION/MOTION:** That the purchase of one (1) Komatsu WA200-7 Wheel Loader from Roland Machinery of Springfield, IL using the Huston Galveston Area Council joint purchasing Bid Number EM06-15 Product Code 26D earth moving equipment in the amount of \$221,523.66, be approved and City staff be authorized to sell a 2001 John Deere TC54H at public auction on publicsurlus.com, and the City Manager and City Clerk be authorized to execute the necessary documents.

**STRATEGIC PLAN LINK:** Objective 4 – City Services delivered in the most cost-effective, efficient manner

**STRATEGIC PLAN SIGNIFICANCE:** Objective 1a. Budget with adequate resources to support defined services and level of services

**BACKGROUND:** The Solid Waste Division of the Public Works Department has a 2007 Komatsu WA200PT-5 Wheel Loader with 11,731 hours and 72,303 miles that is due for replacement on Fiscal Year 2017. The maintenance cost to date for this unit is \$141,755. The City of Bloomington collects bulky waste, brush, and leaves from resident's homes. Wheel Loaders are used to remove these materials from the resident's yards into dump trucks located on the routes. During snow and ice events this unit can be used to plow snow, run a snow blower, or load salt in to dump trucks. The new unit will be equipped with a 4-in-1 bucket to grab brush and large bulky items. It will also have an 11 foot snow plow and two spare 4-in-1 buckets. This purchase includes a Komatsu Care Customer Preventative Maintenance Agreement for sixty (36) months or 4000 hours. This agreement starts after the first 36 months or 2500 hours. Maintenance during this time is covered with machine purchase. The Customer Care Agreement provides a Komatsu trained service technician to perform all Factory required scheduled maintenance for 72 months or 6500 hours. There is no travel charge. Normal wear items, misuse, and abuse is not covered. This includes S.O.S. Fluid Analysis oil sampling to monitor for excessive wear or contamination, visual inspections, and all fluid changes required by the manufacturer. The City uses these plans on heavy equipment to provide the maximum uptime of the equipment for the first six (6) years. This has been standard purchase on heavy equipment.

The replaced unit will be moved to a reserve status and the 2001 John Deere TC54H with 14,042 hours will be declared surplus and be sold on public auction at Publicsurplus.com. It is expected to bring \$20,000.00 at auction.

Houston-Galveston Area Council (H-GAC)

In 1971, the Texas Legislature passed the Interlocal Cooperation Act [Texas Government Code,

Title 7, Chapter 791] to promote activities among local governments across Texas. Any local government or non-profit providing government services may contract or agree with one or more local governments under the terms of this Act to conduct purchasing and other administrative functions. The following excerpt from the Act states that... "The Interlocal Cooperation Act's purpose is to improve the efficiency and effectiveness of local governments by authorizing the fullest possible range of inter-governmental contracting authority at the local level including contracts between all political subdivisions of the state and agencies of the state.

All contracts available to participating members of HGACBuy have been awarded by virtue of a public competitive procurement process compliant with state statutes. All units of local government, including non-profits providing governmental services, are eligible.

**COMMUNITY GROUPS/INTERESTED PERSONS CONTACTED:**

**FINANCIAL IMPACT:** Total cost for the unit with snow plow and two extra buckets will be \$221,523.66. There is \$242,050.00 included in the FY 2017 Budget under the FY 2017 Capital Lease-Capital Outlay Equipment Other than Office account (40110135-72140). Stakeholders can locate this in the FY 2017 Budget Book titled "Other Funds & Capital Improvement Program" on pages 92 and 96.

Respectfully submitted for Council consideration.

Prepared by: Rob Krones, Superintendent of Fleet Maintenance

Reviewed by: Jim Karch, PE CFM, Director of Public Works

Financial & budgetary review by: Chris Tomerlin, Budget Analyst  
Carla A. Murillo, Budget Manager

Legal review by: Jeffrey R. Jurgens, Corporation Counsel

Recommended by:



David A. Hales  
City Manager

**Attachments:**

1. HGAC Quote
2. R51 Replacement Pic 1
3. R51 Replacement Pic 2

---

Motion: That the purchase of one (1) Komatsu WA200-7 Wheel Loader from Roland Machinery of Springfield, IL using the Huston Galveston Area Council joint purchasing Bid Number EM06-15 Product Code 26D earth moving equipment in the amount of \$221,523.66, be approved and City staff be authorized to sell a 2001 John Deere TC54H at public auction on

publicsurplus.com, and the City Manager and City Clerk be authorized to execute the necessary documents.



**CONTRACT PRICING WORKSHEET**  
For Standard Equipment Purchases

Contract No.:

EM 06-15

Date Prepared:

6/27/2016

*This Form must be prepared by Contractor and given to End User. End User issues PO to Contractor, and MUST also fax a copy of PO, together with completed Pricing Worksheet, to H-GAC @ 713-993-4548. Please type or print legibly.*

Buying Agency:	City of Bloomington	Contractor:	Roland Machinery
Contact Person:	Rob Krones	Prepared By:	Paul Walters
Phone:		Phone:	217-789-7711
Fax:		Fax:	
Email:		Email:	

Product Code:	26D	Description:	Komatsu Wheel Loader- Model: WA 200
---------------	-----	--------------	-------------------------------------

**A. Product Item Base Unit Price Per Contractor's H-GAC Contract:** \$ 166,095.00

**B. Published Options - Itemize below - Attach additional sheet if necessary - Include Option Code in description if applicable**  
(Note: Published Options are options which were submitted and priced in Contractor's bid.)

Description	Cost	Description	Cost
Standard machine	included		
Options:			
Rims - 17.5 size	\$ 1,238		
17.5 -R25 Michelin tires	\$ 15,004		
3rd spool hydraulics	\$ 2,657		
Full rear fenders	\$ 1,345		
JRB coupler	\$ 5,255		
Hydraulic kit for coupler	\$ 2,184		
		<b>Subtotal From Additional Sheet(s):</b>	
		<b>Subtotal B:</b>	\$ 27,683

**C. Unpublished Options - Itemize below - Attach additional sheet if necessary**  
(Note: Unpublished options are items which were not submitted and priced in Contractor's bid.)

Description	Cost	Description	Cost
2.25 cyd MP bucket	\$9,800	<b>Total of Section A &amp; B = \$193,778.00</b>	
Two extra 2.25 cyd MP buckets	19600	<b>Less agency discount of 25% (-\$48,445.00)</b>	
Extra Rim and tire	5000	<b>New total A &amp; B price = \$145,333.00</b>	
Snow plow jumper hoses	11600		
		<b>Subtotal From Additional Sheet(s):</b>	
		<b>Subtotal C:</b>	\$ 46,000.00

**Check:** Total cost of Unpublished Options (C) cannot exceed 25% of the total of the Base Unit Price plus Published Options (A+B). For this transaction the percentage is: 0%

**D. Total Cost before any other applicable Charges, Trade-Ins, Allowances, Discounts, Etc. (A+B+C)**

Quantity Ordered:	1	X Subtotal of A + B + C:	\$ 191,333.00	=	Subtotal D:	\$ 1,913,333.00
-------------------	---	--------------------------	---------------	---	-------------	-----------------

**E. Other Charges, Trade-Ins, Allowances, Discounts, Etc.**

Description	Cost	Description	Cost
Operator training	NC	60 month/6,000 hour Premier Warranty	8883
Service training	NC	36 month/4,000 Maintenance Agreement	14615.66
JA Lube kit	6,692		
		<b>Subtotal E:</b>	30190.66

**Delivery Date:** ASAP **F. Total Purchase Price (D+E):** \$ 221,523.66



S53

DEERE



BLOOMINGTON  
PUBLIC SERVICE

T6500





NG  
Y OF  
NGTON  
LL  
NANCE  
ITY  
Y

PARKING  
FOR CITY OF  
BLOOMINGTON  
TO RACE  
MAINTENANCE  
FACILITY  
ONLY

TOOLCARRIER

BLOOMINGTON  
PUBLIC SERVICE

WA200 PT

R51

GALED



**CONSENT AGENDA ITEM NO. 7F**

FOR COUNCIL: July 25, 2016

**SUBJECT:** Consideration of approving an Easement Agreement between First State Bank and the City of Bloomington.

**RECOMMENDATION/MOTION:** That Council approves the Easement Agreement with First State Bank, and authorize the City Manager and City Clerk to execute the necessary documents.

**STRATEGIC PLAN LINK:** Goal 2. Upgrade City infrastructure and facilities and Goal 3. Grow the Local Economy.

**STRATEGIC PLAN SIGNIFICANCE:** Objective 2c, Functional, well maintained sewer collection system. Objective 3a, Retention and growth of current local businesses. Objective 3e, Strong working relationship among the City, businesses, economic development organizations.

**BACKGROUND:**

The Hojo and Wittenberg Sewer Improvements project has been awarded and will be under construction by August of this year. This project includes the elimination of the Hojo pump station and the Wittenberg pump station by utilizing a new gravity sewer. The Wittenberg portion of this project was a late addition that was included in the contract as an Alternate. This Alternate is planned to be constructed and therefore this easement is necessary. It is critical that this easement be obtained so that the Wittenberg Alternate can be constructed.

The permanent easement is 20' wide and connects the right-of-way for Veteran's Parkway to the right-of-way for Greenwood Avenue (539'). The area of the permanent easement is 3,725 sft. (0.09 acres). Also included in this agreement is an additional 10' temporary easement south of the permanent easement and an additional 40' temporary easement north of the permanent easement. These temporary easements are necessary for the construction equipment that will be needed in this area. The area of the temporary easement is approximately 13,038 sft. (0.30 acres).

City Staff has notified First State Bank through its representative Steve Snyder that the City is interested in waiving the future sanitary sewer tap on fee for this sewer in exchange for this easement. The City Legal Department has prepared the Easement Agreement which is attached.

This is the last land acquisition that is necessary for this project to be constructed according to the construction plans. However, City Staff is currently investigating the possibility of constructing the sewer outside of Lutz Road in order to minimize the financial and traffic impact of this project. In order to accomplish that goal, additional land acquisition (2 to 5 parcels) will be required.

**COMMUNITY GROUPS/INTERESTED PERSONS CONTACTED:** Steve Snyder, The Snyder Companies

**FINANCIAL IMPACT:** All survey, platting, and construction costs are being paid as a part of the Hojo and Wittenberg Sewer Improvements project. The potential to collect a sanitary sewer tap on fee for this parcel, in the event of development in the future, will be forfeited with this agreement. The estimated value of this tap on fee is \$25,000 to \$30,000.

Respectfully submitted for Council consideration.

Prepared by: Luke Thoele, Civil Engineer II  
Reviewed by: Jim Karch, PE CFM, Director of Public Works  
Steve Rasmussen, Assistant City Manager  
Financial & Budgetary review by: Carla A. Murillo, Budget Manager  
Legal review by: Jeffrey R. Jurgens, Corporation Counsel  
Recommended by:



David A. Hales  
City Manager

**Attachments:**

- Easement Agreement
- Letter to Steve Snyder dated June 15, 2016

---

Motion: That Council approves the Easement Agreement with First State Bank, and authorize the City Manager and City Clerk to execute the necessary documents.

Motion: \_\_\_\_\_ Seconded by:

	Aye	Nay	Other		Aye	Nay	Other
Alderman Black				Alderman Mwilambwe			
Alderman Buragas				Alderman Painter			
Alderman Fruin				Alderman Sage			
Alderman Hauman				Alderman Schmidt			
Alderman Lower							
				Mayor Renner			

Prepared by / Return to:

Sorling Northrup  
Jeffrey R. Jurgens and  
Aaron D. Evans, of Counsel  
1 North Old State Capitol Plaza  
Suite 200  
P.O. Box 5131  
Springfield, IL 62705  
Telephone: 217-544-1144  
Fax: 217-522-3173

## EASEMENT AGREEMENT

This Easement Agreement is made as of \_\_\_\_\_, 2016, by and between **First State Bank**, as Trustee under the provisions of a deed or deeds in trust duly recorded and delivered to said trustee in pursuance of a trust agreement dated the 28th day of May, 1997, and known as FSB-1090 (the “Grantor”), and the **City of Bloomington**, Illinois, a Municipal Corporation (the “City”) for certain easements over and through the property legally described on **Appendix A** attached hereto (the “Property”). For and in consideration of TEN AND No/100 Dollars (\$10.00), the waiver of tap on fees as set forth in this Agreement and other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, Grantor hereby grants, sells, conveys and dedicates unto the City the following:

- (i) an exclusive Twenty foot (20’) wide, unencumbered and unobstructed permanent easement in, on, over, under, through and across that portion of the Property legally described on **Appendix B** attached hereto and depicted on **Appendix C** attached hereto (the “Permanent Easement Premises”) for the uses and purposes described herein.
- (ii) an exclusive Seventy foot (70’) wide, unencumbered and unobstructed temporary easement in, on, over, through, across, under, and along that portion of the Property legally described on **Appendix D** attached hereto (the “Temporary Easement Premises”) for the uses and purposes described herein.

The Permanent Easement Premises and the Temporary Easement Premises are collectively referred to herein as the “Easement Premises.”

The grant of the Easement Premises is subject to the following terms and conditions:

**1. Scope of Permanent Easement.** The City and The City’s agents, employees, designees, contractors, guests, invitees, successors and assigns, and all those acting by or on behalf of the City shall have a right of entry and access in, on, over, under, through and across the Permanent Easement Premises at all times convenient and necessary for purposes of locating, constructing,

reconstructing, operating, maintaining, inspecting, accessing, laying, installing, replacing, improving, altering, protecting and repairing a sanitary sewer, storm sewer, main line, water facilities or pipeline for the transportation of sewage, water and any liquids or substances which can be transported through a pipeline, together with all customary below-ground appurtenant fixtures, facilities and improvements that are necessary or desirable for the operation of the same (collectively, the "Sewer").

**2. Scope of Temporary Easement.** The City and the City's agents, employees, designees, contractors, guests, invitees, successors and assigns, and all those acting by or on behalf of the City shall have a right of entry and access in, on, over, under, through and across the Temporary Easement Premises at all times convenient and necessary for purposes of surveying, staging, performing and otherwise facilitating the initial installation of the Sewer, as well as to complete any and all restoration of the Property. The City's rights in and to the Temporary Easement Premises shall expire upon completion of the construction and installation of the Sewer and restoration of the Property. In any event, the term of the grant of the Temporary Easement Premises shall not exceed a period of five (5) years from the date of this Easement Agreement.

**3. Removal of Obstructions.** The City has the right to trim and/or cut down or eliminate trees, shrubbery, undergrowth, brush or other landscaping, as well as to remove other obstructions or possible hazards, on the Easement Premises to the extent, in the sole judgment of the City, necessary to prevent possible damage to or interference with the efficient, safe or convenient operation of the Sewer, and the right to remove or prevent the construction of any and all buildings, structures, reservoirs or other obstructions on the Easement Premises which may endanger or interfere with the City's efficient, safe or convenient operation of the Sewer.

**4. Restoration of Property.** The City will restore the surface and ground disturbed by the City's use of the Easement Premises to substantially the same condition as existed prior to construction of the Sewer, to the extent such prior condition is consistent with the City's permitted use hereunder.

**5. Grantor's Use of Property.** The Grantor may use for the Grantor's own benefit the Easement Premises for any and all purposes not inconsistent with the City's permitted use of the Easement Premises set forth in this Easement Agreement. Notwithstanding anything contained herein to the contrary, Grantor may not use any part of the Easement Premises in a manner that may damage, destroy, injure, and/or interfere with the City's use of the Easement Premises for the City's permitted uses as specified herein. By way of example and not limitation, Grantor shall not conduct any of the following activities on the Easement Premises without the prior written permission of the City: (1) construct any temporary or permanent building or other structure; (2) drill or operate any well; (3) excavate or remove soil or change the grade or slope; (4) impound surface water; or (5) plant trees or other landscaping. Grantor further agrees that no above or below ground obstruction that may damage, destroy, injure, and/or interfere with the Sewer may be placed, erected, installed or permitted upon the Easement Premises without the prior written permission of the City. If Grantor permits any improvement or other obstruction, whether above or below ground, to be placed in or on the Easement Premises after the date of this Easement Agreement in violation of the terms herein, the City may, without prior notice to Grantor, remove such improvement or other obstruction at any time

at the sole expense of Grantor and without the City being liable therefor, and Grantor shall promptly reimburse the City for any and all expenses incurred by the City related thereto. It is expressly acknowledged and understood by each of the parties to this Easement Agreement that remedies at law are or may be inadequate for purposes of enforcement of the provisions of this Easement Agreement and that appropriate action shall include, without in any way limiting other available remedies, the right to equitable relief.

**6. Consideration.** In additional consideration for this Agreement, the City hereby agrees to waive its sanitary sewer tap on fees in the event Grantor annexes the Property into the City in the future. Nothing herein shall be construed as a waiver of any fees beyond those controlled solely by the City and/or other City tap on fees beyond its sanitary sewer tap on fees. Accordingly, any and all other connection fees will apply, including those by BNWRD.

**7. Authority and Warranty of Title.** Each party executing this Easement Agreement as or on behalf of the Grantor represents and warrants that he/she/they are authorized to execute this Easement Agreement. The Grantor warrants that the Grantor is the owner of the Property and has the right, title and capacity to convey the Easement Premises to the City.

**8. Indemnity.** The City shall indemnify and hold the Grantor harmless from any liability, claims, suits, demands, actions, loss, damage, and expense for injury to persons or damage to property caused by the City, or the City's agents, employees, representatives, designees, contractors, guests, invitees, successors and assigns, and all others acting by or on behalf of the City, in the exercise of the rights granted under this Easement Agreement, except to the extent resulting from Grantor's negligence or intentional misconduct.

**9. Cooperation.** The Grantor and the City agree to cooperate and execute all future documents, including, but not limited to, any instrument if so requested by either party to confirm this Easement Agreement, re-grant this Easement Agreement, or as may be necessary or desired for recording purposes.

**10. Binding Effect.** This Easement Agreement shall inure to the benefit of, and shall be binding upon the Grantor, the Grantor's heirs, successors and assigns, and upon the City and its successors in interest, and shall run with the title to the Property.

**11. Governing Law.** This Easement Agreement shall be governed by and interpreted in accordance with the laws of the State of Illinois.

**12. Effect of Invalidity.** In the event that any court of competent jurisdiction determines that any covenant, term or condition of this Easement Agreement as applied to any particular facts or circumstances is wholly or partially invalid, illegal or unenforceable, such invalidity, illegality or unenforceability shall not affect such covenant, term or condition as the same applies to other facts or circumstances (unless the effect of such determination precludes the application of such covenant, term or condition to other facts or circumstances), nor shall it affect the validity, legality or enforceability of the other covenants, terms and conditions of this Easement Agreement.

**13. Entire Agreement.** This Easement Agreement represents the entire agreement between the Grantor and the City and supersedes any prior agreements relating to the subject matter of this Easement Agreement. This Easement Agreement may be modified or amended only by a written instrument duly authorized and executed by the parties.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have duly executed this Easement Agreement as of the date first above written.

FIRST STATE BANK, as Trustee under  
FSB-1090, established by trust agreement  
dated May 28, 1997

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Subscribed and sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2016.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Notary Public

CITY OF BLOOMINGTON,  
a Municipal Corporation

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Subscribed and sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2016.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Notary Public

## **APPENDIX A**

### **Description of the Property**

All that part of the West Half of the South West  $\frac{1}{4}$  of Section 17, Township 23 North, Range 2 East of the Third Principal Meridian, McLean County, Illinois, lying East of the East Right of Way of F.A.I. Route 55, Section 57-74 and F.A.I. Route 74, Section 57-20 as said Right of Way is shown on Plat recorded in Plat Book 14, page 134, McLean County, Illinois.

Parcel Identification No. 21-17-351-011



## **APPENDIX B**

### **Description of Permanent Easement**

Part of the West Half of the Southwest Quarter of Section 17, Township 23 North, Range 2 East of the Third Principal Meridian, McLean County, Illinois, further described as follows:

A 20 feet wide strip of even width being 10 feet on each side of the following described centerline, said centerline being the proposed sanitary gravity sewer centerline:

Commencing at the southeast corner of said West Half, thence North  $1^{\circ}13'42''$  West (all bearings are assumed for descriptive purposes only) along the east line of said West Half 539.09 feet; thence North  $90^{\circ}00'00''$  West 20.00 feet to a point on the west right of way line of Greenwood Avenue, said point being the Point of Beginning of the parcel to be described:

From the Point of Beginning, thence South  $70^{\circ}47'06''$  West 161.68 feet; thence South  $89^{\circ}46'13''$  West 24.59 feet, more or less, to a point on the easterly right of way line of F.A.I. Routes 55 & 74, said point being the Point of Termination of said centerline.

The limits of the above described permanent easement shall be extended or shortened to begin on said west right of way line of Greenwood Avenue and terminate on said easterly right of way line of line of F.A.I. Routes 55 & 74.

Said permanent easement contains 3,725 square feet, more or less, or 0.086 acres, more or less.

Part of Parcel Identification No. 21-17-351-011

**APPENDIX C**

**Depiction of Permanent Easement**

**CITY OF BLOOMINGTON, ILLINOIS**  
**EXHIBIT**

**JACK SNYDER**  
**21-17-351-011**

**PERMANENT EASEMENT = 3,725 S.F.± OR 0.086 AC.±**

**LEGAL DESCRIPTION - PERMANENT EASEMENT**

Part of the West Half of the Southwest Quarter of Section 17, Township 23 North, Range 2 East of the Third Principal Meridian, McLean County, Illinois, further described as follows:

A 20 feet wide strip of even width being 10 feet on each side of the following described centerline, said centerline being the proposed sanitary gravity sewer centerline:

Commencing at the southeast corner of said West Half, thence North 1°13'42" West (all bearings are assumed for descriptive purposes only) along the east line of said West Half 539.09 feet; thence North 90°00'00" West 20.00 feet to a point on the west right of way line of Greenwood Avenue, said point being the Point of Beginning of the parcel to be described:

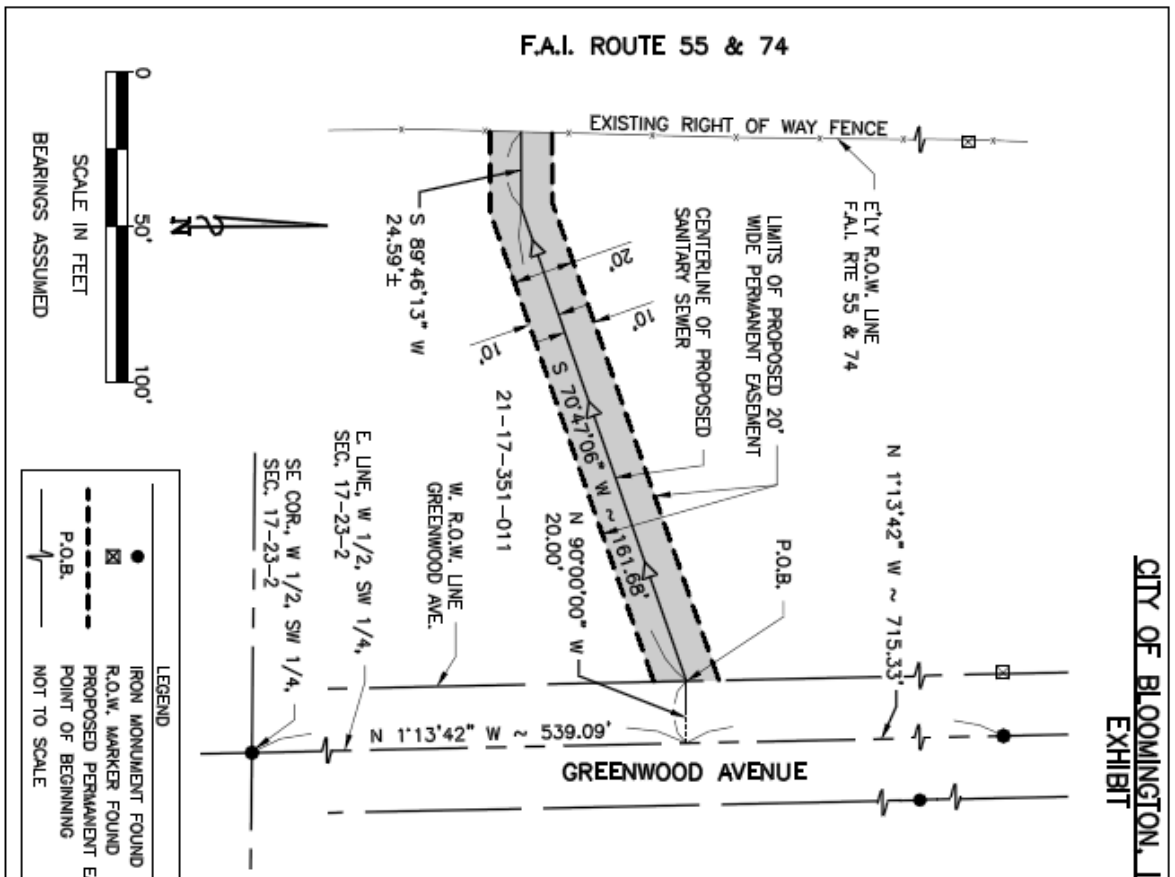
From the Point of Beginning, thence South 70°47'06" West 161.68 feet; thence South 89°46'13" West 24.59 feet, more or less, to a point on the easterly right of way line of F.A.I. Routes 55 & 74, said point being the Point of Termination of said centerline.

The limits of the above described permanent easement shall be extended or shortened to begin on said west right of way line of Greenwood Avenue and terminate on said easterly right of way line of line of F.A.I. Routes 55 & 74.

Said permanent easement contains 3,725 square feet, more or less, or 0.086 acres, more or less.

**PERMANENT EASEMENT**

PART OF THE WEST HALF OF THE SOUTHWEST QUARTER OF SECTION 17, TOWNSHIP 23 NORTH, RANGE 2 EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, McLEAN COUNTY, ILLINOIS  
MARCH, 2016 JOB NO. 23413006.00



## APPENDIX D

### Description of Temporary Easement

Part of the West Half of the Southwest Quarter of Section 17, Township 23 North, Range 2 East of the Third Principal Meridian, McLean County, Illinois, further described as follows:

A 70 feet wide strip being 20 feet on the south side and 50 feet on the north side of the following described centerline, said centerline being the proposed sanitary gravity sewer centerline:

Commencing at the southeast corner of said West Half, thence North  $1^{\circ}13'42''$  West (all bearings are assumed for descriptive purposes only) along the east line of said West Half 539.09 feet; thence North  $90^{\circ}00'00''$  West 20.00 feet to a point on the west right of way line of Greenwood Avenue, said point being the Point of Beginning of the parcel to be described:

From the Point of Beginning, thence South  $70^{\circ}47'06''$  West 161.68 feet; thence South  $89^{\circ}46'13''$  West 24.59 feet, more or less, to a point on the easterly right of way line of F.A.I. Routes 55 & 74, said point being the Point of Termination of said centerline.

The limits of the above described permanent easement shall be extended or shortened to begin on said west right of way line of Greenwood Avenue and terminate on said easterly right of way line of line of F.A.I. Routes 55 & 74.

Part of Parcel Identification No. 21-17-351-011



**Public Works Department**  
*ENGINEERING DIVISION*  
115 E. Washington St., PO BOX 3157  
Bloomington, IL 61702-3157  
Phone: 309-434-2225  
Fax: 309-434-2201

June 15, 2016

Steve Snyder  
1 Brickyard Drive  
Bloomington, IL 61701

Subject: Permanent Easement Request

Dear Mr. Snyder:

We have attached the documents for the City of Bloomington's request for a Permanent Easement for the HoJo & Wittenberg Woods Sewer Improvements. These improvements include a new sewer main connecting the Wittenberg Woods area to the West side of I-74/55. The City's construction documents show the proposed sewer crossing your property as depicted in the Permanent Easement Exhibit. The area to be utilized as a Permanent Easement is an existing low area of the property that drains from Greenwood Avenue to the West to the F.A.I. Route 55 & 74 Right of Way. The sewer would be located parallel to the ditch/swale. This area, if developed, would likely need to remain as a drainage way for the property without major regarding and other associated work. The use of this area to cross the property appears to be the best fit for future development of the property.

The City understands the value of bringing sewer to a property and hopes that you would see the added value having access to the sewer as a trade for the Permanent Easement. Please review the documents and, if acceptable, we will send over the Legal documents for signature.

Also, please contact me after you have had a chance to review the documents to discuss moving forward with the Permanent Easement legal documents. My cell phone number is (309) 287-3334. Thank you for your time in considering the City's request.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink that reads "Ward Snarr". The signature is written in a cursive, flowing style.

Ward F. Snarr, P.E.  
Project Engineer

cc: Kevin Kothe, City Engineer  
Ryan Otto, Assistant City Engineer  
Jeff Jurgens, Corporation Council

CITY OF BLOOMINGTON, ILLINOIS  
EXHIBIT

JACK SNYDER  
21-17-351-011

PERMANENT EASEMENT = 3,725 S.F.± OR 0.086 AC.±

LEGAL DESCRIPTION - PERMANENT EASEMENT

Part of the West Half of the Southwest Quarter of Section 17, Township 23 North, Range 2 East of the Third Principal Meridian, McLean County, Illinois, further described as follows:

A 20 feet wide strip of even width being 10 feet on each side of the following described centerline, said centerline being the proposed sanitary gravity sewer centerline:

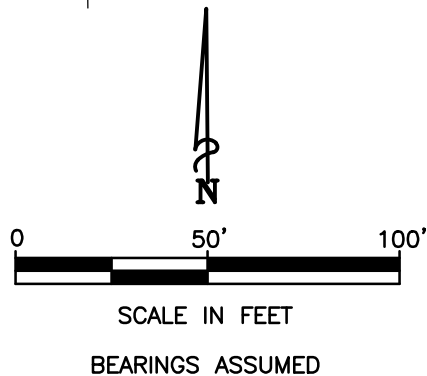
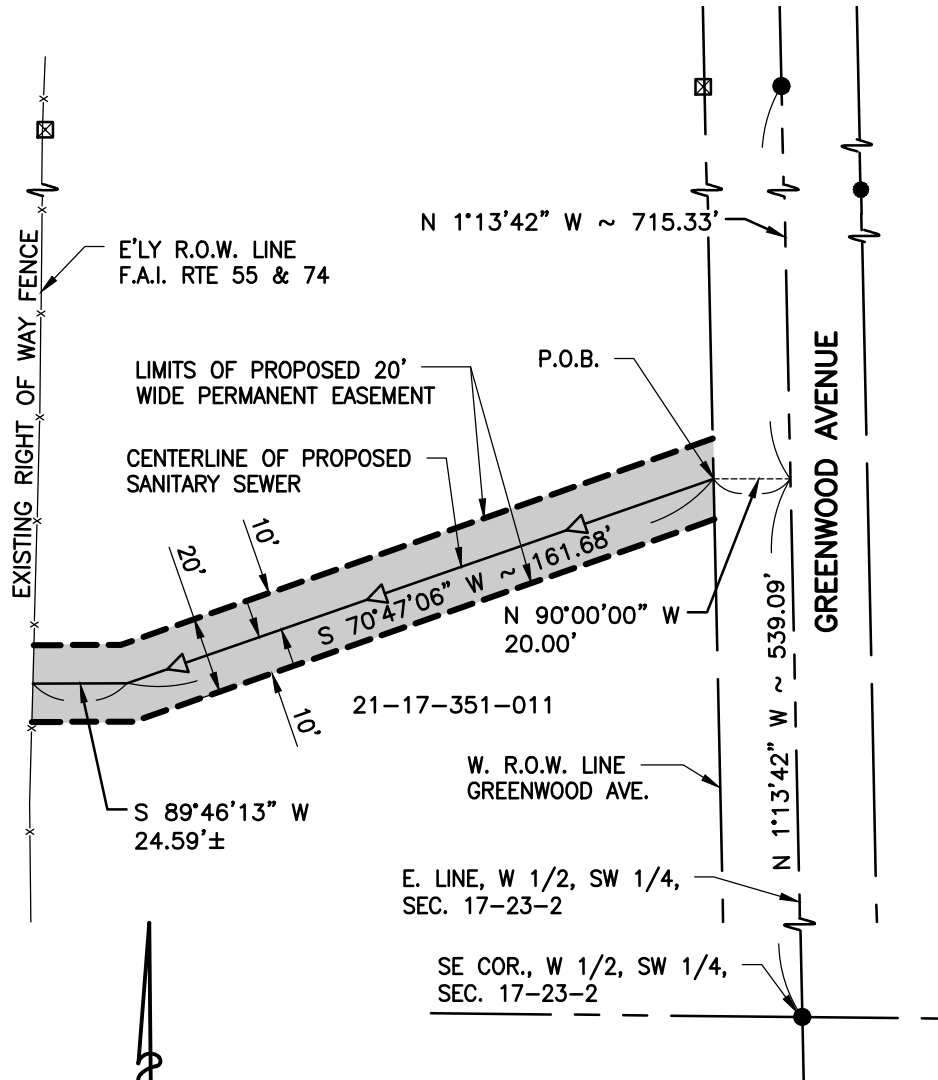
Commencing at the southeast corner of said West Half, thence North 1°13'42" West (all bearings are assumed for descriptive purposes only) along the east line of said West Half 539.09 feet; thence North 90°00'00" West 20.00 feet to a point on the west right of way line of Greenwood Avenue, said point being the Point of Beginning of the parcel to be described:

From the Point of Beginning, thence South 70°47'06" West 161.68 feet; thence South 89°46'13" West 24.59 feet, more or less, to a point on the easterly right of way line of F.A.I. Routes 55 & 74, said point being the Point of Termination of said centerline.

The limits of the above described permanent easement shall be extended or shortened to begin on said west right of way line of Greenwood Avenue and terminate on said easterly right of way line of line of F.A.I. Routes 55 & 74.

Said permanent easement contains 3,725 square feet, more or less, or 0.086 acres, more or less.

F.A.I. ROUTE 55 & 74



LEGEND	
●	IRON MONUMENT FOUND
⊠	R.O.W. MARKER FOUND
---	PROPOSED PERMANENT EASEMENT
P.O.B.	POINT OF BEGINNING
⋯	NOT TO SCALE

**PERMANENT EASEMENT**

PART OF THE WEST HALF OF THE SOUTHWEST QUARTER OF SECTION 17, TOWNSHIP 23 NORTH, RANGE 2 EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, McLEAN COUNTY, ILLINOIS

MARCH, 2016

JOB NO. 23413006.00

P.I.N. 21-17-351-011  
City of Bloomington  
McLean Co., Illinois  
Jack Snyder

### **Legal Description – Permanent Easement**

Part of the West Half of the Southwest Quarter of Section 17, Township 23 North, Range 2 East of the Third Principal Meridian, McLean County, Illinois, further described as follows:

A 20 feet wide strip of even width being 10 feet on each side of the following described centerline, said centerline being the proposed sanitary gravity sewer centerline:

Commencing at the southeast corner of said West Half, thence North 1°13'42" West (all bearings are assumed for descriptive purposes only) along the east line of said West Half 539.09 feet; thence North 90°00'00" West 20.00 feet to a point on the west right of way line of Greenwood Avenue, said point being the Point of Beginning of the parcel to be described:

From the Point of Beginning, thence South 70°47'06" West 161.68 feet; thence South 89°46'13" West 24.59 feet, more or less, to a point on the easterly right of way line of F.A.I. Routes 55 & 74, said point being the Point of Termination of said centerline.

The limits of the above described permanent easement shall be extended or shortened to begin on said west right of way line of Greenwood Avenue and terminate on said easterly right of way line of line of F.A.I. Routes 55 & 74.

Said permanent easement contains 3,725 square feet, more or less, or 0.086 acres, more or less.



CITY OF  
*Bloomington* ILLINOIS  
CONSENT AGENDA ITEM NO. 7G

FOR COUNCIL: July 25, 2016

**SUBJECT:** Consideration of the application of Amaravati, Inc., d/b/a Amaravati Indian Royal Cuisine, located at 407 N. Hershey Rd., requesting a RAS liquor license which would allow the sale of all types of alcohol by the glass for consumption on the premises seven (7) days a week.

**RECOMMENDATION/MOTION:** That a RAS Liquor License for Amaravati, Inc., d/b/a Amaravati Indian Royal Cuisine, located at 407 N. Hershey Rd., be approved contingent upon compliance with all health and safety codes.

**STRATEGIC PLAN LINK:** Goal 5. Great place – livable, sustainable City.

**STRATEGIC PLAN SIGNIFICANCE:** Objective 5.d. Appropriate leisure and recreational opportunities responding to the needs of residents.

**BACKGROUND:** On July 12, 2016, the Bloomington Liquor Commission met in Regular Session to hear the request submitted by Amaravati, Inc., d/b/a Amaravati Indian Royal Cuisine, located at 407 N. Hershey Rd., requesting a RAS liquor license which would allow the sale of all types of alcohol by the glass for consumption on the premises seven (7) days a week.

Present were Commissioners Tari Renner, Jim Jordan and Sue Feldkamp. City Staff present included Asst. Corporation Counsel George Boyle, Clay Wheeler, Asst. Police Chief and Renee Gooderham, Chief Deputy Clerk.

Chandra Chitibomma, owner and proprietor, addressed the Commission. He stated that his restaurant had been open for 1 to 2 months. The restaurant that had previously been located in the same location had had a license to sell all types of alcohol. He had received numerous requests from patrons to serve alcohol and felt that this would be important to the sustainability of the business. He stated that he had not previously held a liquor license, but he had begun an online BASSET (Beverage Alcohol Sellers and Servers Education) certification course.

Commissioner Jordan questioned video gaming. Mr. Chitibomma responded negatively.

Motion by Commissioner Feldkamp seconded by Commissioner Jordan to recommend to the City Council for approval the request of Amaravati, Inc., d/b/a Amaravati Indian Royal Cuisine, located at 407 N. Hershey Rd., requesting a RAS liquor license which would allow the sale of all types of alcohol by the glass for consumption on the premises seven (7) days a week.

Commissioner Renner directed the Clerk to call the roll which resulted in the following:

Ayes: Commissioners Feldkamp, Jordan and Renner



Nays: None.

Motion carried.

**COMMUNITY GROUPS/INTERESTED PERSONS CONTACTED:** Public notice was published in the Pantagraph on July 4, 2016 in accordance with City Code. In accordance with City Code, approximately seven (7) courtesy copies of the Public Notice were mailed on June 30, 2016. In addition, the Agenda for the July 12, 2016 Meeting of the Liquor Commission was placed on the City's web site. There also is a list serve feature for the Liquor Commission.

**FINANCIAL IMPACT:** The annual fee for an RAS liquor license is \$2,210.

Respectfully submitted for Council consideration.

Prepared by: Renee Gooderham, Chief Deputy Clerk  
Reviewed by: Cherry L. Lawson, City Clerk  
Financial & budgetary review by: Chris Tomerlin, Budget Analyst  
Carla A. Murillo, Budget Manager  
Legal review by: George D. Boyle, Assistant Corporation Counsel  
Recommended by:



Tari Renner  
Mayor

**Attachments:**

- Chapter 6: Section 4B Creation of New License - Findings
- Liquor License Questionnaire
- License Application for the Sale of Alcoholic Beverages
- License Application for Sunday Sales of Alcoholic Beverages

---

Motion: That a RAS Liquor License for Amaravati, Inc., d/b/a Amaravati Indian Royal Cuisine, located at 407 N. Hershey Rd., be approved contingent upon compliance with all health and safety codes.

## **Chapter 6: Section 4B: Creation of New License – Findings**

(a) Standard for Creation. The City Council shall not create a new liquor license unless it has previously found that the creation of such license is necessary for the public convenience of residents of Bloomington and is in the best interest of the City of Bloomington. (Ordinance No. 1981-18)

(b) Factual Criteria. In deciding whether creation of a new license is necessary, the City Council shall consider:

- (1) The class of liquor license applied for;
- (2) Whether most of the establishment's anticipated gross revenue will be from sale of alcohol or other resources;
- (3) The character and nature of the proposed establishment;
- (4) The general design, layout and contents of the proposed establishment;
- (5) The location of the proposed establishment and the probable impact of a liquor establishment at that location upon the surrounding neighborhood or the City as a whole giving particular consideration to; (Ordinance No. 2004-2)

(a) the type of license(s) requested in the application;

(b) the nature of the proposed establishment; (Ordinance No. 2004-2)

(c) the location of the building of the proposed establishment in relation to any dwelling, church, school, hospital, home for the aged, indigent or veteran's and their wives, or any military or naval station with particular emphasis on its entrances/exits, windows and parking facilities; (Ordinance No. 2004-2)

(d) the hours of operation of the proposed establishment; (Ordinance No. 2004-2)

(e) the effect of live entertainment and/or amplified music in the proposed establishment upon persons in the surrounding area, particularly with respect to any dwelling, church, school, hospital, home for the aged, indigent or veteran's and their wives, or any military or naval station; (Ordinance No. 2004-2)

(f) signs and lights which are visible from the exterior of the proposed establishment;

(g) whether a Sunday license is being requested for the proposed establishment;

(h) the extent to which other businesses are licensed to sell alcoholic beverages at retail in the area under consideration;

(i) whether and what types of alcohol the applicant proposes to sell in single serving sizes for consumption off of the premises. (Ordinance No. 2004-2)

- (6) The probable demand for the proposed liquor establishment in the City;
- (7) The financial responsibility of the applicant;
- (8) Whether the applicant, or (if the applicant is a partnership or corporation) whether any partner, officer or director of the applicant has ever held a liquor license and his or her performance as a licensee; (Ordinance No. 1977-69)
- (9) Whether the applicant intends to furnish live entertainment in the establishment, and if so, the nature of such entertainment;
- (10) Whether the applicant intends to obtain a dancing permit pursuant to Chapter 7 of Bloomington City Code;
- (11) Whether the proposed establishment poses any problem to the Bloomington Police Department or Liquor Commissioner in the enforcement of City Ordinance or State and Federal Law;
- (12) Whether a current City of Bloomington liquor license has been issued for the premises sought to be licensed in the application;
- (13) Whether the premises complies with all pertinent health and safety codes applicable within the City of Bloomington;
- (14) No license shall be created for, or maintained by, an establishment whose primary or major focus is video gaming. In determining whether an establishment's primary or major focus is video gaming, the following factors may be considered.

(a) The layout and design of the establishment, including such factors as:

1. The number of video gaming machines relative to the customer seating capacity of the establishment; and
2. The square footage of space devoted to video gaming relative to the amount of space devoted to other activities;

(b) Whether the probable revenue derived from the establishment will be primarily from video gaming;

(c) The number of employees at the establishment and their proposed function;

(d) Other relevant factors. (Ordinance No. 2013-13)

(15) The recommendation of the Liquor Commission. (Ordinance No. 2013-13)

(c) All licenses created hereby are subject to issuance by the Mayor in his discretion as provided in 235 ILCS 5/4-4 and Section 37 of this Chapter. (Ordinance No. 2013-13)

## LIQUOR LICENSE QUESTIONNAIRE

TO THE APPLICANT:

On August 28, 1972, the Bloomington City Council enacted Ordinance No. 1972-57 revising standards for issuance of liquor licenses. The Ordinance, in addition to providing for an increase in the number of licenses, reflected a change in public attitude toward liquor licenses. Rather than lucrative privileges to be bought or sold, they are viewed as potential tools for community development, which can be an asset to the community. Consequently, licenses will be approved, not as a matter of right, but only where a need can be shown to exist and where the issuance of a license for a particular kind of establishment is supportive of and consistent with sound community planning. The following questions and the answers thereto can be of significant value in allowing the Liquor Commission to make an intelligent assessment of your application. Your cooperation in completing it as fully and in as much detail as possible is appreciated.

The questions in the Questionnaire apply equally to yourself and any partner, or any officer or director of a corporation. If more space is needed to answer any question completely, use additional paper.

### 1. LEGAL REQUIREMENTS:

- |     |  |            |
|-----|--|------------|
| (a) | Have you attained the age of 21 years?   | <u>YES</u> |
| (b) | Have you been a resident of the City of Bloomington for one year?  | <u>YES</u> |
| (c) | Are you a citizen of the United States?  | <u>NO</u>  |
| (d) | Are you a person of good character and reputation?   | <u>YES</u> |
| (e) | Have you ever been convicted of a felony under the laws of the United States or any state?   | <u>NO</u>  |
| (f) | Have you ever been convicted of being the keeper, or are you now the keeper of a house of prostitution?  | <u>NO</u>  |
| (g) | Have you ever been convicted of pandering or any other crime opposed to decency and morality?  | <u>NO</u>  |
| (h) | Have you ever had a Bloomington liquor license revoked for any cause?  | <u>NO</u>  |
| (i) | (If applicant is a corporation). Is a holder of over 5% of corporate stock ineligible to hold a liquor license for any reason other than citizenship or residence? | <u>NO</u>  |
| (j) | Is the Manager of the establishment ineligible to hold a liquor license for any reason other than citizenship or residence?  | <u>NO</u>  |

- (k) Have you ever been convicted of a violation of any federal or state law concerning the manufacture, possession or sale of alcoholic liquor? NO
- (l) Do you own or have a valid lease to the premises for which the license is sought? YES
- (m) Are you eligible for a state retail liquor dealer's license? YES
- (n) Is the establishment located within 100' of any church, school, hospital, home for aged or indigent persons or war veterans, their wives or children? NO

2. NATURE OF LICENSE:

- (a) What class liquor licenses are you seeking? R A S
- (b) What type of establishment do you intend to operate with this license? (e.g. lounge, tavern, restaurant, wine & cheese shop). Restaurant
- (c) State the significance of a liquor license to your establishment, present or future. To offer liquor with food and improve sales.
- (d) How will a liquor license of the kind requested benefit the City of Bloomington and its residents? Increase revenue from sales tax.
- (e) Upon what facts do you base your answers to the previous question? Increase in sales in restaurant means paying more sales tax & our regular customers asking for liquor. Customer demand
- (f) Do you intend to furnish live entertainment in the establishment to be licensed? No
- (g) If you answer "YES" to the previous question, state the nature of such entertainment. \_\_\_\_\_
- (h) Will most of the establishment's gross revenue come from sources other than sale of alcohol? YES

- (i) If you answered "YES" to the previous question, from what sources will such revenue be derived? FOOD
- (j) Do you intend to obtain and use a dance license? No
- (k) If establishment is not in operation, attach a drawing showing:  
 (1) General design of establishment;  
 (2) Where alcohol is to be distributed and/or served.

3. **IMPACT OF ESTABLISHMENT:**

- (a) State the location of the establishment. 407, N HERSHEY RD,  
BLOOMINGTON, IL - 61704
- (b) What hours will the establishment be open? 11.00 AM - MIDNIGHT (12.00)
- (c) What type or types of building(s) adjoin the establishment? RESTAURANT (HOOTERS)  
and OFFICES
- (d) If any adjoining buildings are office or commercial, approximately what hours are they open for business? HOOTERS (11AM - MIDNIGHT)
- (e) If adjoining buildings are predominately residential, are they single or multi-family and what other business establishments are in the area? NO
- (f) Describe streets immediately adjoining the establishment (e.g. Approximate width, one or two-way, parking restrictions, etc.) HERSHEY RD
- (g) How much additional traffic do you expect the establishment with a liquor license to generate? Projecting 20% increase in overall sales.
- (h) Describe on and off street parking facilities to handle traffic anticipated. NOT NEEDED
- (i) How many establishments with liquor licenses are located within the immediate area of your establishment? NEXT DOOR & OUR location was previously licensed.
- (j) What do you estimate to be the demand for your establishment in the area in which it is or will be located? Moderate to High demand for food and liquor.

(k) Upon what facts do you base your answer to the previous question? Similar Beverages in town.

4. **RESPONSIBILITY:**

- (a) If establishment is presently in operation, attach a financial statement of the establishment's last fiscal year.
- (b) If establishment is not presently in operation, attach a statement showing your assets and liabilities (or if a corporation, the assets and liabilities of the corporation).
- (c) Do you now or have you ever had a Bloomington liquor licenses? NO
- (d) If you answer to the previous question is "YES", how many times have you been found guilty by the Bloomington Liquor Commission of violating Bloomington's liquor ordinance? \_\_\_\_\_

DATED this 22<sup>nd</sup> day of June, 2016.

SIGNED: Ch. Chandra Chitamma

CHANDRA CHITAMMA  
(Name)

3908 Brookline Ln  
(Address)

Bloomington, IL- 61705  
(City) (State)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Name)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Address)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(City) (State)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Name)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Address)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(City) (State)

**LICENSE APPLICATION**  
**For the Sale of Alcoholic Beverages**

TO THE LOCAL LIQUOR CONTROL COMMISSIONER OF THE CITY OF BLOOMINGTON,  
McLEAN COUNTY, ILLINOIS:

1. Application is herein made a CLASS RAS LICENSE to sell Malt Vinous Beverages, pursuant to Chapter 6 of the Bloomington City Code 1960.

2. The undersigned applicant is \_\_\_ an individual; \_\_\_ a partnership;  a corporation; (Check one)

A. If an individual: Name \_\_\_\_\_ Age \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

Legal resident of City of Bloomington for more than One (1) year? Yes \_\_\_ No \_\_\_

B. If a partnership: Following are the names of all partners who are entitled to share in any profit of the business:

Name: SIVA BUSA Address: 1179 Blue bill way, Normal, IL

Legal resident of City of Bloomington for more than One (1) year? Yes  No

Name: VENKATA VYTLA Address: \_\_\_\_\_

Legal resident of City of Bloomington for more than One (1) year? Yes  No \_\_\_

C. If a corporation, state whether same is organized for profit  or nonprofit \_\_\_, under laws of the State of IL

Date of incorporation 05/11/2016

Objects of incorporation according to Charter of corporation. (Attach additional information by separate sheet if necessary)

Following are the names and addresses of all officers and directors of the said corporation and if the majority of stock is owned by one person, his name and address:

Name: SIVA BUSA Title or position: PRESIDENT  
Address: 1179 BLUE BILL WAY City/State/Zip NORMAL/IL/61761

Name: CHANDRA CHITIBONNA Title or position: VICE PRESIDENT  
Address: 3908 Brookline Ln City/State/Zip BLOOMINGTON/IL/61705

Name: VENKATA VYTLA Title or position: TREASURER  
Address: NORTON RD, City/State/Zip BLOOMINGTON IL 61705



Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Title or position: \_\_\_\_\_  
Address: \_\_\_\_\_ City/State/Zip \_\_\_\_\_

3. This application is for renewal of license now held \_\_\_\_\_ or an original application  (Check one)
4. Location and description of the premises or place of business to be operated under this license  
407 N HERSHEY RD, BLOOMINGTON, IL - 61704
- A. Trade Name AMARAVATI INDIAN ROYAL COUISINE
5. Is this location within 100 feet of any church, school, hospital, home of aged, or indigent persons, or for War Veterans, their wives, or children? Yes  No \_\_\_\_\_
6. Does the place of business have access to any other portion of the same building or structure which is used for dwelling or lodging purposes, and which is permitted to be used or kept accessible for use by the public? Yes \_\_\_\_\_ No
7. Is it proposed to sell food in this place of business? Yes  No \_\_\_\_\_
8. Is applicant or any partner, officer, director, or majority stockholder engaged in the business of manufacturing or bottling malt vinous beverages or is the agent or any such person or corporation, or is a jobber of malt or vinous beverages? Yes \_\_\_\_\_ No
9. Has applicant, or any partner, officer, director, or majority stockholder ever been convicted of a felony, or of the violation of any law relating to the prohibition of the sale of intoxicating liquors, or any other crime or misdemeanor, (other than minor traffic violations)? Yes \_\_\_\_\_ No  If yes, fully explain.
10. Has any other license issued to individual applicant, or to any partner, officer, director, or majority stockholder, issued for sale of alcoholic beverages, ever been revoked? Yes \_\_\_\_\_ No  If yes, give further details.
11. Has a similar application ever been refused for cause that has been made by any of the foregoing persons? Yes \_\_\_\_\_ No
12. Is the applicant herein, the owner of the premises for which this license is sought? Yes  No
13. If no, the name of the building owner: Name ASIA LLC  
Address 8 CHATSFORD BL BLOOMINGTON, IL - 61704  
Term of written lease, from (date) 06/01/2016 to 05/31/2017  
(Copy of Lease attached)
14. Do you know of any reason whether stated in the above questions or not, that this application does not comply with the laws of the State of Illinois, or the Bloomington City Code 1960 in connection with the proposed sale of alcoholic beverages?  
Yes \_\_\_\_\_ No

Applicants and each of them jointly and severally, including all partners, officers, directors, or majority stockholders, hereinafter named and whose signatures are affixed to this application, agree and acknowledge that they and each of them fully understand that any license issued hereunder may be revoked in accordance with the Ordinance of this City.

Dated this 22<sup>nd</sup> day of JUNE, 2016.

A. (Individual)

Individual's signature

B. (Partnership)

Business Name

(All Partners of applicant)

C. (Corporation) AMARAVATI, INC  
(Corporate Name)

Ch. Chandra Reddy  
Vice President of Corporation

Attest: \_\_\_\_\_  
(Secretary)

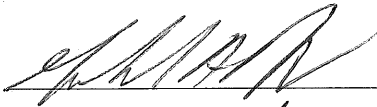
And the following officers, directors, or majority stockholder:

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

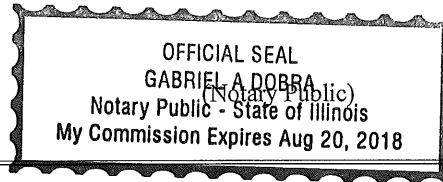
STATE OF ILLINOIS.        )  
                                  ) SS  
COUNTY OF McLEAN      )

being first duly sworn on their respective oaths say that they comprise all of the owners, partners, officers, directors, or majority stockholders of the above named applicant in accordance with definitions of the Bloomington City Code; that they and each of them have read and signed the foregoing application for license, know the contents thereof, and that all the statements made therein are true.

Subscribed and Sworn to before me this 27 day of June, 2016.

  
\_\_\_\_\_

My commission expires on Aug 20, 2018.



LICENSE APPLICATION  
FOR SUNDAY SALE OF ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES

TO: The Liquor Control Commissioner of the City of Bloomington, McLean County, Illinois

NAME OF APPLICANT AMARAVATI, INC  
Hereinafter referred to as the "Applicant" represents to the Bloomington Liquor Commission the following:

1. A CLASS S LIQUOR LICENSE is currently held by or is being applied for by the Applicant and it authorizes or will authorize the liquor sales on Monday-Saturday.
2. The Applicant herein requests a CLASS S LICENSE to authorize the operation of the Applicant's liquor establishment on Sundays in the same manner as is or will be authorized by and during the valid period of the license referred to in Paragraph 1 hereof.
3. The Applicant and each and every partner, officer, director, majority stockholder or agent thereof, agree and acknowledge the following:
  - (a) Any license issued hereunder may be revoked in accordance with the Ordinances of the City of Bloomington;
  - (b) All persons who are employed by or who have an ownership interest in the Applicant will testify under oath to all competent, relevant, and material questions propounded to any of them in any hearing conducted by the local Liquor Commissioner;
  - (c) Failure of any person to testify according to the provisions of subsection (b) shall be sufficient reason for suspension or revocation of any license which may be issued pursuant to this Application; and
  - (d) The Applicant will furnish, upon request from the Liquor Commissioner, any books and/or records of its business operations which are relevant to the question of whether such Applicant qualifies or has qualified at any time for the basic license or for the license which may be issued pursuant to this Application.

Dated this 22<sup>nd</sup> day of JUNE, 2016.

A. (Individual)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Name)

B. (Partnership)

AMARAVATI, INC  
\_\_\_\_\_  
(Business Name)

All partners of applicant: \_\_\_\_\_





**CONSENT AGENDA ITEM: 7H**

FOR COUNCIL: July 25, 2016

**SUBJECT:** Consideration of the application of Bloomington-Normal Sunrise Rotary Club, d/b/a Bloomington-Normal Sunrise Rotary Club, requesting a Limited Alcoholic Liquor License, Class LB, which would allow the selling and serving of beer and wine only by the glass for consumption at the Annual Brats and Bags event to be held on August 5, 2016 from 3:00 to 10:00 p.m. on the 100 Block of Main St.

**RECOMMENDATION/MOTION:** That an LB liquor license for Bloomington-Normal Sunrise Rotary Club, d/b/a Bloomington-Normal Sunrise Rotary Club, be approved contingent upon compliance with all health and safety codes.

**STRATEGIC PLAN LINK:** Goal 5. Great place – livable, sustainable City.

**STRATEGIC PLAN SIGNIFICANCE:** Objective 5.d. Appropriate leisure and recreational opportunities responding to the needs of residents.

**BACKGROUND:** On July 12, 2016, the Bloomington Liquor Commission met in Regular Session to hear the request submitted by Bloomington-Normal Sunrise Rotary Club, d/b/a Bloomington-Normal Sunrise Rotary Club, requesting a Limited Alcoholic Liquor License, Class LB, which would allow the selling and serving of beer and wine only by the glass for consumption at the Annual Brats and Bags event to be held on the August 5, 2016 from 3:00 to 10:00 p.m. on the 100 Block of Main St.

Present were Commissioners Tari Renner, Jim Jordan and Sue Feldkamp. City Staff present included Asst. Corporation Counsel George Boyle, Clay Wheeler, Asst. Police Chief and Renee Gooderham, Chief Deputy Clerk.

Amy O’Neal, Bloomington-Normal Sunrise Rotary Club’s (BNSRC) Applicant representative, noted that this was the eighth (8) year for the event. The fundraiser would benefit Midwest Food Bank. Previous years the BNSRC relied on current license holder to obtain a secondary liquor license. Liquor tickets would be sold at a booth and then redeemed for beer or wine only at the truck. The Bistro, located at 316 N. Main St., would assist with checking identification and issuing wrist bands. Individuals assisting with same were BASSET (Beverage Alcohol Sellers and Servers Education) certified.

**COMMUNITY GROUPS/INTERESTED PERSONS CONTACTED:** The Agenda for the July 12, 2016 Liquor Commission was placed on the City’s web site. There also is a list serve feature for the Liquor Commission.

**FINANCIAL IMPACT:** None.

Respectfully submitted for Council consideration.

Prepared by:

Renee Gooderham, Chief Deputy Clerk

Reviewed by:

Cherry L. Lawson, City Clerk

George D. Boyle, Assistant Corporation Counsel

Recommended by:



Tari Renner  
Mayor

**Attachments:**

- Chapter 6: Section 4B Creation of New License – Findings
- Application

---

Motion: That an LB liquor license for Bloomington-Normal Sunrise Rotary Club, d/b/a Bloomington-Normal Sunrise Rotary Club, be approved contingent upon compliance with all health and safety codes.

## **Chapter 6: Section 4B: Creation of New License – Findings**

(a) Standard for Creation. The City Council shall not create a new liquor license unless it has previously found that the creation of such license is necessary for the public convenience of residents of Bloomington and is in the best interest of the City of Bloomington. (Ordinance No. 1981-18)

(b) Factual Criteria. In deciding whether creation of a new license is necessary, the City Council shall consider:

- (1) The class of liquor license applied for;
- (2) Whether most of the establishment's anticipated gross revenue will be from sale of alcohol or other resources;
- (3) The character and nature of the proposed establishment;
- (4) The general design, layout and contents of the proposed establishment;
- (5) The location of the proposed establishment and the probable impact of a liquor establishment at that location upon the surrounding neighborhood or the City as a whole giving particular consideration to; (Ordinance No. 2004-2)

(a) the type of license(s) requested in the application;

(b) the nature of the proposed establishment; (Ordinance No. 2004-2)

(c) the location of the building of the proposed establishment in relation to any dwelling, church, school, hospital, home for the aged, indigent or veteran's and their wives, or any military or naval station with particular emphasis on its entrances/exits, windows and parking facilities; (Ordinance No. 2004-2)

(d) the hours of operation of the proposed establishment; (Ordinance No. 2004-2)

(e) the effect of live entertainment and/or amplified music in the proposed establishment upon persons in the surrounding area, particularly with respect to any dwelling, church, school, hospital, home for the aged, indigent or veteran's and their wives, or any military or naval station; (Ordinance No. 2004-2)

(f) signs and lights which are visible from the exterior of the proposed establishment;

(g) whether a Sunday license is being requested for the proposed establishment;

(h) the extent to which other businesses are licensed to sell alcoholic beverages at retail in the area under consideration;

(i) whether and what types of alcohol the applicant proposes to sell in single serving sizes for consumption off of the premises. (Ordinance No. 2004-2)

- (6) The probable demand for the proposed liquor establishment in the City;
- (7) The financial responsibility of the applicant;
- (8) Whether the applicant, or (if the applicant is a partnership or corporation) whether any partner, officer or director of the applicant has ever held a liquor license and his or her performance as a licensee; (Ordinance No. 1977-69)
- (9) Whether the applicant intends to furnish live entertainment in the establishment, and if so, the nature of such entertainment;
- (10) Whether the applicant intends to obtain a dancing permit pursuant to Chapter 7 of Bloomington City Code;
- (11) Whether the proposed establishment poses any problem to the Bloomington Police Department or Liquor Commissioner in the enforcement of City Ordinance or State and Federal Law;
- (12) Whether a current City of Bloomington liquor license has been issued for the premises sought to be licensed in the application;
- (13) Whether the premises complies with all pertinent health and safety codes applicable within the City of Bloomington;
- (14) No license shall be created for, or maintained by, an establishment whose primary or major focus is video gaming. In determining whether an establishment's primary or major focus is video gaming, the following factors may be considered.

(a) The layout and design of the establishment, including such factors as:

1. The number of video gaming machines relative to the customer seating capacity of the establishment; and
2. The square footage of space devoted to video gaming relative to the amount of space devoted to other activities;

(b) Whether the probable revenue derived from the establishment will be primarily from video gaming;

(c) The number of employees at the establishment and their proposed function;

(d) Other relevant factors. (Ordinance No. 2013-13)

(15) The recommendation of the Liquor Commission. (Ordinance No. 2013-13)

(c) All licenses created hereby are subject to issuance by the Mayor in his discretion as provided in 235 ILCS 5/4-4 and Section 37 of this Chapter. (Ordinance No. 2013-13)



APPLICATION FOR CLASS "L" LIMITED ALCOHOLIC LIQUOR LICENSE

Check Appropriate Category  LB (Beer & Wine Only)  LA (all types)

1. Name of Civic, Service, Charitable, Fraternal or Social Organization, Group or Entity seeking license:

Bloomington - Normal Sunrise Rotary Club. A Brats & Bags 2016 event.  
This is our 1<sup>st</sup> year doing the event.

2. Names and Addresses of 3 to 5 responsible current members, officers or directors of the organization, group or entity:

Janie Mathy, 611 E Washington St, Blm - Past President  
Jolie Payne, 1208 Moss Creek Rd, Blm - President  
Julie Dobski, 14 Worthington Ct, Normal - Past President

3. Description of location at which the limited alcoholic liquor license will be utilized:

100 Block of Main St, Bloomington.

4. Is the premises within 100 feet of any church, school, hospital, home for the aged or indigent persons, or for War Veterans, their wives or children?  Yes  No

5. Dates on which the Limited alcoholic liquor license will be utilized: Aug 5<sup>th</sup> 2016

6. Hours during which alcohol will be sold: 3pm - 10pm

7. Description of the activity or event in connection with which the limited alcoholic liquor license will be utilized, specifying the nature of the proposed entertainment, if any: Brats & Bags 2016 event. People will be able to purchase beer & wine while playing bags (cornhole)

8. Estimate of number of persons expected to attend: 150

9. Description of the proposed procedures for handling the following:

Sale of Alcoholic Liquor: Tickets purchased at booth can be redeemed for beer or wine at truck.  
(attach sketch plan showing location of alcohol sales area)

Crowd control: Bouncers have been hired from The Bistro

Identification Check: BASSET trained Bouncers from The Bistro will check IDs & issue wrist bands

Traffic Check: Special events permits already applied for

Vehicle Parking: Lincoln garage

Pedestrian Control: Queues will be set up for lines at each station

Site & Vicinity Cleanup: Rotary members will do this

10. a. Has the civic, service, charitable, fraternal or social organization, group or entity applying for this license been in existence continuously for at least one year?  Yes  No

Date Established 1990

b. Is the civic, service, charitable, fraternal or social organization, group or entity applying for this license incorporated under the laws of the State of Illinois?  Yes  No

Date Incorporated 1990

11. Has the civic, service, charitable, fraternal or social organization, group or entity seeking a Limited Alcoholic Liquor License received such a licensee within the past year  Yes  No

If yes, how many? 1 - 1st years event was held on Aug 7, 2015.

12. Submit completed application to City Clerk not more than 60 days or less than 30 days prior to the date on which license, if granted, will be utilized.

13. The following shall be furnished the City Clerk following the approval of application and prior to the issuance of license: (The license will not be issued unless all requested items are received).

a. Dram Shop Insurance Policy insuring the licensed group, organization or entity, each of the responsible individuals named as co-licensees and as named insureds. The amounts of coverage shall not be less than:





## CONSENT AGENDA ITEM NO. 7I

FOR COUNCIL: July 25, 2016

**SUBJECT:** Consideration of approving a Resolution waiving the formal bidding process for the purchase of eight (8) Spectrum IV Infusion Pumps from Baxter Healthcare Corporation in the amount of \$24,000.00.

**RECOMMENDATION/MOTION:** That the Resolution waiving the formal bidding process for the purchase of eight (8) Spectrum IV Infusion Pumps from Baxter Healthcare Corporation in the amount of \$24,000.00 be approved, the Mayor and City Clerk to execute the Resolution, and authorize the City Manager to issue a Purchase Order for the same.

**STRATEGIC PLAN LINK:** Financially Sound City Providing Quality Basic Service

**STRATEGIC PLAN SIGNIFICANCE:** Budget with adequate resources to support defined services and level of services.

**BACKGROUND:** Council authorized the purchase of IV infusion pumps as part of the FY 2017 Capital Lease budget.

The McLean County Area EMS System has mandated that all Advanced Life Support units be equipped with IV infusion pumps by January 1, 2017. With this in mind, the Fire Department's EMS Working Group, including the three (3) EMS Shift Supervisors evaluated several infusion pumps and determined that the Baxter Sigma Spectrum Infusion System was the unit that provides the department and patients the best possible care. The Baxter Sigma Spectrum Infusion System has unique safety features to prevent medication administration errors. The addition of IV infusion pumps will continue to move the department forward ensuring we are delivering "Best Practices" treatment to the residents and visitors of our city. The department EMS providers are currently able to deliver some medications without the use of an infusion pump. The use of the IV pump will reduce the risk of a possible clinical error. The fire department is currently not able to administer nitroglycerin infusions due to IV medication pumps not being on our units. Nitroglycerin infusions are indicated for patients experiencing chest pain believed to be cardiac in origin, patients experiencing a hypertensive crisis, as well as patients suffering from acute pulmonary edema. Baxter Healthcare is the sole source vendor for the Spectrum IV infusion pumps.

**COMMUNITY GROUPS/INTERESTED PERSONS CONTACTED:** McLean County Area EMS System.

**FINANCIAL IMPACT:** The total cost for eight (8) Baxter Spectrum IV Infusion Pumps is \$24,000.00 which has been budgeted in Capital Lease Fund-Capital Outlay Equipment Other

than Office account (40110135 – 72140). Stakeholders can locate this in the FY 2017 Budget Book titled “Other Funds & Capital Improvement Program” on pages 92 and 95. Respectfully submitted for Council consideration.

Prepared by: Eric Vaughn, Deputy Chief of Administration

Reviewed by: Brian M. Mohr, Fire Chief

Financial & budgetary review by: Chris Tomerlin, Budget Analyst  
Carla A. Murillo, Budget Manager

Legal review by: Jeffrey R. Jurgens, Corporation Counsel

Recommended by:



David A. Hales  
City Manager

**Attachments:**

- Attachment 1: Baxter Healthcare Corp Quote – dated 07/14/2016
- Attachment 2: Baxter Healthcare Corp. Sole Source Letter – dated 06/23/2016
- Attachment 3: Baxter Limited Source Justification Form – date 07/12/2016
- Attachment 4: Bid Waiver Resolution Form – dated 07/12/2016

---

Motion: That the Resolution waiving the formal bidding process for the purchase of eight (8) Spectrum IV Infusion Pumps from Baxter Healthcare Corporation in the amount of \$24,000.00 be approved, the Mayor and City Clerk to execute the Resolution, and authorize the City Manager to issue a Purchase Order for the same.

Motion: \_\_\_\_\_ Seconded by: \_\_\_\_\_

	Aye	Nay	Other		Aye	Nay	Other
Alderman Black				Alderman Mwilambwe			
Alderman Buragas				Alderman Painter			
Alderman Fruin				Alderman Sage			
Alderman Hauman				Alderman Schmidt			
Alderman Lower							
				Mayor Renner			

**Q u o t a t i o n: Terr # 316G, 07/14/2016, BLOOMINGTON FIRE DEPARTMENT**



**Baxter Healthcare Corporation**  
**25212 W. Illinois Route 120, WG1-2N**  
**Round Lake, Illinois 60073**

to: BLOOMINGTON FIRE DEPARTMENT  
 address: 310 N LEE ST  
 city/state/zip: BLOOMINGTON, IL 61701  
 JDE account #: Enter Ship-To  
 attention: To Whom It May Concern  
 e-mail: -  
 date: 7/14/2016

**Purchase Quotation**

Product & Description	Part Number	Unit Price	Quantity	Price Extended
<b>1 Spectrum</b>				
Spectrum Pump (Version 8.X) <i>(includes 1 yr. of warranty)</i>	35700BAX2	\$2,725	8	\$21,800
Spectrum Standard Battery	35724	\$75	8	\$600
Spectrum MDL/OS License (5YR)	SSL5YR	\$200	8	\$1,600
<b>Subtotal Section 1</b>				<b>\$24,000</b>
<b>2 Implementation Fee</b>				
Implementation Services (1-50 pumps)	41710	\$0	1	\$0
<b>3 Warranty and Maintenance</b>				
Additional Months of Warranty, per pump <i>Billed Annually (See below)</i>	<u>36</u> Months	\$9.58	8	See Below
<b>4 IV Poles and Accessories</b>				
<b>Subtotal Section 4</b>				<b>\$0</b>
<b>5 Miscellaneous Items/Adjustments</b>				
<b>Subtotal Section 5</b>				<b>\$0</b>
<b>Total Initial Costs (excluding Customer Provisioned Equipment)</b>				<b>\$24,000</b>
Spectrum Software License (1-YR), Billed Annually Beginning Year 6				\$320
Spectrum Ext. Service (Basic), Billed Annually, (beginning Year 2 for 3 Years)				\$920

**This quote is for budgetary purposes only. Pricing is subject to change after 60 days.**

**Quote Prepared By:**  
**Kim Thomas**  
**Infusion Systems Sales Representative**  
**Baxter Healthcare Corporation**  
 c. 224-475-2961  
 kim\_thomas@baxter.com

June 23, 2016

RE: Manufacture of the Baxter Sigma Spectrum Infusion Pump Model #35700BAX2

To Whom It May Concern,

I hereby certify that Baxter Healthcare Corporation is the sole manufacturer of the Baxter Sigma Spectrum Infusion Pump Model #35700BAX2.

If you have any questions, please do not hesitate to call me at 224-948-2858.

Best regards,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Mark Jablonski", with a stylized flourish at the end.

Mark Jablonski  
Director, Marketing  
Global Product Owner

**LIMITED SOURCE JUSTIFICATION**  
(Requester completes Section A and B)

**SECTION A - LIMITED SOURCE PURCHASE:**

Complete if a purchase is \$3,000 or over and due to reasons of previous capital investment, improved public service, long-term operational need, security, patents, copyrights, critical need for responsiveness, proximity, Federal, State or other regulations, necessary replacement parts and/or compatibility, warranty, this procurement justifies a limited source exemption.

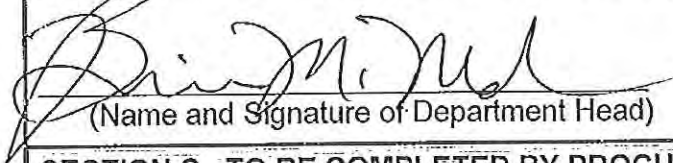
Vendor Name & #: Baxter Healthcare Corporation #3790	Amount: \$24,000.00	Date: July 12, 2016
---	---------------------	---------------------

Description of item/service: Spectrum IV Infusion Pumps

Justification- Explain why this vendor is the only vendor that can perform this work:

The Fire Department's EMS Working Group, including the three (3) EMS Shift Supervisors evaluated several infusion pumps and determined that the Baxter Sigma Spectrum Infusion System was the unit that provides the department and patients the best possible care. The Baxter Sigma Spectrum Infusion System has unique safety features to prevent medication administration errors. The addition of IV infusion pumps will continue to move the department forward ensuring we are delivering "Best Practices" treatment to the residents and visitors of our city. The department EMS providers are currently able to deliver some medications without the use of an infusion pump, but this method creates an increased possibility for clinical errors. The fire department is currently not able to administer nitroglycerin infusions due to IV medication pumps not being on our units. Nitroglycerin infusions are indicated for patients experiencing chest pain believed to be cardiac in origin, patients experiencing a hypertensive crisis, as well as patients suffering from acute pulmonary edema.

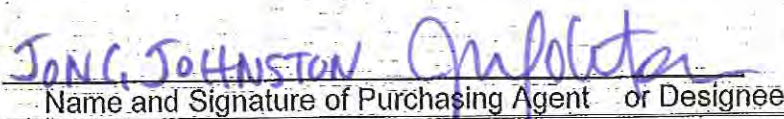
**SECTION B - REQUESTER CERTIFICATION:** By submitting this request, I attest that the above justification/information is accurate and complete to the best of my knowledge and that I have no personal or business interests relative to this request.

  
(Name and Signature of Department Head)

7/14/16  
Date

**SECTION C - TO BE COMPLETED BY PROCUREMENT OFFICE:**

Based on the information provided in Section A and attached supporting documents, I concur  / do not concur  (see below) with purchase to be a Limited Source.  
Do not concur for the following reason(s):

  
Name and Signature of Purchasing Agent or Designee

7/18/16  
Date

**RESOLUTION NO. 2016 -**

**A RESOLUTION WAIVING THE FORMAL BIDDING PROCESS AND  
AUTHORIZING THE PURCHASE OF EIGHT (8) SPECTRUM IV INFUSION PUMPS  
FOR THE FIRE DEPARTMENT FROM BAXTER HEALTHCARE CORPORATION  
AT A PURCHASE PRICE OF \$24,000.00**

Be It Resolved by the City Council of the City of Bloomington, Illinois,

1. That the bidding process be waived and the Purchasing Agent be authorized to Purchase Eight (8) Baxter Healthcare Corp. IV Infusion Pumps at a Purchase Price of \$24,000.00.

ADOPTED this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2016.

APPROVED this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2016.

APPROVED:

Tari Renner  
Mayor

ATTEST:

Cherry Lawson  
City Clerk





**CONSENT AGENDA ITEM NO. 7J**

FOR COUNCIL: July 25, 2016

**SUBJECT:** Consideration of approving an Ordinance Amending the City Code to clarify the Length of Banishment Notices shall be based on recommendations from the Police Chief and/or as required by state law or regulation.

**RECOMMENDATION/MOTION:** That the Ordinance Amending Chapter 2 of the City Code on the Length of Banishment Notices, be approved and the Mayor and City Clerk be authorized to execute the necessary documents.

**STRATEGIC PLAN LINK:** Goal 1. Financially sound City providing quality basic services

**STRATEGIC PLAN SIGNIFICANCE:** Objective 1d. City services delivered in the most cost-effective, efficient manner.

**BACKGROUND:** At the meeting on July 11, 2016, the City Council adopted an Ordinance Amending the City Code to Provide the City Manager with the Authority to Issue Ban Notices from City Property. This ordinance was passed to clarify authority for banishment in the event a crime or ordinance violation is committed on City property, like a public park, where part of the punishment is a ban from utilizing City property.

The Ordinance, as adopted, incorrectly included a six-month limitation on banishments. The length of banishments, however, is based on the type of crime committed and varies depending on the seriousness of the violation. In addition, certain crimes, by state statute, have the effect of banishing individuals from park property. Accordingly, as opposed to putting a time restriction on the banishment, the Ordinance should have simply stated banishments will be in accordance with law enforcement recommendations (i.e., the Police Chief) and/or state laws and regulations. The ordinance being proposed for adoption corrects this error.

**COMMUNITY GROUPS/INTERESTED PERSONS CONTACTED:** N/A

**FINANCIAL IMPACT:**

Respectfully submitted for Council consideration.

Prepared by: Angela Fyans Jimenez, Deputy Corporation Counsel

Reviewed by: Jeffrey R. Jurgens, Corporation Counsel

Recommended by:



David A. Hales, City Manager

**Attachments:**

- Ordinance

---

Motion: \_\_\_\_\_ Seconded by: \_\_\_\_\_

	Aye	Nay	Other		Aye	Nay	Other
Alderman Black				Alderman Painter			
Alderman Hauman				Alderman Sage			
Alderman Fruin				Alderman Schmidt			
Alderman Lower				Alderman Buragas			
Alderman Mwilambwe							
				Mayor Renner			

**ORDINANCE 2016 - \_\_\_\_**

**AN ORDINANCE AMENDING CHAPTER 2 OF THE CITY CODE  
ON THE TERM OF BANISHMENT NOTICES**

**WHEREAS**, the City of Bloomington, McLean County, Illinois (hereinafter “City”) is an Illinois home-rule municipality; and

**WHEREAS**, the City Manager is charged with the enforcement of all laws and ordinances within the City insofar as their enforcement is within the powers of the City; and

**WHEREAS**, from time-to-time Code violations occur on City property that necessitate the individual being banned on a temporary or permanent basis from said City Property; and

**WHEREAS**, to ensure a fair and orderly process for any such banishments from City property, the City Council previously adopted an ordinance clarifying the City Manager’s duties and powers regarding banishments from City Property; and

**WHEREAS**, the City Council desires to clarify that the term of the ban notices permitted by Section 39(U) shall be as recommended by law enforcement personnel and/or state law or regulation.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED** by the Mayor and City Council of the City of Bloomington, McLean County, Illinois, as follows:

**SECTION 1.** The above recitals are incorporated herein by this reference as if specifically stated in full.

**SECTION 2.** A new Section 39(U) shall be added to Chapter 2 as follows:

The Manager shall have the authority to adopt regulations and implement ban notifications as such relate to City property for individuals that commit City Code violations or other criminal activity on City property. Any such banishment shall be for a length of time dependent on the type of violation as recommended by the Police Chief and/or as required by state law or regulation ~~not exceed 6 months~~ and may be appealed to an administrative hearing officer appointed by the City. A ban may be overturned in the event a conviction or default on the underlying violation is not obtained or if the individual can prove by clear and convincing evidence that the underlying Code Violation or criminal charge was not related to the public health and/or safety of others and therefore banishment from City property furthers no compelling City interest. Absent a threat of violence or individual being out of order, no banishment shall prevent an individual from attending a public meeting on City property.

**SECTION 3.** Except as provided herein, the Bloomington City Code, 1960, as amended shall remain in full force and effect.

**SECTION 4.** In the event that any section, clause, provision, or part of this Ordinance shall be found and determined to be invalid by a court of competent jurisdiction, all valid parts that are severable from the invalid parts shall remain in full force and effect.

**SECTION 5.** The City Clerk is hereby authorized to publish this ordinance in pamphlet form as provided by law.

**SECTION 6.** This ordinance shall be effective immediately after the date of its publication as required by law.

**SECTION 7.** This ordinance is passed and approved pursuant to the home rule authority granted Article VII, Section 6 of the 1970 Illinois Constitution.

PASSED this \_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2016.

APPROVED this \_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2016.

APPROVED:

---

Tari Renner  
Mayor

ATTEST:

---

Cherry Lawson  
City Clerk



**CONSENT AGENDA ITEM NO. 7K**

FOR COUNCIL: July 25, 2016

**SUBJECT:** Consideration of adopting an ordinance approving the petition to rezone 1910 S Morris Avenue from R-1C, Single Family Residential District, to B-2, General Business Service District.

**RECOMMENDATION/MOTION:** That an ordinance be adopted approving the petition to rezone for the property commonly located at 1910 S Morris Avenue from R-1C, Single Family Residential District, to B-2, General Business Service District be passed and that the Mayor and City Clerk be authorized to execute the necessary documents.

**STRATEGIC PLAN LINK:** Goal 3 Grow the Local Economy

**STRATEGIC PLAN SIGNIFICANCE:** Objective a. Retention and growth of current local businesses

**BACKGROUND:** 1910 S Morris Ave (approximately 1.46 acres) is currently occupied by a single family home. The property is bordered by the B-2, General Business Service District, to the north, east and west and the R-1C, Single family residential district, to the south. The petitioner plans to purchase the property and rezone it to allow for the expansion of their landscaping/slab-jacking business (currently to the north and east of the property). The purchase of the property is contingent upon Council approval of this rezoning.

The property is accessed from Morris Avenue. The property is serviced by a septic tank and a private drain sewer and currently, does not have City utilities which would be required prior to development of the property. Rezoning to B-2, General Business District also triggers the transitional yard setback for the neighboring residential districts. Additionally, the development of the property as a business requires fencing and landscaping around the property lines abutting residential to mitigate possible impacts resulting in the change of use. Rezoning will also cause the existing single family home to become a nonconformity and a special use permit will be required to allow for the single family home to remain as a legal use in the B-2 district.

**PLANNING COMMISSION:** This petition went before the Planning Commission for a public hearing on Wednesday, June 22, 2016. One citizen spoke in favor of the case; no one spoke in opposition. The Planning Commission recommended approval by unanimous vote, (7-0). One commissioner recused himself from this case, as he is the petitioner, and did not vote.

**COMMUNITY GROUPS/INTERESTED PERSONS CONTACTED:** Public notice was published in the Pantagraph in accordance with City Code. In accordance with the Zoning Code (Ordinance No. 2006-137), courtesy copies of the Public Notice were mailed to approximately 30 property owners within 500 feet. In addition, a public notice/identification sign was posted on the property.

**FINANCIAL IMPACT:** No immediate impact is expected. Future commercial development of this property may result in an increase in sales tax generated.

Respectfully submitted for Council consideration.

Prepared by: Katie Simpson, City Planner  
 Reviewed by: Tom Dabareiner, Director of Community Development  
 Financial & budgetary review by: Chris Tomerlin, Budget Analyst  
 Carla A. Murillo, Budget Manager  
 Legal review by: George D. Boyle, Assistant Corporation Counsel  
 Recommended by:



David A. Hales  
 City Manager

**Attachments:**

- Ordinance to rezone 1910 S Morris Ave
- Petition to rezone 1910 S Morris Ave
- All referenced zoning uses list in B-2
- Zoning map for 1910 S Morris Ave
- Draft Planning Commission Minutes for 6.22.16
- Staff Report to Planning Commission for 6.22.16

---

Motion: That an ordinance be adopted approving the petition to rezone of the property commonly located at 1910 S Morris Avenue from R-1C, Single family residential district, to B-2, General Business Service District be passed and that the Mayor and City Clerk be authorized to execute the necessary documents.

Motion: \_\_\_\_\_ Seconded by: \_\_\_\_\_

	Aye	Nay	Other		Aye	Nay	Other
Alderman Black				Alderman Painter			
Alderman Hauman				Alderman Sage			
Alderman Fruin				Alderman Schmidt			
Alderman Lower				Alderman Buragas			
Alderman Mwilambwe							
				Mayor Renner			

**ORDINANCE NO. 2016 - \_\_\_\_\_**

**AN ORDINANCE REZONING 1910 S MORRIS AVENUE FROM R-1C to B-2,  
GENERAL BUSINESS SERVICE DISTRICT**

WHEREAS, there was heretofore filed with the City Clerk of the City of Bloomington, McLean County, Illinois, a Petition for rezoning of certain premises hereinafter described in Exhibit(s) "A"; and

WHEREAS, the Bloomington Planning Commission, after proper notice was given, conducted a public hearing on said Petition and recommended approval by the Council of said Petition; and

WHEREAS, the City Council of said City has the power to pass this Ordinance and rezone said premises.

NOW THEREFORE BE IT ORDAINED by the City of Bloomington, McLean County, Illinois,

1. That the premises described in Exhibit(s) "A" shall be and the same are hereby rezoned from "R-1C", Single Family Residential District to "B-2", General Business Service District
2. The Official Zoning Map of said City shall be amended to reflect this change in zoning classification.
3. This Ordinance shall take effect immediately upon passage and approval.

PASSED this \_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2016.

APPROVED this \_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2016.

APPROVED:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Tari Renner  
Mayor

ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Cherry Lawson  
City Clerk

\_\_\_\_\_  
Jeff Jurgens  
Corporate Counsel

EXHIBIT "A"

(Legal Description)

A PART OF LOTS 5 AND 8 IN THE SUBDIVISION OF SECTION 17, TOWNSHIP 23 NORTH, RANGE 2 EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, MCLEAN COUNTY, ILLINOIS, MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS: BEGINNING AT A POINT OF THE WEST LINE OF SAID LOT 5, SAID POINT BEING 277.5 FEET SOUTH OF THE NORTHWEST CORNER THEREOF, THENCE EAST 334.8 FEET PARALLEL WITH THE NORTH LINE OF SAID LOT 5, THENCE SOUTH 190 FEET PARALLEL WITH THE WEST LINE OF SAID LOT 5 AND 8 THENCE WEST 334.8 FEET PARALLEL WITH THE NORTH LINE OF SAID LOT 5 TO A POINT ON THE WEST LINE OF SAID LOT 8, THENCE NORTH 190 FEET ALONG THE WEST LINE OF SAID LOT 8 AND 5 TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING, IN MCLEAN COUNTY, ILLINOIS.



**AMENDED PETITION FOR ZONING MAP AMENDMENT**

State of Illinois        )  
                                  ) ss.  
County of McLean     )

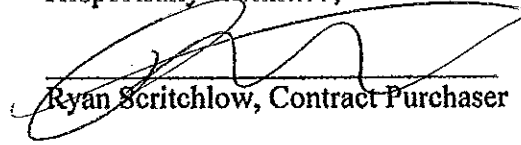
**TO: THE HONORABLE MAYOR AND CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF BLOOMINGTON, MC LEAN COUNTY, ILLINOIS**

Now comes Ryan Scritchlow, hereinafter referred to as your petitioner, respectfully representing and requesting as follows:

1. That your petitioner is the contract purchaser of the freehold or lesser estate therein of the premises hereinafter legally described in Exhibit A, which is attached hereto and made a part hereof by this reference;
2. That said premises legally described in Exhibit "A" presently has a zoning classification of R 1-C Single Family Residence District under the provisions of Chapter 44 of the Bloomington City Code, 1960;
3. That the present zoning on said premises is inappropriate due to error in original zoning, technological changes altering the impact or effect of the existing land uses, or the area in question having changed such that said present zoning is no longer contributing to the public welfare;
4. That your petitioner(s) hereby request that the Official Zoning Map of the City of Bloomington, McLean County, Illinois be amended to reclassify said premises into the B-2 General Business Service zoning district classification;
5. That said requested zoning classification is more compatible with existing uses and/or zoning of adjacent property than the present zoning of said premises; and
6. That said requested zoning classification is more suitable for said premises and the benefits realized by the general public in approving this petition will exceed the hardships imposed on your petitioner(s) by the present zoning of said premises.

WHEREFORE, your petitioner(s) respectfully pray(s) that the Official Zoning Map of the City of Bloomington, McLean County, Illinois be amended by changing the zoning classification of the above-described premises from R 1-C Single Family Residence District and B-2 General Business Service District.

Respectfully submitted,



Ryan Scritchlow, Contract Purchaser

Todd E. Bugg  
Attorney for Petitioner  
1001 N. Main St.  
Bloomington, IL 61701  
309-828-6241

**PETITION FOR ZONING MAP AMENDMENT  
EXHIBIT A**

**A part of Lots 5 and 8 in the Subdivision of Section 17, Township 23 North, Range 2 East of the Third Principal Meridian, McLean County, Illinois, more particularly described as follows: Beginning at a point on the West line of said Lot 5, said point being 277.5 feet South of the Northwest Corner thereof, thence East 334.8 feet parallel with the North line of said Lot 5, thence South 190 feet parallel with the West line of said Lots 5 and 8, thence West 334.8 feet parallel with the North Line of said Lot 5 to a point on the West line of said Lot 8, thence North 190 feet along the West line of said Lots 8 and 5 to the Point of Beginning, in McLean County, Illinois.**

**PIN: 21-17-227-012**

**Commonly known as 1910 S. Morris, Bloomington, Illinois**

<b>Permitted Uses in the B-2 District</b>			
Accounting, Auditing, Bookkeeping	P	Legitimate Theaters	P
Adult Cabaret	5	Libraries	P
Adult Hotels/Motels	5	Linen Supply Services	P
Adult Lingerie Modeling Studios	5	Linen Supply Stores	P
Adult Media Stores	5	Linen Supply Stores	P
Adult Modeling Studios	5	Liquor Stores	P
Adult Motion Picture Theaters	5	Lodging Houses	P
Advertising Services	P	Lumber Yards, Building Materials	P
Agency Supervised Homes	P	Mail Order Houses	P
Agency-Operated Family Homes	P	Manufactured Home Sales	S
Agency-Operated Group Homes	P	Marine Craft and Accessory Sales	P
Agriculture	P	Massage Therapy Studio	P
Airports and Landing Fields	S	Media Shops	12
Ambulatory Surgical Treatment Center	P	Medical Marijuana Dispensing Organization	P
Amphitheaters	P	Medical, Health Services	P
Amusement Centers	S	Mental Health Facilities	P
Animal Detention Facilities, with no outdoor exercise areas	P	Merchandise Vending Machine Sales	P
Animal Detention Facilities, with outdoor exercise areas	S	Mini Warehouses	S
Animal Hospitals	P	Miscellaneous Services N.E.C.	P
Antique Stores	P	Mobile Food and Beverage Vendor	13
Apparel Shops	P	Mobile Home Sales	S
Appliance Stores	P	Monument Sales	P
Aquariums	P	Motels, Hotels, Motor Hotels	P
Arenas, Field Houses, Stadiums	P	Motion Picture Studios	P
Art Galleries, Museums	P	Motion Picture Theaters	P
Art Supplies, Craft Stores	P	Motor Vehicle Sales, Service N.E.C.	P
Athletic Clubs, YMCA, YWCA	P	Motor Vehicle Storage	P
Auction Houses	P	Motorcycle Sales and Service	P
Auditoriums, Concert Halls	P	Music Stores, Record Shops	P
Automobile and Accessories Sales	P	News Syndicate Services	P
Automobile Engine Electrical System Diagnostic Services	P	Nursery Schools	P
Automobile Rental Service	P	Nursing Homes	P
Automobile Repair Shops	P	Offices	P
Automobile Service Stations	P	Optical Goods, Hearing Aids Sales	P
Awning, Tent, Canvas Products Sales	P	Other Clubs Not Classified	P
Bakery Products Sales	P	Other Specialty Shops, N.E.C.	P
Ballrooms, Dance Halls	P	Outdoor Advertising Services	P
Banking Services	P	Packing and Crating Services	P
Barber Shops, Beauty Shops	P	Paint, Glass, Wallpaper Stores	P
Bars, Taverns, Nightclubs	P	Painting, Decorating Services	P
Bed & Breakfast Establishments	P	Parking Lot, Commercial	P
Billiard Centers, Pool Halls	P	Parking Lot, Noncommercial	P

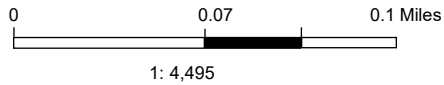
Birthing Center	P	Parks, Playgrounds, Aboretums	P
Blueprinting and Photocopying	P	Penny Arcade	P
Boarding Schools	P	Pet Shops	P
Boat Sales, Service, Rental	P	Pharmacy	P
Book, Stationery Stores, Newsstands	P	Photofinishing Services	P
Bowling Establishments	P	Photographic Services	P
Building Construction Services	P	Planetariums	P
Bus Passenger Terminals	P	Plumbing, Heating Services	P
Bus Sales Service	P	Police Stations, Fire Stations	P
Business Management Consulting	P	Postal Services	P
Business Schools	P	Post-Surgical Recovery Care Center	P
Cabinet making, woodworking, furniture repair	P	Pottery, Ceramic Products Sales	P
Cameras, Photographic Supplies	P	Pre-Schools	P
Camping, Recreational Equipment Sales	P	Printing, Publishing, Allied Uses	P
Candle Shops	P	Professional Clubs, Business Clubs	P
Candy Confectionery Sales	P	Professional Supply Repair Services	P
Car Wash	P	Radio Broadcasting Studios	P
Carpentry Services	P	Radio, Television Repair Services	P
Catering Services	P	Radio, Television Stations-Towers	P
Childrens Homes, Orphanages	P	Radio,. Television Stores	P
China, Glassware, Metalware Stores	P	Rail Passenger Terminals	P
Churches, Synagogues, Temples	P	Real Estate Services	P
Cigar, Tobacco Products Sales	P	Record Shops, Music Stores	P
Clinics	P	Refuse Disposal Services	S
Collection Services	P	Rehabilitation Schools	P
College-University Classrooms	P	Religious Education Facility	P
Commercial Printing Services	P	Research and Testing Services	P
Commodity Contract Brokers	P	Restaurants, Cafeterias	P
Community Centers	P	Roller Skating Rinks	P
Computer Services	P	Rooming Houses	P
Convalescent Homes, Rest Homes	P	Rooming Houses	P
Convenience Establishments	P	Savings and Loan Associations	P
Country Clubs, Golf Clubs	P	Security and Commodity Services	P
Credit Services	P	Service Clubs, Civic Clubs	P
Crematories	S	Sewage Lift Stations	P
Cultural Activities	P	Sewage Treatment Plants	S
Currency Exchanges	P	Sex Shops	5
Dairy Products	P	Sexually Oriented Entertainment Business	5
Dance Studios, Music Studios	P	Sheltered Care Homes	P
Day Care Centers	P	Shoe Repair Services	P
Delicatessens	P	Shoe Stores	P
Dental Services	P	Sign Painting Services	P
Department Stores	P	Ski Mobile Sales, Service	P
Detective and Protective Services	P	Social Clubs, Lodges	P

Diagnostic Imaging Center	P	Specialty Food Shops	P
Diagnostic Laboratory Treatment Facility	P	Specialty Schools	P
Diaper Services	P	Sporting Goods, Bicycle Sales	P
Domestic Violence Shelter	P	Stenographic Services	P
Donut Shops, Ice Cream Shops	P	Swimming Clubs	P
Draperies, Curtains, Uphostery	P	Swimming Pools	P
Dressmaking, Tailor Shops	P	Taxi Terminals	P
Drive-in Refreshment Stands	P	Telecommunication Antenna Facilities	10
Drug Stores	P	Telegraph Message Centers	P
Dry Cleaning Services	P	Telephone Exchange Stations	P
Dry Goods, Piece Goods Stores	P	Telephone Exchange Substations	P
Duplicating, Mailing Services	P	Telephone Relay Towers	P
Dwellings, Multiple Family	9	Television Broadcasting Studios	P
Dwellings, Single-Family	S	Tile Abstracting Services	P
Dwellings, Two-Family	P	Tires, Batteries, Accessories Sales	P
Educational and Research Services	P	Towing Services	2
Electrical Repair Service	P	Townhouses	9
Electrical Services	P	Trade Supply Sales-Service	P
Electrical Supply Sales	P	Trading Stamp Services	P
Electricity Regulating Substations	P	Transfer Services	P
Electronics Assembly Plants	P	Travel Arranging Services	P
Employment Services	P	Treatment Centers for Drug Abuse	P
Engineering, Architectural Services	P	Tree Sales, Nurseries, Greenhouses	P
Equipment Rental , Leasing Services	P	Truck Rental Service	P
Exhibition/Exposition Halls	P	Truck Sales and Service	P
Extended Stay Motel	P	Truck Stops, Truck Plazas	P
Exterminating-Pest Control Services	P	Truck Wash	P
Farm Machinery Sales and Service	P	Utility Conduits, Lines, Pipelines	P
Farm Supply Stores	P	Variety Stores	P
Financial Services	P	Veterinarian Services	P
Fish Hatcheries, Poultry Hatcheries	P	Video Sales and Rental Stores	P
Flammable Liquid Pipelines	P	Vocational Schools	P
Floor Covering Stores	P	Water Pressure Control Stations	P
Florist Shops	P	Water Purification Plants	P
Food Pantry	P	Water Storage Reservoirs	P
Forestry	P	Welding Services	P
Fuel Oil Service	P	Well Drilling Services	P
Funeral Parlor, Mortuary	P	Wholesale Sales Establishments	1
Furniture Stores	P	Window Cleaning Services	P
Gas Regulatory Stations	P		
General Merchandise Stores	P		
Gift Shops	P		
Golf Courses - Not Miniature Golf	P		
Government Services	P		
Greeting Card Shops	P		
Grocery Stores, Supermarkets	P		

Group Homes for Parolees	S		
Group Homes for Parolees	S		
Gun Shops	P		
Gymnasiums, Recreation Centers	P		
Hardware Stores	P		
Health Clubs	P		
Health Spas, Reducing Salons	P		
Heating Plumbing Equipment Sales	P		
Heliports, Heliport Terminals	S		
Hobby Shops, Toy Stores	P		
Home for the Aged	P		
Home Improvement Center	P		
Home Maintenance Services	P		
Horticultural Services	P		
Hospitals, Except Animal Hospitals	P		
Hotels, Motels, Motor Hotels	P		
Ice Rinks	P		
Institution for Child Care	P		
Institution for the Handicapped	P		
Insurance Services	P		
Irrigation Channels	P		
Jewelry Stores, Watch Repair	P		
Kennels, with no outdoor exercise areas	P		
Kennels, with outdoor exercise areas	S		
Knit Goods Shops	P		
Laboratory, Dental and Medical	P		
Laboratory, Psychological	P		
Laundering Services	P		
Leather Goods Shops	P		



# Zoning Map for 1910 S. Morris Ave



By using any McGIS products or services, you indicate your acceptance of the Licensing Agreement: <http://www.McGIS.org/License>

### Notes

Approximately 1.46 acres outlined in Black.  
Current zoning R-1C, petition to rezone to B-2

Printed: 5/31/2016 12:15:54 PM



**DRAFT**  
**MINUTES**  
**BLOOMINGTON PLANNING COMMISSION**  
**REGULAR MEETING**  
**WEDNESDAY, JUNE 22, 2016, 4:02 P.M.**  
**COUNCIL CHAMBERS, CITY HALL**  
**109 EAST OLIVE STREET, BLOOMINGTON, ILLINOIS**

**MEMBERS PRESENT:** Mr. Balmer, Mr. Barnett, Mr. Boyd, Mr. Pearson, Mr. Protzman, Mr. Suess, Mr. Scritchlow, Chairman Stanczak

**MEMBERS ABSENT:** Ms. Schubert

**OTHERS PRESENT:** Ms. Katie Simpson, City Planner; Mr. George Boyle, City Attorney, Kevin Kothe, City Engineer.

**CALL TO ORDER:** Chairman Stanczak called the meeting to order at 4:00 P.M.

**ROLL CALL:** Mr. Dabareiner called the roll. A quorum was present.

**PUBLIC COMMENT:** There being no public comments the Commission moved on to approval of the minutes.

**MINUTES:** The Commission reviewed the June 8, 2016 minutes. Mr. Balmer made two changes then moved to approve the June 8, 2016 minutes; Mr. Scritchlow seconded the motion, which passed unanimously by a voice vote of 8-0.

**REGULAR AGENDA:**

**Z-19-16 Public hearing, review and action on the petition submitted by Ryan Scritchlow requesting approval to rezone the property at 1910 S. Morris Ave. from R-1C Single Family Residential District to B-2 General Business Service District.**

Mr. Scritchlow recused himself from the meeting at 4:03PM.

Chairman Stanczak introduced the case. Ms. Simpson presented the staff report and recommended in favor of the rezoning. She reviewed the surrounding uses, characteristics of the existing property and the proposed uses. Ms. Simpson noted the lack of utilities, the need for possible detention in the future, along with a transitional yard requirement. Ms. Simpson indicated the findings of fact supported, in staff's opinion, the rezoning.

Mr. Balmer asked if this was essentially the same case from the Planning Commission's last meeting but with a new petitioner; Ms. Simpson affirmed. Mr. Pearson asked if it was the same case number; Ms. Simpson affirmed. Mr. Boyle explained that the City Attorney's review of the change with the petition allowed it to be the same request, but with the correct petitioner. Mr. Suess asked about the timing for continued use of the house and when it would be demolished

for the business use. Mr. Balmer noted the need for buffering the property, once rezoned, from the residential to its south and east. Ms. Simpson felt the petitioner's representative could respond to these questions .

Mr. Todd Bugg, attorney for the petitioner, was sworn in. He summarized the petitioner's request. Mr. Bugg agreed that his client would install any needed buffering, along with detention and other city code related requirements. He indicated that while there was no timetable for removal of the house, the intention is to move it into a business as soon.

Mr. Bernie Anderson, 12 Hidden Lake, was sworn in. Mr. Anderson stated that the residents in the area support the rezoning.

Chairman Stanczak closed the public hearing. Mr. Protzman motioned to approve the request to rezone the property at 1910 S. Morris Ave. from R-1C to B-2; seconded by Mr. Pearson. The following votes were cast: Mr. Protzman—yes; Mr. Pearson—yes; Mr. Balmer—yes; Mr. Boyd—yes; Mr. Sues—yes; Mr. Barnett—yes; Chairman Stanczak—yes. Motion carried 7-0.

With the case completed, Mr. Scritchlow was invited back to the meeting.

#### **OLD BUSINESS**

None

#### **NEW BUSINESS**

None

#### **ADJOURNMENT**

Mr. Pearson motioned to adjourn; seconded by Mr. Balmer, which passed unanimously by voice vote. The meeting was adjourned at 4:17 PM.

**CITY OF BLOOMINGTON  
REPORT FOR THE PLANNING COMMISSION  
June 22, 2016**

<b>SUBJECT:</b>	<b>TYPE:</b>	<b>SUBMITTED BY:</b>
Z-19-16 1910 S. Morris Ave	Rezoning from R-1C Single Family Residential to B-2, General Business Service District	Katie Simpson City Planner

**REQUEST**

The petitioner is seeking a rezoning from R-1C, High Density Single Family Residential District, to B-2, General Business Service District, for the property located at 1910 S Morris Ave.

**NOTICE**

The application has been filed in conformance with applicable procedural and public notice requirements.

**GENERAL INFORMATION**

Owner and Applicant: Ryan Scritchlow

**LEGAL DESCRIPTION:** A PART OF LOTS 5 AND 8 IN THE SUBDIVISION OF SECTION 17, TOWNSHIP 23 NORTH, RANGE 2 EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, MCLEAN COUNTY, ILLINOIS, MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS: BEGINNING AT A POINT OF THE WEST LINE OF SAID LOT 5, SAID POINT BEING 277.5 FEET SOUTH OF THE NORTHWEST CORNER THEREOF, THENCE EAST 334.8 FEET PARALLEL WITH THE NORTH LINE OF SAID LOT 5, THENCE SOUTH 190 FEET PARALLEL WITH THE WEST LINE OF SAID LOT 5 AND 8 THENCE WEST 334.8 FEET PARALLEL WITH THE NORTH LINE OF SAID LOT 5 TO A POINT ON THE WEST LINE OF SAID LOT 8, THENCE NORTH 190 FEET ALONG THE WEST LINE OF SAID LOT 8 AND 5 TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING, IN MCLEAN COUNTY, ILLINOIS.

**PROPERTY INFORMATION**

Existing Zoning: R-1C, Single Family Residential District  
 Existing Land Use: Single Family Home  
 Property Size: approximately 1.46 acres  
 PIN: 21-17-227-012

**Surrounding Zoning and Land Uses**

Zoning

North: B-2, General Business Service District  
 South: R-1C, Single-Family Residential District  
 East: B-2, General Business Service District  
 East: R-1C, Single-Family Residential District  
 West: B-2, General Business Service District  
 West: R-2, Mixed Residential District

Land Uses

Landscaping Business  
 Single family homes  
 Landscaping Business  
 Single family homes  
 Multifamily Apartments  
 Two family homes

**ANALYSIS**

**Submittals**

This report is based on the following documents, which are on file with the Community Development Department:

1. Petition for Zoning Map Amendment
2. Aerial photographs
3. Zoning Map
4. Photographs of adjacent sites

**Project Description**

The subject property is located at 1910 S. Morris Ave. The property is currently zoned R-1C, Single Family Residential and is currently used as a single family home. The current petitioner is a prospective buyer for the subject property. The petitioner is also the owner of the adjacent property to the north, which is currently used as a landscaping and slab jacking business and currently zoned B-2. The petitioner is proposing to rezone the property from R-1C, Single Family Residential, to B-2, General Business Service District to allow for the expansion of their business. The purchase of the property is contingent upon Council approval of this rezoning.

The petitioner proposes to construct a circle driveway to facilitate the on-site movement of equipment as well as construct additional buildings on the 1910 S Morris Ave property. The City code will not allow construction of one building on two parcels. If proposed buildings and/or utilities will span across existing parcel lines, combining parcels will be necessary. Additionally, in the future, the petitioner would like to develop the site with a plant nursery.

The property is accessed from Morris Avenue. The property is serviced by a septic tank and a private drain sewer. The property to the north is serviced by a private sewer. Currently, 1910 S. Morris Avenue does not have City utilities which would be required prior to development of the property. Connections to the City sewer on Morris Avenue is preferred. The property owner would be responsible for appropriately sizing the public improvements to serve the property.

Rezoning to B-2, General Business District triggers the transitional yard setback for the neighboring residential districts. Additionally, the development of the property as a business requires the addition of opaque fencing around the property lines abutting residential and the screening and landscaping provisions outlined in Chapter 44. The rezoning of this property will cause the existing single family house to become a nonconformity. Staff encourages the property owner to apply for a special use permit to allow for the house if it is to be maintained and operated as a single family home.

**Compliance with the Comprehensive Plan**

The intent of the B-2 General Business Service District is to provide for certain types of commercial activities that have a functional relationship to the major street system and, in some instances, an economic relationship to the B-3 Central Business District or to commercial and regional shopping areas. Such activities will include wholesale suppliers, retail businesses, and service establishments. Horticultural services is a permitted use in the district.

The Comprehensive Plan recognizes the future land use for this area as regional commercial surrounded by low density residential. The B-2 District is contemplated along the fringe of a residential neighborhood and aligns with the Future Land Use map in Chapter 11 of the Comprehensive Plan (page 229).

### **Nearby Zoning and Land Uses**

#### **FINDINGS OF FACT**

The Zoning Ordinance has “*Zoning Map Amendment Guidelines*” and by states, “*In making its legislative determination to zone or rezone property to a B-2 General Business Service District zoning classification, the Planning Commission and City Council may apply the following guidelines to the proposal under consideration:*

1. *The relationship of the subject property to the City’s transportation systems and the impact the permitted uses would have upon these systems. Traffic congestion and safety are of primary concern although B-2 zoning near areas of high pedestrian activity further complicates these problems; due to the size of the property, 1.46 acres, and the proposed use for this property no severe impacts are expected. However, if the use is to change and the property is combined with the neighboring property a traffic impact study may be necessary.*
2. *The potential impact the uses authorized in the district would have upon any existing or permitted uses in the surrounding area including the introduction of through truck and automobile traffic into a residential neighborhood; future development of the site requires transitional yards along the side and rear lot lines. Additionally, development for business purposes requires opaque fencing and screening along the property lines which abut the neighboring residential. Lighting shall be directed down and away from residential districts.*
3. *The extent to which the permitted use contributes to an undesirable pattern of strip commercial development including the resultant numerous curb cuts and piecemeal development on small, residential sized lots; the City’s Engineering department would need to approve any additional curb cuts prior to issuing permits. Utilities would need to be provided before development could occur. The petitioner proposes to develop the site for a horticultural center. To avoid the potential of the business district encroaching on the existing residential transitional yards should be provided to create a buffer.*
4. *The extent to which surrounding zoning and land usage provides a transition from the more intense business use to lower intensity uses and districts; development of the property would require transitional side and rear yards, screening and landscaping, and transitional building height requirements to be met.*
5. *The capacity of existing and proposed community facilities and utilities including water and sewer systems to serve the permitted uses which lawfully occur on the property so zoned; the existing septic tank would not provide sufficient utilities. The site would need to be developed with sewer, detention, water, etc. The property is capable of being*

serviced by City utilities, the property owner would be responsible for sizing public improvements appropriately.

6. *The impact the permitted uses would have upon the environment including noise, air, and water pollution;* the addition of the landscaping buffer should help mitigate some of the noise and air pollution that might result from the extension of the landscaping and slab jacking business onto the subject property. Materials should be stored in a way to limit the amount of run off contamination.
7. *The impact any natural disasters, including flooding, would have upon the permitted uses;* detention and drainage would need to be accommodated at this site. The floor area ratio for the B-2 district is fifty percent, however the amount of impervious surface will impact on-site detention. The petitioner should work with the Engineering Department to ensure water is routed property so as to avoid impacts on neighboring properties.
8. *The conformance of the proposal to the Official Comprehensive Plan and Official Map (Ordinance No. 2006-137).* The plan contemplates regional commercial and single family residential for this area.

**STAFF RECOMMENDATION:**

Staff recommends that the Planning Commission pass a recommendation that City Council approve an ordinance rezoning the property located at 1910 S. Morris Ave from R-1C, Single Family Residential District to B-2, General Business Service District.

Respectfully submitted,

Katie Simpson  
City Planner

Attachments:

1. Ordinance
2. Exhibit A-Legal Description
3. Petition
4. Aerial View
5. Zoning Map
6. List of Permitted Uses in the B-2 District
7. Neighborhood Notice List
8. Neighborhood Notice Location and Buffer Map



## CONSENT AGENDA IEM NO. 7L

FOR COUNCIL: July 25, 2016

**SUBJECT:** Consideration of approving an Ordinance approving a Petition from RHP Investments, LLC., for a Final Plat for Eagle View South Commercial Subdivision located east of Towanda Barnes Road and north of General Electric Road.

**RECOMMENDATION/MOTION:** That an Ordinance be adopted approving the Final Plat for Eagle View South Commercial Subdivision, located east of Towanda Barnes Road and north of General Electric Road, contingent upon the Petitioner posting the required bond, paying the required tap on fees and obtaining approval of construction plans by the City Engineer for public improvements, as required by Chapter 24 of the Bloomington City Code, and that the Mayor and City Clerk be authorized to execute the necessary documents.

**STRATEGIC PLAN LINK:** Goal 3 Grow the Local Economy

**STRATEGIC PLAN SIGNIFICANCE:** Objective 3.a Retention and growth of current local businesses

**BACKGROUND:** This final plat consists of one lot, three outlots, and public right-of-way for a new street named Holly Brook Lane. The subdivision is a total of 15.84 acres and is located east of Towanda-Barnes Road and north of General Electric Road.

The final plat was subject to an annexation agreement that was approved by Council on December 21, 2005 and expires on December 21, 2025. The final plat is in conformance with the amended preliminary plan approved by Council on May 23, 2016. It dedicates right-of-way for a new street, Holly Brook Lane, which is planned to be extended in a future development phase. Lot 1 is planned to be used for an assisted living facility called the Villas of Holly Brook. Outlots A and B are to be used as detention ponds. Outlot C is reserved for future subdivision platting and development.

City Code requires that construction plans be approved by the Public Works Department prior to the recording of the final plat. The Public Works Department has reviewed construction plans for the subdivision, however, revisions are necessary prior to approval. The contingency that the construction plans be approved prior to releasing of the final plat for recording has been incorporated into the proposed ordinance. The required bonding in the tap-on memo has been calculated from a preliminary cost estimate dated 6/24/16 from Austin Engineering Company and may need to be revised based on the required construction plans.

**COMMUNITY GROUPS/INTERESTED PERSONS CONTACTED:** none

**FINANCIAL IMPACT:** None. All survey and plat costs were paid by RHP Investments, LLC.

Respectfully submitted for Council consideration.

Prepared by: Luke Thoele P.E., Civil Engineer II  
Reviewed by: Jim Karch, PE CFM, Director of Public Works  
Reviewed by: Steve Rasmussen, Assistant City Manager  
Financial & budgetary review by: Chris Tomerlin, Budget Analyst  
Carla A. Murillo, Budget Manager  
Legal review by: George D. Boyle, Assistant Corporation Counsel  
Recommended by:



**Attachments:**

- Attachment 1 - Petition
- Attachment 2 - Ordinance
- Attachment 3 - Exhibit A: Legal Description
- Attachment 4 - School District Certificate
- Attachment 5 - County Clerk's Certificate
- Attachment 6 - Owner's Certificate
- Attachment 7 - Drainage Statement
- Attachment 8 - Final Plat Checklist
- Attachment 9 - Council Map and Final Plat
- Attachment 10 - Tap on memo

---

Motion: That an Ordinance be adopted approving the Final Plat for Eagle View South Commercial Subdivision, located east of Towanda Barnes Road and north of General Electric Road, contingent upon the Petitioner posting the required bond, paying the required tap on fees and obtaining approval of construction plans by the City Engineer for public improvements, as required by Chapter 24 of the Bloomington City Code, and that the Mayor and City Clerk be authorized to execute the necessary documents.



PETITION FOR APPROVAL OF FINAL PLAT

STATE OF ILLINOIS        )  
  ) SS  
COUNTY OF PEORIA        )

TO: THE HONORABLE MAYOR AND CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF  
BLOOMINGTON MCLEAN COUNTY, ILLINOIS

Now comes the Owners who are RHP Investments, LLC, hereinafter referred to as your  
Petitioner, respectfully representing and requesting as follows:

1. That your petitioner is the owner of the freehold estate of the premises hereinafter described in Exhibit A attached hereto and made a part hereof by reference;
2. That your petitioner seeks approval of the Final Plat for the subdivision known and described as Eagle View South Commercial Subdivision, Bloomington, Illinois, which Final Plat is attached hereto and made a part hereof;


WHEREFORE, your petitioner prays that the Final Plat for Eagle View South Commercial Subdivision, Bloomington, Illinois, submitted herewith be approved with the exemptions or variations as requested herein.

Respectfully submitted,

RHP Investments, LLC

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Reginald Phillips, Member

SUBSCRIBED AND SWORN to before me this 15<sup>th</sup> day of July, 2016

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Notary Public



**ORDINANCE NO. 2016 - \_\_\_\_\_**

**AN ORDINANCE APPROVING THE FINAL PLAT OF EAGLE VIEW SOUTH  
COMMERCIAL SUBDIVISION**

WHEREAS, there was heretofore filed with the City Clerk of the City of Bloomington, McLean County, Illinois, a Petition for approval of the Final Plat of Eagle View South Commercial Subdivision, legally described in Exhibit A, attached hereto and made a part hereof by this reference; and

WHEREAS, said Petition requests the following exemptions or variations from the provisions of the Bloomington City Code-1960, as amended: none; and

WHEREAS, said Petition is valid and sufficient and conforms to the requirements of the statutes in such cases made and provided and the Final Plat attached to said Petition was prepared in compliance with requirements of the Bloomington City Code except for said requested exemptions and/or variations; and

WHEREAS, said exemptions and/or variations are reasonable and in keeping with the intent of the Land Subdivision Code, Chapter 24 of the Bloomington City Code-1960, as amended.

**NOW THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF  
BLOOMINGTON, MCLEAN COUNTY, ILLINOIS:**

1. That the Final Plat of the Eagle View South Commercial Subdivision, and any and all requested exemptions and/or variations be, and the same is hereby approved, contingent upon the Petitioner posting the required bond, paying the required tap on fees, and obtaining approval of construction plans by the City Engineer for public improvements, as required by Chapter 24 of Bloomington City Code.
2. That this Ordinance shall be in full force and effective as of the time of its passage and approval.

PASSED THIS 25<sup>th</sup> DAY OF JULY, 2016.  
APPROVED THIS \_\_ DAY OF JULY 2016.

**CITY OF BLOOMINGTON**

**ATTEST**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Tari Renner, Mayor

\_\_\_\_\_  
Cherry L. Lawson, City Clerk

**APPROVED AS TO FORM**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Jeffrey R. Jurgens, Corporate Counsel

## EXHIBIT A

A PART OF LOT 4 IN BARNES SUBDIVISION OF SECTION 29, TOWNSHIP 24 NORTH, RANGE 3 EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, PER PLAT RECORDED IN PLAT BOOK 6, PAGE 3, MCLEAN COUNTY, ILLINOIS, AND A PART OF THE ORIGINAL TOWN OF BARNES IN THE SOUTHWEST QUARTER OF SAID SECTION 29, MCLEAN COUNTY, ILLINOIS, MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

BEGINNING AT THE SOUTHWEST CORNER OF THE VILLAS AT EAGLE VIEW SOUTH SUBDIVISION RECORDED AS DOCUMENT NO. 2007-16613 IN THE MCLEAN COUNTY RECORDER'S OFFICE, SAID SOUTHWEST CORNER BEING A POINT ON THE WEST LINE OF SAID LOT 4 LYING 1610.05 FEET SOUTH OF THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF EAGLE VIEW SOUTH SUBDIVISION RECORDED AS DOCUMENT NO 2006-12954 IN SAID RECORDER'S OFFICE; FROM SAID POINT OF BEGINNING, THENCE EAST 390.10 FEET ALONG THE SOUTH LINES OF SAID VILLAS AT EAGLE VIEW SOUTH SUBDIVISION, BARNES LANE, AND OUTLOT 145 IN THE RESUBDIVISION OF LOTS 70-85 IN THE VILLAS AT EAGLE VIEW SOUTH SUBDIVISION RECORDED AS DOCUMENT NO. 2012-5483 IN SAID RECORDER'S OFFICE WHICH FORM AN ANGLE OF  $90^{\circ}-00'-00''$  AS MEASURED FROM NORTH TO EAST WITH SAID WEST LINE TO THE SOUTHEAST CORNER OF SAID OUTLOT 145; THENCE NORTH 73.91 FEET ALONG THE EAST LINE OF SAID OUTLOT 145 WHICH FORMS AN ANGLE TO THE LEFT OF  $270^{\circ}-00'-00''$  WITH THE LAST DESCRIBED COURSE TO THE SOUTHWEST CORNER OF OUTLOT 128 IN SAID VILLAS AT EAGLE VIEW SOUTH SUBDIVISION; THENCE EAST 416.58 FEET ALONG THE SOUTH LINE OF SAID OUTLOT 128 WHICH FORMS AN ANGLE TO THE LEFT OF  $90^{\circ}-00'-00''$  WITH THE LAST DESCRIBED COURSE TO THE SOUTHEAST CORNER OF SAID OUTLOT 128, SAID SOUTHEAST CORNER BEING A POINT ON THE NORTHERLY EXTENSION OF THE EAST LINE OF LOT 13 IN SAID ORIGINAL TOWN OF BARNES LYING 906.94 FEET NORTH OF THE SOUTHEAST THEREOF; THENCE SOUTH 906.94 FEET ALONG SAID NORTHERLY EXTENSION, WHICH EXTENSION IS ALSO THE EAST LINE OF THE WEST 806.68 FEET OF SAID LOT 4, AND ALONG THE EAST LINE OF SAID LOT 13, WHICH LINES FORM AN ANGLE TO THE LEFT OF  $90^{\circ}-00'-00''$  WITH THE LAST DESCRIBED COURSE TO THE SOUTHEAST CORNER OF SAID LOT 13, SAID SOUTHEAST CORNER BEING ON THE NORTH RIGHT OF WAY LINE OF MAIN STREET IN SAID ORIGINAL TOWN OF BARNES; THENCE WEST 774.00 FEET ALONG SAID NORTH RIGHT OF WAY LINE WHICH FORMS AN ANGLE TO THE LEFT OF  $88^{\circ}-23'-40''$  WITH THE LAST DESCRIBED COURSE TO THE SOUTHWEST CORNER OF LOT 1 IN SAID ORIGINAL TOWN, SAID SOUTHWEST CORNER BEING ON THE EAST RIGHT OF WAY LINE OF WEST STREET IN SAID ORIGINAL TOWN AND ALSO ON THE EAST RIGHT OF WAY LINE OF TOWANDA BARNES ROAD (COUNTY HIGHWAY 29), LYING 33 FEET EAST OF THE WEST LINE OF SAID LOT 4; THENCE NORTH 112.00 FEET ALONG SAID EAST RIGHT OF WAY LINE, BEING THE WEST LINE OF SAID LOT 1 AND THE NORTHERLY EXTENSION THEREOF, WHICH LINES FORM AN ANGLE TO THE LEFT OF  $91^{\circ}-36'-20''$  WITH THE LAST DESCRIBED COURSE TO THE NORTH LINE OF THE 12 FOOT WIDE ALLEY RIGHT OF WAY IN SAID ORIGINAL TOWN; THENCE WEST 33.00 FEET ALONG THE WESTERLY EXTENSION OF SAID NORTH LINE WHICH FORMS AN ANGLE TOT HE LEFT OF  $268^{\circ}-23'-40''$  WITH THE LAST DESCRIBED COURSE TO THE WEST LINE OF SAID LOT 4; THENCE NORTH 698.42 FEET ALONG SAID WEST LINE, SAID WEST LINE ALSO BEING THE WEST LINE OF THE SOUTHWEST QUARTER OF SAID SECTION 29, AND SAID WEST LINE FORMS AN ANGLE TO THE LEFT OF  $91^{\circ}-36'-20''$  WITH THE LAST DESCRIBED COURSE TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING, CONTAINING 15.84 ACRES, MORE OR LESS.

## SCHOOL DISTRICT CERTIFICATE

This is to certify that RHP Investments, LLC, Owner/Developer of the property herein described in the Surveyor's Certificate, which will be known as the Eagle View South Commercial Subdivision, to the best of my knowledge, is located within the boundaries of Community Unit School District #5 in McLean County, Illinois.

Dated this 15 day of July, 2016.



Reginald Phillips, Member  
RHP Investments, LLC

State of Illinois        )  
                                  ) SS  
County of Peoria        )

I, the undersigned, a Notary Public in and for the county and State aforesaid, do hereby certify that Reginald Phillips personally known to be the same person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing owner's statement, appeared before me, this day, in person and acknowledged the execution of this statement as his free and voluntary act.

Given under my hand and notarial seal this 15<sup>th</sup> day of July, 2016.



Notary Public



COUNTY CLERK'S CERTIFICATE

STATE OF ILLINOIS        )  
  ) SS  
COUNTY OF MCLEAN     )

I, Kathy Michael, County Clerk of McLean County, State of Illinois,  
do hereby certify that on the 30 day of June, 2016, there were no  
delinquent taxes unpaid, special assessments or delinquent special assessments against  
the tract of land shown on the plat attached to this certificate and described in the  
Certificate of the Surveyor attached hereto and to said plat.

Parcel No:    15-29-302-022  
                  15-29-354-049

Kathy Michael  
Kathy Michael, County Clerk  
McLean County, Illinois

**FILED**  
McLEAN COUNTY, ILLINOIS

**JUN 29 2016**

Kathy Michael  
COUNTY CLERK

STATE OF ILLINOIS        )  
  ) SS  
COUNTY OF PEORIA        )

OWNER'S CERTIFICATE

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, that the undersigned hereby certifies that RHP Investments, LLC is the owner of all the premises embodied in the Eagle View South Commercial Subdivision, to the City of Bloomington, County of McLean, State of Illinois, which is attached hereto and that said plat is a true and correct representation of said subdivision to the best of our knowledge and belief.

The undersigned RHP Investments, LLC is the Owner of a part of Lot 4 in Barnes Subdivision of Section 29, Township 24 North, Range 3 East of the Third Principal Meridian, per plat recorded in Plat Book 6, Page 3, McLean County, Illinois, and a part of the Original Town of Barnes in the Southwest Quarter of said Section 29, McLean County, Illinois more particularly described in the attached Exhibit A and conveyed to RHP Investments by Warranty Deed File No. 201600007544, McLean County Recorder's Office. This property has been subdivided into 1 lot, numbered 1, 3 Outlots numbered A, B and C, inclusive, and the street and easements as shown. Said Subdivision is to be known as "Eagle View South Commercial Subdivision" in the City of Bloomington, McLean County, Illinois, and is laid off by Michael P. Cochran, Illinois Professional Land Surveyor Number 3879, and the undersigned hereby dedicates and sets apart for the use of the general public forever all of the streets as shown on said Final Plat; and the undersigned dedicates easements therein set forth to the City of Bloomington, for general utility purposes.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned has hereunto set its hand and affixed its seal this 15 day of July, 2016.

RHP Investments, LLC

By:   
Reginald Phillips, Member

STATE OF ILLINOIS        )  
  ) SS  
COUNTY OF PEORIA        )

I, the undersigned, a Notary Public in, and for said County and State aforesaid, DO HEREBY CERTIFY, that Reginald Phillips, personally known to me to be the same person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing instrument, appeared before me this day in person and acknowledged that he signed, sealed and delivered the said instrument as his free and voluntary act, for the uses and purposes therein set forth, including the release and waiver of the right of homestead.

Given under my hand and notarial seal this 15<sup>th</sup> day of July, 2016.

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Notary Public



EXHIBIT C

DRAINAGE STATEMENT

I, Devin L. Birch, Registered Professional Engineer and RHP Investments, LLC, being the owner of the premises heretofore platted by Michael P. Cochran, Illinois Professional Land Surveyor No. 3879 to be and become "Eagle View South Commercial Subdivision" to the City of Bloomington, McLean County, Illinois, do hereby certify that, to the best of their knowledge and belief, the drainage of surface waters will not be changed by the construction of said Subdivision or any part thereof; or that, if such surface water drainage will be changed, reasonable provisions have been made for collection and diversion of such surface waters into public areas or drains which the Subdivider has a right to use and that such surface waters will be planned for in accordance with generally accepted reengineering practices so as to reduce the likelihood of damage to the adjoining property because of the construction of the subdivision.

I further certify that all of Lot 1 and Outlots A, B and C lie within Zone X (Areas determined to be outside the 0.2% chance floodplain) according to the Federal Emergency Management Agency's Flood Insurance Rate map for McLean County, Illinois, Map No. 17113C0320E revised July 16, 2008.

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Registered Professional Engineer

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Reginald Philips, Member/RHP Investments, LLC



*Lic. Exp.  
11/30/17*





## EAGLE VIEW SOUTH SUBDIVISION, SECTION II - FINAL PLAT CHECKLIST

Date Prepared: 07/12/2016

<b>Shown on Final Plat:</b>		Initial
	Easements shown for all public improvements	LAT
	City Engineer's Signature Block	LAT
	Clerk's Signature Block	LAT
	Areas or facilities to be dedicated to the public	LAT
	Railroad Right of Ways	N/A
	Subdivision Boundaries	LAT
	References to nearest street lines, Township, Sections lines, or monuments.	LAT
	Name of Subdivision	LAT
	Legal Description	LAT
	Existing Parcel Id Number (PIN)	
	Surveyor's statement regarding any Special Flood Hazard Areas.	LAT
	Total Acreage	LAT
	Street Names	LAT
	Proposed Lot numbers (consecutively numbered)	LAT
	Front Yard Setbacks	LAT
<b>The following shall be provided:</b>		
	School District Certificate	LAT
	County Clerk's Certificate	LAT
	Owner's Certificate	LAT
	Drainage Statement	LAT
	Owner's Petition	LAT
	Ordinance	LAT
	Utility Company Signoffs	N/A
	Digital PDF Submittal provided to Public Works	
	Digital CAD format submittal provided to Public Works	
	2 Mylar Copies	
	12 Paper Copies	
<b>The following requirements shall be met:</b>		
	Final plat retains the design characteristics of a valid Preliminary Plan that has not expired	In progress
	Retains the design characteristics of approved public improvement engineering plans and specifications.	In progress
	Final Plat is signed by IL licensed surveyor	
	Plans for all public improvements approved by Public Works	In progress

# Eagle View South Commercial Subdivision



Eagle View South  
Commercial Subdivision

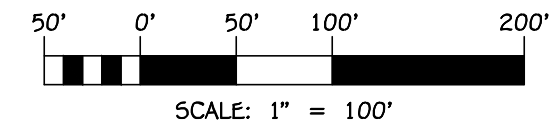
# FINAL PLAT OF EAGLE VIEW SOUTH COMMERCIAL SUBDIVISION

A PART OF LOT 4 IN BARNES SUBDIVISION OF SECTION 29 AND A PART OF THE ORIGINAL TOWN OF BARNES, ALL BEING  
A PART OF THE SOUTHWEST QUARTER OF SECTION TWENTY-NINE (29), TOWNSHIP TWENTY-FOUR (24) NORTH, RANGE  
THREE (3) EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, MCLEAN COUNTY, ILLINOIS

AUSTIN ENGINEERING CO., INC.  
PEORIA, ILLINOIS  
LICENSE NO. 184-001143  
SCALE: 1" = 100'

### LEGEND

- SUBDIVISION BOUNDARY
- BUILDING SETBACK LINE (BSL)
- EASEMENT LINE
- 130.00' MEASURED OR COMPUTED DIMENSION
- (50') PLAT OR DEED DIMENSION
- SET 3/4" IRON PIPE
- SET CONCRETE MONUMENT
- FOUND IRON MONUMENT
- TEMPORARY CUL-DE-SAC AND UTILITY EASEMENT
- GENERAL UTILITY EASEMENT (UE)

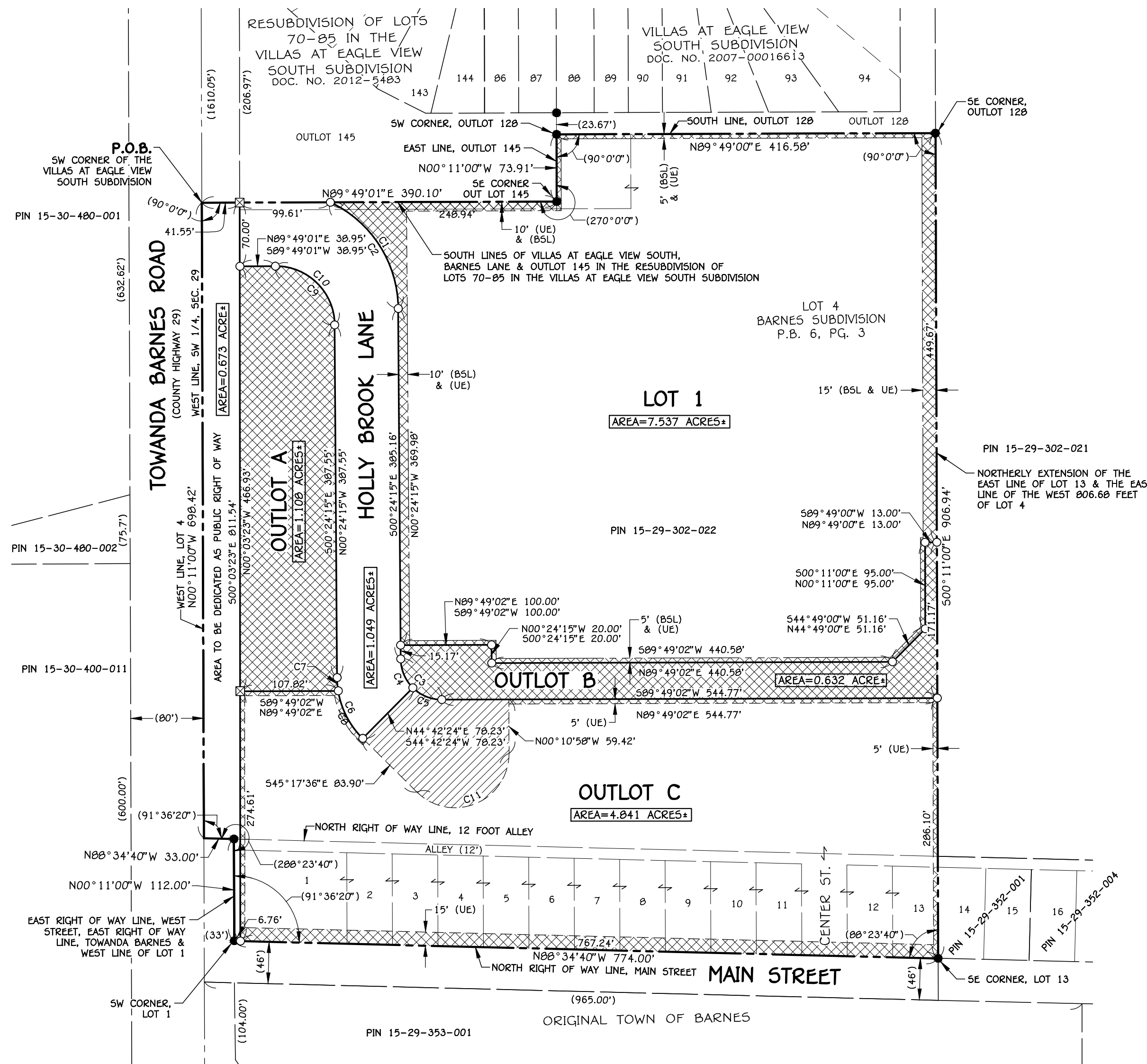


### CURVE TABLE

NUMBER	RADIUS	ARC LENGTH	CHORD DIRECTION	CHORD LENGTH
C1	R=130.00'	L=146.11'	CB=N32°36'06"W	CL=138.54'
C2	R=130.00'	L=146.11'	CB=S32°36'06"E	CL=138.54'
C3	R=45.00'	L=70.51'	CB=N45°17'36"W	CL=63.52'
C4	R=45.00'	L=35.26'	CB=S22°50'56"E	CL=34.36'
C5	R=45.00'	L=35.26'	CB=S67°44'17"E	CL=34.36'
C6	R=95.00'	L=74.43'	CB=N22°50'56"W	CL=72.54'
C7	R=95.00'	L=7.35'	CB=S07°03'06"E	CL=7.35'
C8	R=95.00'	L=99.73'	CB=S27°16'50"E	CL=98.75'
C9	R=65.00'	L=101.85'	CB=S45°17'37"E	CL=91.75'
C10	R=65.00'	L=101.85'	CB=N45°17'37"W	CL=91.75'
C11	R=59.42'	L=139.89'	CB=N67°43'15"E	CL=109.75'

### GENERAL NOTES:

- AREA OF SUBDIVISION = 15.840 ACRES±.
- BEARINGS ARE BASED THE ILLINOIS STATE PLANE COORDINATED SYSTEM, EAST ZONE 1201.
- STORM WATER MANAGEMENT AND STORM WATER DETENTION SHALL BE PROVIDED ON-SITE. ALL REQUIRED PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS INCLUDING STORM SEWER, WATER MAIN, STREETS, SIDEWALKS AND SANITARY SEWER SYSTEMS WILL BE CONSTRUCTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION "STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR ROAD AND BRIDGE CONSTRUCTION" (CURRENT EDITION), "STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR WATER AND SEWER MAIN CONSTRUCTION IN ILLINOIS" (CURRENT EDITION), AND THE CURRENT CITY OF BLOOMINGTON ORDINANCES.
- TRACT BEING SUBDIVIDED IS CURRENTLY ZONED B-1.
- TRACTS BEING SUBDIVIDED ARE PIN 15-29-302-022 AND PIN 15-29-354-049.
- OUTLOTS A AND B ARE TO BE USED FOR STORM WATER CONTROL FACILITIES FOR THE BENEFIT OF LOT 1 AND OUTLOT C AND ARE SUBJECT TO A GENERAL UTILITY EASEMENT IN THEIR ENTIRETY.
- OUTLOT C IS RESERVED FOR FUTURE SUBDIVISION PLATTING AND DEVELOPMENT.



### LEGAL DESCRIPTION OF TRACT TO BE KNOWN AS "EAGLE VIEW SOUTH COMMERCIAL SUBDIVISION"

(TAKEN FROM WARRANTY DEED FILE NO. 201600007544, MCLEAN COUNTY RECORDER'S OFFICE)

A PART OF LOT 4 IN BARNES SUBDIVISION OF SECTION 29, TOWNSHIP 24 NORTH, RANGE 3 EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, PER PLAT RECORDED IN PLAT BOOK 6, PAGE 3, MCLEAN COUNTY, ILLINOIS, AND A PART OF THE ORIGINAL TOWN OF BARNES IN THE SOUTHWEST QUARTER OF SAID SECTION 29, MCLEAN COUNTY, ILLINOIS, MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

BEGINNING AT THE SOUTHWEST CORNER OF THE VILLAS AT EAGLE VIEW SOUTH SUBDIVISION RECORDED AS DOCUMENT NO. 2007-16613 IN THE MCLEAN COUNTY RECORDER'S OFFICE, SAID SOUTHWEST CORNER BEING A POINT ON THE WEST LINE OF SAID LOT 4 LYING 1610.05 FEET SOUTH OF THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF EAGLE VIEW SOUTH SUBDIVISION RECORDED AS DOCUMENT NO. 2006-12954 IN SAID RECORDER'S OFFICE; FROM SAID POINT OF BEGINNING, THENCE EAST 390.10 FEET ALONG THE SOUTH LINES OF SAID VILLAS AT EAGLE VIEW SOUTH SUBDIVISION, BARNES LANE, AND OUTLOT 145 IN THE RE-SUBDIVISION OF LOTS 70-85 IN THE VILLAS AT EAGLE VIEW SOUTH SUBDIVISION RECORDED AS DOCUMENT NO. 2012-5483 IN SAID RECORDER'S OFFICE WHICH FORM AN ANGLE OF 90°-00'-00" AS MEASURED FROM NORTH TO EAST WITH SAID WEST LINE TO THE SOUTHEAST CORNER OF SAID OUTLOT 145; THENCE NORTH 73.91 FEET ALONG THE EAST LINE OF SAID OUTLOT 145 WHICH FORMS AN ANGLE TO THE LEFT OF 270°-00'-00" WITH THE LAST DESCRIBED COURSE TO THE SOUTHWEST CORNER OF OUTLOT 128 IN SAID VILLAS AT EAGLE VIEW SOUTH SUBDIVISION; THENCE EAST 416.58 FEET ALONG THE SOUTH LINE OF SAID OUTLOT 128 WHICH FORMS AN ANGLE TO THE LEFT OF 90°-00'-00" WITH THE LAST DESCRIBED COURSE TO THE SOUTHEAST CORNER OF SAID OUTLOT 128, SAID SOUTHEAST CORNER BEING A POINT ON THE NORTHERLY EXTENSION OF THE EAST LINE OF LOT 13 IN SAID ORIGINAL TOWN OF BARNES LYING 906.94 FEET NORTH OF THE SOUTHEAST THEREOF; THENCE SOUTH 906.94 FEET ALONG SAID NORTHERLY EXTENSION, WHICH EXTENSION IS ALSO THE EAST LINE OF THE WEST 806.68 FEET OF SAID LOT 4, AND ALONG THE EAST LINE OF SAID LOT 13, WHICH LINES FORM AN ANGLE TO THE LEFT OF 90°-00'-00" WITH THE LAST DESCRIBED COURSE TO THE SOUTHEAST CORNER OF SAID LOT 13, SAID SOUTHEAST CORNER BEING ON THE NORTH RIGHT OF WAY LINE OF MAIN STREET IN SAID ORIGINAL TOWN OF BARNES; THENCE WEST 774.00 FEET ALONG SAID NORTH RIGHT OF WAY LINE WHICH FORMS AN ANGLE TO THE LEFT OF 88°-23'-40" WITH THE LAST DESCRIBED COURSE TO THE SOUTHWEST CORNER OF LOT 1 IN SAID ORIGINAL TOWN, SAID SOUTHWEST CORNER BEING ON THE EAST RIGHT OF WAY LINE OF WEST STREET IN SAID ORIGINAL TOWN AND ALSO ON THE EAST RIGHT OF WAY LINE OF TOWANDA BARNES ROAD (COUNTY HIGHWAY 29), LYING 33 FEET EAST OF THE WEST LINE OF SAID LOT 4; THENCE NORTH 112.00 FEET ALONG SAID EAST RIGHT OF WAY LINE, BEING THE WEST LINE OF SAID LOT 1 AND THE NORTHERLY EXTENSION THEREOF, WHICH LINES FORM AN ANGLE TO THE LEFT OF 91°-36'-20" WITH THE LAST DESCRIBED COURSE TO THE NORTH LINE OF THE 12 FOOT WIDE ALLEY RIGHT OF WAY IN SAID ORIGINAL TOWN; THENCE WEST 33.00 FEET ALONG THE WESTERLY EXTENSION OF SAID NORTH LINE WHICH FORMS AN ANGLE TO THE LEFT OF 268°-23'-40" WITH THE LAST DESCRIBED COURSE TO THE WEST LINE OF SAID LOT 4; THENCE NORTH 698.42 FEET ALONG SAID WEST LINE, SAID WEST LINE ALSO BEING THE WEST LINE OF THE SOUTHWEST QUARTER OF SAID SECTION 29, AND SAID WEST LINE FORMS AN ANGLE TO THE LEFT OF 91°-36'-20" WITH THE LAST DESCRIBED COURSE TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING, CONTAINING 15.84 ACRES, MORE OR LESS.

### DIRECTOR OF ENGINEERING CERTIFICATE

STATE OF ILLINOIS )  
COUNTY OF MCLEAN )

I, \_\_\_\_\_, DIRECTOR OF ENGINEERING FOR THE CITY OF BLOOMINGTON, ILLINOIS HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THE LAND IMPROVEMENTS DESCRIBED IN THE ANNEXED PLAT AND THE PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS THEREFORE MEET THE MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS OF SAID CITY OUTLINED IN CHAPTER 24 OF THE BLOOMINGTON CITY CODE.

DATED THIS \_\_\_\_\_ DAY OF \_\_\_\_\_, 2016.

### CITY CLERK'S CERTIFICATE

STATE OF ILLINOIS )  
COUNTY OF MCLEAN )

I, \_\_\_\_\_, CITY CLERK OF SAID CITY, DO HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THE FORGOING IS A TRUE AND COMPLETE COPY OF AN ORIGINAL FINAL PLAT OF "EAGLE VIEW SOUTH COMMERCIAL SUBDIVISION". PRESENTED, PASSED AND APPROVED AT A REGULAR MEETING OF SAID CITY COUNCIL HELD ON \_\_\_\_\_ DAY OF \_\_\_\_\_, 2016 BY AN AFFIRMATIVE VOTE OF THE MAJORITY OF ALL MEMBERS SELECTED TO SAID COUNCIL, THE VOTE HAVING BEEN TAKEN BY YEAS AND NAYS AND ENTERED ON THE RECORD OF THE PROCEEDINGS OF SAID COUNCIL.

WITNESS MY HAND AND SEAL OF SAID CITY OF BLOOMINGTON, THIS \_\_\_\_\_ DAY \_\_\_\_\_, 2016.

\_\_\_\_\_  
DIRECTOR OF ENGINEERING

\_\_\_\_\_  
CITY CLERK

### SURVEYOR'S CERTIFICATE

STATE OF ILLINOIS )  
COUNTY OF PEORIA )

WE, THE AUSTIN ENGINEERING CO., INC., CIVIL ENGINEERS AND LAND SURVEYORS, DO HEREBY CERTIFY THAT WE HAVE SURVEYED AND SUBDIVIDED INTO LOTS, TO BE KNOWN AS "EAGLE VIEW SOUTH COMMERCIAL SUBDIVISION", A SUBDIVISION OF A PART OF LOT 4 IN BARNES SUBDIVISION OF SECTION TWENTY-NINE (29) AND A PART OF THE ORIGINAL TOWN OF BARNES, BEING A PART OF THE SOUTHWEST QUARTER OF SECTION TWENTY-NINE (29), TOWNSHIP TWENTY-FOUR (24) NORTH, RANGE THREE (3) EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, MCLEAN COUNTY, ILLINOIS. WE FURTHER CERTIFY THAT THE ABOVE FINAL SUBDIVISION PLAT IS A TRUE AND CORRECT REPRESENTATION OF SAID SUBDIVISION AS DRAWN TO A SCALE OF ONE (1) INCH EQUALS ONE HUNDRED (100) FEET.

WE FURTHER CERTIFY THAT THIS SUBDIVISION IS LOCATED IN ZONE "X". AREAS DETERMINED TO BE OUTSIDE THE 0.2% ANNUAL FLOODPLAIN, AS DETERMINED BY THE FEDERAL EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT AGENCY (FEMA) AND SHOWN ON FLOOD INSURANCE RATE MAP (FIRM) COMMUNITY PANEL NO. 17113C0320E, WHICH BEARS AN EFFECTIVE DATE OF JULY 16, 2008.

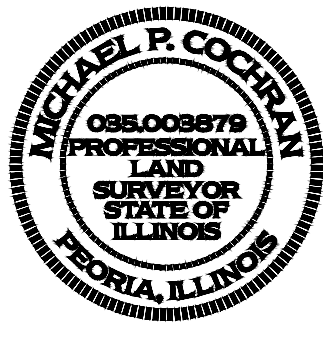
WE FURTHER CERTIFY THAT THIS SUBDIVISION IS LOCATED WITHIN AN INCORPORATED CITY, WHICH HAS ADOPTED A CITY PLAN AND IS EXERCISING THE SPECIAL POWERS AUTHORIZED BY DIVISION 12 OF ARTICLE 11 OF THE ILLINOIS MUNICIPAL CODE AS NOW OR HEREAFTER AMENDED.

WE FURTHER CERTIFY THAT THIS SERVICE CONFORMS TO THE ILLINOIS MINIMUM STANDARDS FOR A BOUNDARY SURVEY.

DATED AT PEORIA, ILLINOIS THIS 29TH DAY OF JUNE, 2016.

AUSTIN ENGINEERING COMPANY, INC.

BY: \_\_\_\_\_  
MICHAEL P. COCHRAN  
ILLINOIS PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR No. 3879  
AUSTIN ENGINEERING COMPANY, INC. (309) 691-0224  
311 SW WATER ST., SUITE 215, PEORIA, IL 61602  
mcochrana@austinengineeringcompany.com



LICENSE EXPIRES NOVEMBER 30, 2016

### OWNER'S CERTIFICATE

STATE OF ILLINOIS )  
COUNTY OF PEORIA )

WE, RHP INVESTMENTS, LLC, OWNERS AND PROPRIETORS OF THE LAND SHOWN ON THE ABOVE FINAL SUBDIVISION PLAT, DO HEREBY CERTIFY THAT WE HAVE CAUSED SAID SURVEY AND SUBDIVISION, KNOWN AS "EAGLE VIEW SOUTH COMMERCIAL SUBDIVISION", TO BE MADE AS SHOWN ON THE ACCOMPANYING FINAL SUBDIVISION PLAT AND ACKNOWLEDGE SAID SURVEY AND SUBDIVISION TO BE CORRECT TO THE BEST OF OUR KNOWLEDGE AND BELIEF.

EACH LOT OR PART THEREOF IN SAID SUBDIVISION SHALL BE SUBJECT TO RESTRICTIONS TO BE FILED IN THE OFFICE OF THE COUNTY RECORDER OF DEEDS FOR "EAGLE VIEW SOUTH COMMERCIAL SUBDIVISION", WHICH RESTRICTIONS SHALL RUN WITH THE LAND AND BE SPECIFICALLY ENFORCEABLE.

UTILITY EASEMENTS AS SHOWN ON SAID FINAL SUBDIVISION PLAT ARE HEREBY RESERVED FOR THE USE OF THE CITY OF BLOOMINGTON AND ALL PUBLIC AND PRIVATE UTILITY COMPANIES INCLUDING CABLE TELEVISION FRANCHISEES TO INSTALL, LAY, CONSTRUCT, OPERATE, MAINTAIN, RENEW AND/OR REMOVE UNDERGROUND WATER MAINS, SEWER PIPES, GAS PIPELINES, ELECTRIC AND TELEPHONE CABLES OR CONDUITS, WITH ALL NECESSARY ABOVE GROUND TRANSFORMER AND SERVICE PEDESTAL INSTALLATIONS, WITH THE FURTHER RIGHT TO INSTALL AND MAINTAIN OVERHEAD ELECTRIC AND TELEPHONE POLE AND WIRE LINE INSTALLATIONS WITH ALL NECESSARY BRACES, GUYWIRES, ANCHORS AND OTHER APPLIANCES FOR THE PURPOSE OF SERVING THE SUBDIVISION AND ADJOINING PROPERTIES WITH GAS, ELECTRIC AND TELEPHONE SERVICE, INCLUDING THE RIGHT TO USE THE STREETS WHERE NECESSARY AND TO OVERHANG OR BURY ACROSS ALL LOTS SERVICE WIRES, PIPELINES AND/OR CABLES TO SERVE ADJACENT LOTS, TOGETHER WITH THE RIGHT TO ENTER UPON THE LOTS AT ALL TIMES TO INSTALL, OPERATE, AND MAINTAIN SAID UTILITY FACILITIES AND TO TRIM OR REMOVE ANY TREES, SHRUBS OR SAPLINGS THAT INTERFERE OR THREATEN TO INTERFERE WITH SAID UTILITY FACILITIES.

EASEMENT INDICATED AS "TEMPORARY CUL-DE-SAC EASEMENT" IS HEREBY GRANTED TO THE CITY OF BLOOMINGTON AND IS FOR THE CONSTRUCTION AND MAINTENANCE OF A PAVED TURN AROUND AREA FOR PUBLIC VEHICULAR TRAFFIC. SAID EASEMENT SHALL AUTOMATICALLY TERMINATE UPON THE CONSTRUCTION AND DEDICATION OF A PUBLIC STREET THROUGH LOT 2 WHICH WOULD ELIMINATE THE NEED FOR SAID TURN AROUND AREA OR AT SUCH TIME AS APPROVED BY THE CITY OF BLOOMINGTON IN WRITING.

NO PERMANENT BUILDINGS SHALL BE PLACED ON SAID EASEMENTS, BUT THE SAME MAY BE USED FOR GARDENS, INTERMEDIATE TREES, SHRUBS, LANDSCAPING AND OTHER PURPOSES THAT DO NOT INTERFERE WITH THE USE OF SAID EASEMENTS.

WE FURTHER CERTIFY THAT, TO THE BEST OF OUR KNOWLEDGE AND BELIEF, THIS PROPERTY IS LOCATED WITHIN THE COMMUNITY UNIT SCHOOL DISTRICT #5 IN MCLEAN COUNTY, ILLINOIS.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, THE UNDERSIGNED OWNER AND PROPRIETOR HAVE CAUSED THIS CERTIFICATE TO BE SUBSCRIBED TO THIS 29TH DAY OF JUNE, 2016.

### OWNER'S NOTARY CERTIFICATE

STATE OF ILLINOIS )  
COUNTY OF PEORIA )

I, THE UNDERSIGNED, A NOTARY PUBLIC IN AND FOR THE SAID COUNTY IN THE STATE OF ILLINOIS, DO HEREBY CERTIFY THAT REGGIE PHILLIPS IS PERSONALLY KNOWN TO ME TO BE THE SAME PERSON WHOSE NAME IS SUBSCRIBED TO THE FOREGOING INSTRUMENT, APPEARED BEFORE ME THIS DAY IN PERSON AND ACKNOWLEDGED THAT HE SIGNED, SEALED AND DELIVERED THE SAID INSTRUMENT AS HIS FREE AND VOLUNTARY ACT FOR THE USES AND PURPOSES SET FORTH, AND ON HIS OATH STATED THAT HE IS DULY AUTHORIZED TO EXECUTE SAID INSTRUMENT.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND NOTARIAL SEAL THIS \_\_\_\_\_ DAY OF \_\_\_\_\_, 2016.

\_\_\_\_\_  
NOTARY PUBLIC

\_\_\_\_\_  
COMMISSION EXPIRES

SPACE RESERVED FOR THE  
MCLEAN COUNTY RECORDER OF DEEDS

**MEMORANDUM**

July 12, 2016

TO: Cherry Lawson, City Clerk  
FROM: Luke Thoele, Civil Engineer II  
RE: Eagle View South Commercial Subdivision  
Performance Guarantees and Tap-On Fees

The following are the Performance Guarantee and Tap On fees required from the developer before releasing for recording: **Eagle View South Commercial Subdivision** approved by City Council on July 25, 2016.

**A. Performance Guarantee:**

110% of incomplete public improvement construction costs: \$ 471,047.50  
10% of all completed public improvement construction costs: \$ 0  
Total (Amount of the bond): \$ 471,047.50

**B: Tap-On Fees:**

The following tap on fees are due for **Eagle View South Commercial Subdivision** per the December 21<sup>st</sup>, 2005 Annexation Agreement with ARK VI, L.L.C.:

		<u>Code</u>	<u>Principal</u>	<u>Interest</u>	<u>Total</u>
1	Eagle View South Subdivision water main	50100120-57320	\$20,260.50	\$0	\$20,260.50
	<b>Total</b>		\$20,260.50	\$0	<b><u>\$20,260.50</u></b>

Subdivision Area: 15.840 acs.  
Frontage on Towanda Barnes Road: 810.42 ft.

1) Eagle View South Subdivision watermain: \$25/foot of frontage

**C: Guarantee Substandard Street Improvement (10 years Bond):**

This subdivision is not adjacent to a street previously improved with public funds. Therefore, a Substandard Street Improvement fee is not required.

cc: Jim Karch, Director of Public Works  
Kevin Kothe, City Engineer  
Patti-Lynn Silva, Finance Dept.  
Jeff Jurgens, Legal Dept.  
File

 **CITY OF**  
*Bloomington* **ILLINOIS**  
**CONSENT AGENDA ITEM NO. 7M**

FOR COUNCIL: July 25, 2016

**SUBJECT:** Consideration of approving an Ordinance approving a Petition from Foundry Square, LLC, for a Final Plat for Foundry Subdivision located South of Washington Street and west of McClun Street.

**RECOMMENDATION/MOTION:** That the Ordinance be approved for the Final Plat, and authorize the Mayor and City Clerk to execute the necessary documents.

**STRATEGIC PLAN LINK:** Goal 3 Grow the Local Economy

**STRATEGIC PLAN SIGNIFICANCE:** Objective 3.a Retention and growth of current local businesses

**BACKGROUND:** This final plat consists of one lot (2.002 acres) located South of Washington Street and west of McClun Street.

The subject final plat qualifies for the expedited final plat process.

The zoning in this area is M-1 restricted Manufacturing District. The subject property is being subdivided in preparation for the development that is to be known as The Foundry. Construction plans for the two building development have been received by the City.

**COMMUNITY GROUPS/INTERESTED PERSONS CONTACTED:** Foundry Square, LLC.

**FINANCIAL IMPACT:** None. All survey and plat costs were paid by Foundry Square, LLC.

Respectfully submitted for Council consideration.

Prepared by: Anthony J. Meizelis P.E., Civil Engineer I

Reviewed by: Jim Karch, PE CFM, Director of Public Works

Reviewed by: Steve Rasmussen, Assistant City Manager

Financial & budgetary review by: Chris Tomerlin, Budget Analyst  
Carla A. Murillo, Budget Manager

Legal review by: George D. Boyle, Assistant Corporation Counsel

Recommended by:



David A. Hales  
City Manager

**Attachments:**

- Attachment 1 - Petition
- Attachment 2 - Ordinance
- Attachment 3 - Exhibit A: Legal Description
- Attachment 4 - School District Certificate
- Attachment 5 - County Clerk's Certificate
- Attachment 6 - Owner's Certificate
- Attachment 7 - Drainage Statement
- Attachment 8 - Final Plat Checklist
- Attachment 9 - Council Map and Final Plat
- Attachment 10 - Tap on memo

---

Motion: That the Ordinance be approved for the Final Plat, and authorize the Mayor and City Clerk to execute the necessary documents.

Motion: \_\_\_\_\_ Seconded by: \_\_\_\_\_

	Aye	Nay	Other		Aye	Nay	Other
Alderman Black				Alderman Mwilambwe			
Alderman Buragas				Alderman Painter			
Alderman Fruin				Alderman Sage			
Alderman Hauman				Alderman Schmidt			
Alderman Lower							
				Mayor Renner			

PETITION FOR APPROVAL OF FINAL PLAT UTILIZING  
EXPEDITED FINAL PLAT PROCESS

State of Illinois        )  
                                  )ss.  
County of McLean     )

TO: THE HONORABLE MAYOR AND CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF  
BLOOMINGTON, MCLEAN COUNTY, ILLINOIS

Now comes FOUNDRY SQUARE LLC, hereinafter referred to as your petitioner,  
respectfully representing and requesting as follows:

1. That your petitioner is the owner of the freehold or lesser estate therein of the premises hereinafter legally described in Exhibit "A" which is attached hereto and made a part hereof by this reference;
2. That the Plat depicts one lot, and the Plat includes all contiguous property in common ownership or unified control;
3. That the proposed Subdivision shall not necessitate the construction or installation of public street improvements;
4. That no waivers of the Land Subdivision Code are requested other than waivers of bonds and fees;
5. That no public improvements are needed in connection with the approval of the Plat of Subdivision;
6. That all prerequisites for proceeding under the Expedited Final Plat Approval process are in place.

WHEREFORE, your petitioner respectfully prays that said Final Plat for the Foundry Subdivision submitted herewith be approved under the Expedited Final Plat submission procedure.

Respectfully submitted,  
FOUNDRY SQUARE LLC

By   
Its Manager

**ORDINANCE NO. 2016 - \_\_\_\_\_**

**AN ORDINANCE APPROVING THE FINAL PLAT OF THE FOUNDRY SUBDIVISION**

WHEREAS, there was heretofore filed with the City Clerk of the City of Bloomington, McLean County, Illinois, a Petition for approval of the Final Plat of the Foundry Subdivision, legally described in Exhibit A, attached hereto and made a part hereof by this reference; and

WHEREAS, said Petition requests approval pursuant to the Expedited Final Plat process; and

WHEREAS, said Petition requests the following exemptions or variations from the provisions of the Bloomington City Code-1960, as amended: none; and

WHEREAS, said Petition is valid and sufficient and conforms to the requirements of the statutes in such cases made and provided and the Final Plat attached to said Petition was prepared in compliance with requirements of the Bloomington City Code except for said requested exemptions and/or variations; and

WHEREAS, approval of the Final Plat under the Expedited Final Plat process is reasonable and in keeping with the intent of the Land Subdivision Code, Chapter 24 of the Bloomington City Code, 1960, as amended.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF BLOOMINGTON, MCLEAN COUNTY, ILLINOIS:

1. That the Final Plat of the Foundry Subdivision, and any and all requested exemptions and/or variations be, and the same is hereby approved.
2. That this Ordinance shall be in full force and effective as of the time of its passage this 25th of July, 2016.

PASSED THIS 25<sup>th</sup> DAY OF JULY, 2016.  
APPROVED THIS \_\_ DAY OF JULY 2016.

**CITY OF BLOOMINGTON**

**ATTEST**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Tari Renner, Mayor

\_\_\_\_\_  
Cherry L. Lawson, City Clerk

**APPROVED AS TO FORM**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Jeffrey R. Jurgens, Corporate Counsel



EXHIBIT "A"

A part of Lot 4 in the Subdivision of the South 1/2 of Section 3 and a part of the Southwest 1/4 of Section 3, all being in Township 23 North, Range 2 East of the Third Principal Meridian, in the City of Bloomington, McLean County, Illinois, more particularly described as follows: Beginning at the Northwest Corner of said Lot 4, said corner being a point on the original East right of way line of the Illinois Central Railroad. From said Point of Beginning, thence West 104.6 feet along the Westerly Extension of the North line of said Lot 4; thence South 243.66 feet along a line which forms an angle to the right of 87 degrees 50 minutes 53 seconds with the last described course; thence East 353.00 feet along a line which forms an angle to the right of 92 degrees 10 minutes 37 seconds with the last described course to a point lying 243.65 feet South of the Northeast corner of said Lot 4; thence North 243.65 feet along a line which forms an angle to the right of 90 degrees 10 minutes 30 seconds with the last described course to said Northeast corner; thence West 258.40 feet along said North line which forms an angle to the right of 89 degrees 48 minutes 00 seconds with the last described course to the Point of Beginning; to be known as:

Lot 1 in Foundry Subdivision being a part of the Southwest 1/4 of Section 3, Township 23 North, Range 2 East of the Third Principal Meridian, City of Bloomington, according to the Plat thereof recorded \_\_\_\_\_ as Document No. \_\_\_\_\_ in McLEAN COUNTY, ILLINOIS.

Parcel Numbers: 21-03-305-013, 21-03-305-014 and 21-04-438-003

**SCHOOL DISTRICT CERTIFICATE**

I, Lacey Glendon, Individually and as a Manager of Foundry Square LLC, developer/owner of the property described in the Surveyor's Certificate of the tract of land platted as Foundry Subdivision, certify that to the best of my knowledge and belief that said platted land is located within the boundaries of Bloomington School District 87, in McLean County, Illinois.

Dated this 5th day of July, 2016.

FOUNDRY SQUARE LLC

By: Lacey Glendon  
Its Manager

Subscribed and sworn to before me  
this 5th day of July, 2016.

Julie L. Garrett  
Notary Public



**COUNTY CLERK'S CERTIFICATE**

STATE OF ILLINOIS        )  
  ) SS.  
COUNTY OF McLEAN     )

I, Kathy Michael, County Clerk of McLean County, State of Illinois, do hereby certify that on the 5<sup>th</sup> day of July, 2016, there were no delinquent general taxes unpaid, special assessments or delinquent special assessments against the tract of land shown on the plat **Foundry Subdivision** attached to this Certificate and described in the Certificate of the Surveyor attached hereto and to said plat.

Kathy Michael  
County Clerk, McLean County, Illinois

(SEAL OF SAID COUNTY)

**FOUNDRY SUBDIVISION**

Parcel Numbers: 21-03-305-013, 21-03-305-014

**OWNER'S CERTIFICATE**

STATE OF ILLINOIS     )  
  )  
COUNTY OF McLEAN    )

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, That we, the undersigned, hereby certify that we are the owners of all the premises embodied in the attached Plat of **FOUNDRY SUBDIVISION** to the City of Bloomington, McLean County, Illinois, and that we have caused said plat to be made and that it is a true and correct plat of **FOUNDRY SUBDIVISION** to the City of Bloomington, McLean County, Illinois, as laid off into lots and streets by Brent A. Bazan, Professional Land Surveyor No. 3715; and we, the undersigned, hereby dedicate and set apart to the City of Bloomington for general, public, and utility purposes, (and further dedicate the public use areas as shown on said plat) the areas shown as dedicated thereon.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, we have executed this Owner's Certificate this 5th day of JULY, 2016.

FOUNDRY SQUARE LLC

BY: *Leery S. Glavicki*  
Its Manager

Subscribed and sworn to before me  
this 5th day of July, 2016.

*Julie L. Garrett*  
Notary Public



DRAINAGE STATEMENT

I, Jeffrey M. Gastel, Registered Professional Engineer, and Foundry Square LLC, being the owner of the premises heretofore platted by Brent A. Bazan, Illinois Professional Land Surveyor No. 3715, to be and become "Foundry Subdivision", in the City of Bloomington, McLean County, Illinois, do hereby state that to the best of their knowledge and belief, the drainage of surface waters will not be changed by the construction of said Subdivision or any part thereof; or that if such surface waters drainage will be changed, reasonable provision has been made for collection and diversion of such surface waters into public areas or drains which the Subdivider has a right to use and that such waters will be planned for in accordance with generally accepted engineering practices so as to reduce the likelihood of damage to the adjoining property because of the construction of the Subdivision.

I further state that no lots are within the Special Flood Hazard Area, as identified by the Federal Emergency Management Agency.



Jeffrey M. Gastel  
Registered Professional Engineer No. 51694

OWNER:

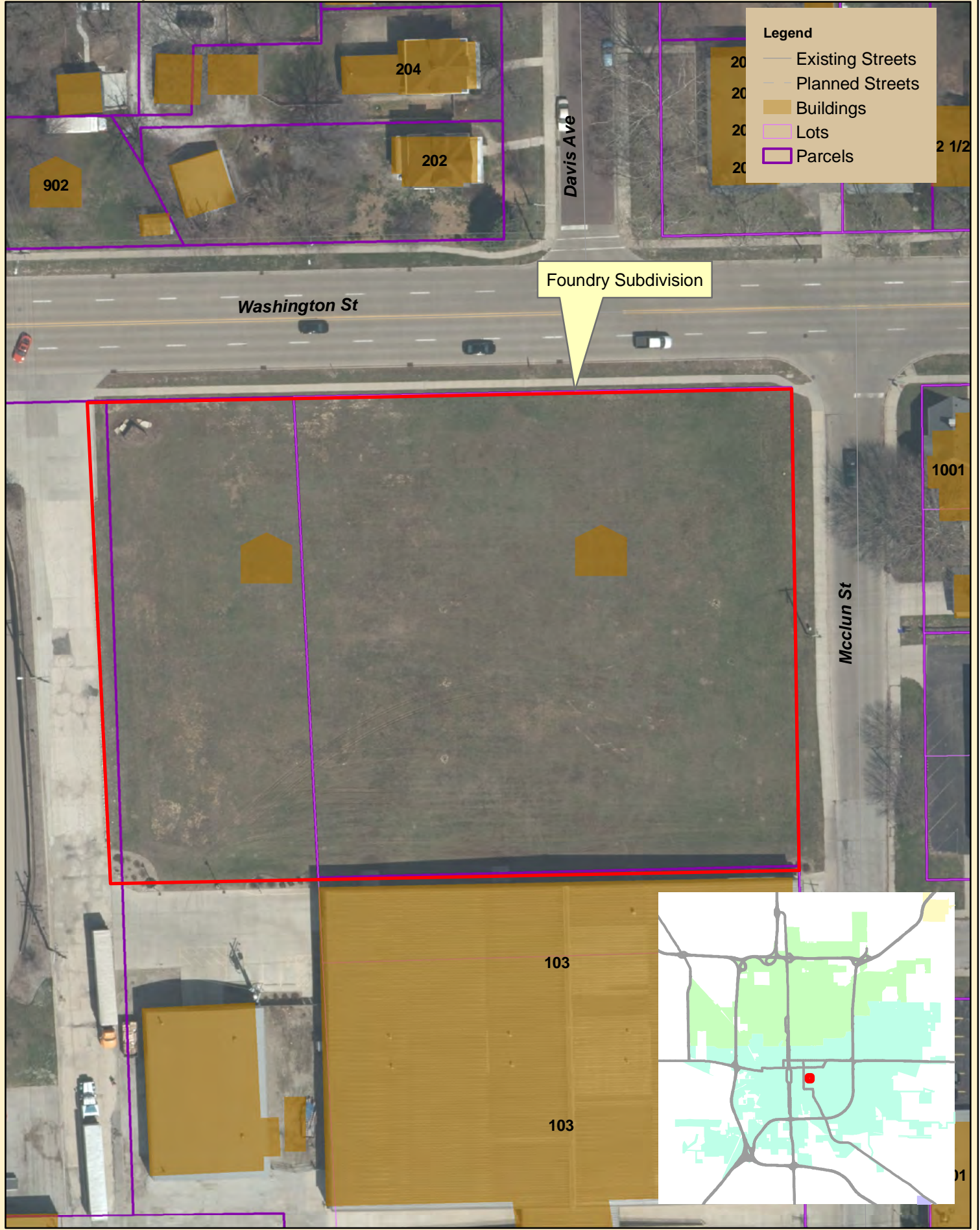
BY: Lucy S. Gland  
MEMBER



## FOUNDRY SUBDIVISION - FINAL PLAT CHECKLIST

Date Prepared: 03/14/2016

Shown on Final Plat:		Initial
	Easements shown for all public improvements	N/A
	City Engineer's Signature Block	TJM
	Clerk's Signature Block	TJM
	Areas or facilities to be dedicated to the public	N/A
	Railroad Right of Ways	N/A
	Subdivision Boundaries	TJM
	References to nearest street lines, Township, Sections lines, or monuments.	TJM
	Name of Subdivision	TJM
	Legal Description	TJM
	Existing Parcel Id Number (PIN)	TJM
	Surveyor's statement regarding any Special Flood Hazard Areas.	TJM
	Total Acreage	TJM
	Street Names	TJM
	Proposed Lot numbers (consecutively numbered)	TJM
	Front Yard Setbacks	TJM
The following shall be provided:		
	School District Certificate	TJM
	County Clerk's Certificate	TJM
	Owner's Certificate	TJM
	Drainage Statement	TJM
	Owner's Petition	TJM
	Ordinance	TJM
	Utility Company Signoffs	N/A
	Digital PDF Submittal provided to Public Works	
	Digital CAD format submittal provided to Public Works	
	2 Mylar Copies	
	12 Paper Copies	
The following requirements shall be met:		
	Final plat retains the design characteristics of a valid Preliminary Plan that has not expired	N/A
	Retains the design characteristics of approved public improvement engineering plans and specifications.	N/A
	Final Plat is signed by IL licensed surveyor	TJM
	Plans for all public improvements approved by Public Works	N/A



Legend

- Existing Streets
- Planned Streets
- Buildings
- Lots
- Parcels

Foundry Subdivision

Washington St

Davis Ave

McClun St

204

202

902

1001

103

103

01





**MEMORANDUM**

July 11, 2016

TO: Cherry Lawson, City Clerk  
FROM: Anthony Meizelis, Civil Engineer I  
RE: Foundry Subdivision  
Performance Guarantees and Tap-On Fees

The following are the Performance Guarantee and Tap On fees required from the developer before releasing for recording: **Foundry Subdivision** approved by City Council on July 25, 2016.

**A. Performance Guarantee:**

No additional public improvements are proposed for this Subdivision. Therefore, no performance guarantee is required.

**B: Tap-On Fees:**

The following tap on fees are due for **Foundry Subdivision:**

None.

**C: Guarantee Substandard Street Improvement (10 years Bond):**

This subdivision is not adjacent to a street previously improved with public funds. Therefore, a Substandard Street Improvement fee is not required.

cc: Jim Karch, Director of Public Works  
Kevin Kothe, City Engineer  
Patti-Lynn Silva, Finance Dept.  
Jeff Jurgens, Legal Dept.  
File



**CONSENT AGENDA ITEM NO. 7N**

FOR COUNCIL: July 25, 2016

**SUBJECT:** Consideration of approving an Ordinance approving a Petition from Eastlake, LLC, requesting Approval of a Final Plat for The Grove on Kickapoo Creek Subdivision, Seventh Addition, commonly located north of Ireland Grove Rd. and west of Township Rd. 2100 East.

**RECOMMENDATION/MOTION:** That an Ordinance be adopted approving the Final Plat for the Grove on Kickapoo Creek Subdivision, Seventh Addition, and that the Mayor and City Clerk be authorized to execute the necessary documents.

**STRATEGIC PLAN LINK:** Goal 5. Great place – livable, sustainable City.

**STRATEGIC PLAN SIGNIFICANCE:** Objective 5e. More attractive City: commercial areas and neighborhoods.

**BACKGROUND:** On March 13, 2006, Council approved the Preliminary Plan for The Grove on Kickapoo Creek Subdivision which includes the subject site. The Grove on Kickapoo Creek Subdivision, Seventh Addition, includes forty-five (45) lots.

**COMMUNITY GROUPS/INTERESTED PERSONS CONTACTED:** Eastlake, LLC, and the Farnsworth Group.

**FINANCIAL IMPACT:** The future residential properties will generate property tax revenue and annexation fees. There are revenues and costs associated with the entire Grove on Kickapoo Creek development that are detailed in the approved Annexation Agreements, and which are triggered by construction of utilities or final platting. The City is responsible for the cost of oversizing the water main transmission line along 2100 East in this addition. The cost of oversizing is \$64,332.50. The oversizing will be paid out of the Water Transmission & Distribution-Water Main Construction & Improvement account (50100120-72540). The FY 2017 Budget includes \$300,000 for a 24" Transmission Main Relocation at Shelbourne Drive (High Speed Rail Conflict). We have checked and this funding for this project is not required at this time. The cost of all other public improvements, platting, and recording will be borne by the petitioner. Stakeholders can locate this in the FY 2017 Budget book titled "Other Funds & Capital Improvement Program" on page 120.

Respectfully submitted for Council consideration.

Prepared by: Ward F. Snarr, P.E., Civil Engineer II

Reviewed by: Jim Karch, PE CFM, Director of Public Works

Reviewed by: Steve Rasmussen, Assistant City Manager

Financial & budgetary review by: Chris Tomerlin, Budget Analyst

Legal review by: George D. Boyle, Assistant Corporation Counsel

Recommended by:



David A. Hales  
City Manager

**Attachments:**

- Attachment 1 - Petition
- Attachment 2 - Ordinance
- Attachment 3 - Exhibit A: Legal Description
- Attachment 4 - School District Certificate
- Attachment 5 - County Clerk's Certificate
- Attachment 6 - Owner's Certificate
- Attachment 7 - Notary Certificate
- Attachment 8 - Checklist
- Attachment 9 - Drainage Statement
- Attachment 10 - Council Map and Final Plat
- Attachment 11 - Tap on memo

---

Motion: That an Ordinance be adopted approving the Final Plat for the Grove on Kickapoo Creek Subdivision, Seventh Addition, and that the Mayor and City Clerk be authorized to execute the necessary documents.

Motion: \_\_\_\_\_ Seconded by: \_\_\_\_\_

	Aye	Nay	Other		Aye	Nay	Other
Alderman Black				Alderman Mwilambwe			
Alderman Buragas				Alderman Painter			
Alderman Fruin				Alderman Sage			
Alderman Hauman				Alderman Schmidt			
Alderman Lower							
				Mayor Renner			

PETITION FOR APPROVAL OF FINAL PLAT

State of Illinois )  
 )ss.  
County of McLean )

TO: THE HONORABLE MAYOR AND CITY COUNCIL OF THE TOWN OF NORMAL,  
McLEAN COUNTY, ILLINOIS

Now come(s) Eastlake, L.L.C., an Illinois limited liability company.

hereinafter referred to as your petitioner(s), respectfully representing and requesting as follows:

1. That your petitioner(s) is (are) the owner(s) of the freehold or lesser estate therein of the premises hereinafter legally described in Exhibit(s) "A", which is attached hereto and made a part hereof by this reference, of is are) a mortgagee or vendee in possession, assignee of rents, receiver, executor (executrix), trustee, lessee or other person, firm or corporation or the duly authorized agents of any of the above persons having proprietary interest in said premises;
2. That your petitioner (s) seek (s) approval of the Final Plat for the subdivision of said premises to be known and described as  
The Grove on Kickapoo Creek Seventh Addition

WHEREFORE, your petitioner(s) respectfully pray(s) that said Final Plat for the The Grove on Kickapoo Creek Seventh Addition submitted herewith be approved with the exemptions or variations as requested herein.

Respectfully submitted,

Eastlake, L.L.C., an Illinois  
Limited Liability Company

By: Elizabeth B. Megli  
Elizabeth B. Megli, Its Attorney

**ORDINANCE NO. 2016 - \_\_\_\_\_**

**AN ORDINANCE APPROVING THE FINAL PLAT OF GROVE ON THE KICKAPOO CREEK SEVENTH ADDITION**

WHEREAS, there was heretofore filed with the City Clerk of the City of Bloomington, McLean County, Illinois, a Petition for approval of the Final Plat of The Grove on Kickapoo Creek, Seventh Addition legally described in Exhibit A, attached hereto and made a part hereof by this reference; and

WHEREAS, said Petition requests the following exemptions or variations from the provisions of the Bloomington City Code-1960, as amended: none; and

WHEREAS, said Petition is valid and sufficient and conforms to the requirements of the statutes in such cases made and provided and the Final Plat attached to said Petition was prepared in compliance with requirements of the Bloomington City Code except for said requested exemptions and/or variations; and

WHEREAS, said exemptions and/or variations are reasonable and in keeping with the intent of the Land Subdivision Code, Chapter 24 of the Bloomington City Code-1960, as amended.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF BLOOMINGTON, MCLEAN COUNTY, ILLINOIS:**

1. That the Final Plat of The Grove on Kickapoo, Seventh Addition, and any and all requested exemptions and/or variations be, and the same is hereby approved.
2. That this Ordinance shall be in full force and effective as of the time of its passage and approval.

PASSED THIS 25<sup>th</sup> DAY OF JULY, 2016.

APPROVED THIS\_\_ DAY OF JULY 2016.

**CITY OF BLOOMINGTON**

**ATTEST**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Tari Renner, Mayor

\_\_\_\_\_  
Cherry L. Lawson, City Clerk

**APPROVED AS TO FORM**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Jeffrey R. Jurgens, Corporate Counsel

# EXHIBIT A

FINAL PLAT LEGAL  
DESCRIPTION  
SEE ATTACHED

A part of the Southeast Quarter and the Northeast Quarter of Section 9, Township 23 North, Range 3 East of the Third Principal Meridian, McLean County, Illinois, more particularly described as follows:

Beginning at the Northeast Corner of a 7.50 acre parcel of land conveyed to Rebecca Fish-White by deeds recorded December 7, 2005 as Document No. 2005-36869 and 2005-36870 in the McLean County Recorder's Office. From said Point of Beginning, thence north 1368.88 feet along the East Lines of said Southeast Quarter and said Northeast Quarter which form an angle of  $90^{\circ}-00'-00''$  as measured from west to north with the North Line of said 7.50 acre parcel to the Southeast Corner of the Northeastern Portion of The Grove on Kickapoo Creek Stream Restoration in the City of Bloomington, Illinois, according to the plat recorded as Document No. 2012-19531 in said Recorder's Office; thence west 238.09 feet along the Southerly Line of said Northeastern Portion of The Grove on Kickapoo Creek Stream Restoration which forms an angle to the right of  $90^{\circ}-00'-00''$  with the last described course; thence southwest 407.67 feet along the Southeast Line of the Northeastern Portion of Lot 1 in said The Grove on Kickapoo Creek Stream Restoration which forms an angle to the right of  $133^{\circ}-13'-09''$  with the last described course to the Northernmost Corner of Lot 416 in The Grove on Kickapoo Creek Fifth Addition according to the plat recorded as Document No. 2013-30023 in the said Recorder's Office; thence southeast 300.00 feet along the Northeast Lines of said Lot 416, Willow Creek Road and Lot 415 in said Fifth Addition which form an angle to the right of  $90^{\circ}-00'-00''$  with the last described course to the easternmost corner of said Lot 415; thence southwest 17.35 feet along the Southeast Line of said Lot 415 which forms an angle to the right of  $270^{\circ}-00'-00''$  with the last described course to a Point of Curvature; thence southwest 11.30 feet along the Southeast Line of said Lot 415 being the arc of a curve concave to the southeast with a radius of 152.00 feet and the 11.30 foot chord of said arc forms an angle to the right of  $177^{\circ}-52'-14''$  with the last described course to a Point of Tangency; thence southwest 278.40 feet along the Southeast Lines of Lots 415 through 412, inclusive, in said Fifth Addition, which form an angle to the right of  $177^{\circ}-52'-14''$  with the last described chord to the Easternmost Corner of Lot 411 in said Fifth Addition being a Point of Curvature; thence southwest 126.59 feet along the Southeast Line of said Lot 411 and the Southeast Line of Lot 410 in said Fifth Addition being the arc of a curve concave to the northwest with a radius of 452.00 feet and the 126.18 foot chord of said arc forms an angle to the right of  $188^{\circ}-01'-25''$  with the last described course to a Point of Tangency; thence southwest 278.34 feet along the Southeast Lines of Lot 410 through Lot 407, inclusive, in said Fifth Addition, which form an angle to the right of  $188^{\circ}-01'-25''$  with the last described chord to the Southernmost Corner of said Lot 407; thence southeast 180.00 feet along the Northeast Line of Lot 395 and the Northeast Line of Staghorne Way in said Fifth Addition which forms an angle to the right of  $90^{\circ}-00'-00''$  with the last described course to the Easternmost Corner of said Staghorne Way; thence southwesterly 16.80 feet along the Southeasterly Line of said Staghorne Way being the arc of a curve concave to the southeast with a radius of 35.00 feet and the 16.63 foot chord of said arc forms an angle to the right of  $256^{\circ}-15'-10''$  with the last described course to the Northwest Corner of Lot 394 in said Fifth Addition; thence southeast 130.82 feet along the Northerly Line of said Lot 394 which forms an angle to the right of  $76^{\circ}-15'-10''$  with the last described chord to the Northeast Corner thereof; thence south 162.62 feet along the East Lines of Lot 394 through Lot 392, inclusive, in said Fifth Addition which form an angle to the right of  $242^{\circ}-29'-12''$  with the last described course to the Northwest Corner of said 7.50 acre parcel of land conveyed to Rebecca Fish-White; thence east 605.00 feet along the North Line of said Tract of Land which forms an angle to the right of  $90^{\circ}-00'-00''$  with the last described course to the Point of Beginning, containing 16.246 acres, more or less.

Parcel Identification Numbers: 22-09-300-012 and 22-09-200-007

SCHOOL DISTRICT CERTIFICATE

This is to certify that Eastlake, L.L.C., an Illinois Limited Liability Company, as Developer and Owner of the property herein described in the Surveyor's Certificate, which will be known as The Grove on Kickapoo Creek Seventh Addition, to the best of my knowledge, is located within the boundaries of Community Unit School District #5, in McLean County, Illinois.

Dated this 22nd day of June, 2016.

Eastlake, L.L.C., an  
Illinois Limited Liability Company

By: Elizabeth B. Megli  
Elizabeth B. Megli,  
Its Attorney

State of Illinois )  
                          )ss.  
County of McLean)

I, Shelly R. Devore, a Notary Public in and for the county and State aforesaid, do hereby certify that ELIZABETH B. MEGLI, personally known to be the same person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing owner's statement, appeared before me, this day, in person and acknowledged the execution of this statement as his free and voluntary act.

Given under my hand and notarial seal this 22nd day of June, 2016.

Shelly R. Devore  
Notary Public

My commission expires 02/14/2017.





COUNTY CLERK'S CERTIFICATE

State of Illinois )  
                                  )ss.  
County of McLean)

I, Kathy Michael, County Clerk of McLean County, State of Illinois, do hereby certify that on the 22 day of June, 2016, there were no delinquent general or special assessments unpaid, special assessments or delinquent special assessments unpaid against the tract of land shown on the plat attached to this certificate and described in the certificate of the Surveyor attached hereto and to said Plat.

22-09-200-007  
22-09-300-017

Kathy Michael  
County Clerk, McLean County, Illinois

OWNER'S CERTIFICATE

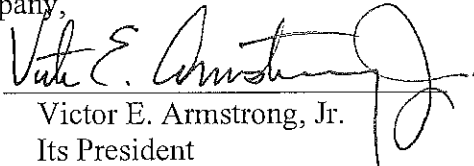
STATE OF ILLINOIS        )  
  ) SS  
COUNTY OF MCLEAN     )

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, That we, the undersigned, hereby certify that we are the owners of all the premises embodied in the attached plat of The Grove on Kickapoo Creek Seventh Addition, to the City of Bloomington, McLean County, Illinois, and that we have caused said plat to be made and that it is a true and correct final plat of "The Grove on Kickapoo Creek Seventh Addition" to the City of Bloomington, McLean County, Illinois as laid off in lots by Brent A. Bazan, Illinois Professional Land Surveyor Number 3715; and we, the undersigned, hereby dedicate and set apart for the use of the general public forever all of the streets and highways as indicated and shown on said Final Plat; and we further dedicate the easements therein set forth to the City of Bloomington for general utility purposes.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, we have hereunto set our hands and affixed our seals this 21<sup>st</sup> day of June, 2016.

Owner:

Eastlake, L.L.C., an Illinois limited liability company,

By:   
Victor E. Armstrong, Jr.  
Its President

NOTARY CERTIFICATE

STATE OF ILLINOIS        )  
  ) ss.  
COUNTY OF MCLEAN     )

I, Elizabeth B. Megli, a Notary Public in and for the county and state aforesaid, do hereby certify that Victor E. Armstrong, Jr., President of Eastlake, L.L.C., an Illinois limited liability company, personally known to be the President of Eastlake, L.L.C., an Illinois limited liability company, whose name is subscribed to the foregoing Owner's Certificate, appeared before me this day, in person, and acknowledged the execution of this Owner's Certificate as his free and voluntary act, with full power and authority to act, as and on behalf of Eastlake, L.L.C., an Illinois limited liability company.

Given under my hand and notarial seal this 21<sup>st</sup> day of June, 2016.

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Notary Public

My commission expires 02/14/2017.



**ROUTE SLIP-APPROVAL OF FINAL PLAT**

Date Rev'd: \_\_\_\_\_  
Council of: \_\_\_\_\_

NAME OF SUBDIVISION: The Grove on Kickapoo Creek Seventh Addition

LOCATION: See Attached Plat and Legal Description

PETITIONER: Eastlake, L.L.C., an Illinois Limited Liability Company

ATTORNEY: Elizabeth B. Megli  
ATTY. PHONE: 309-828-5281

**DOCUMENTS SUBMITTED: CHECK IF YES**

Petition	<u>X</u> ✓	County Clerk's Certificate(with seal)	<u>X</u> ✓
Ordinance	<u>X</u> ✓	Owner's Certificate (Notarized)	<u>X</u> ✓
Legal Description	<u>X</u> ✓	Surveyor's Certificate on Mylar	<u>X</u> ✓
2 Mylars, 15 prints	<u>X</u> ✓	(22 prints required if waiver of Prlm. Plan)	
School District Certificate (Notarized)	<u>X</u> ✓	Drainage Statement	<u>X</u> ✓

Filing Fee Pd. For expedited Final Plat only-\$100 plus \$5 per lot N/A

Documents on Disk \_\_\_\_\_

\*\*\*\*\***Processing of Petition**\*\*\*\*\*

Plat memo to Engineering (date) \_\_\_\_\_ (attach copy)  
Copy to Legal (date) \_\_\_\_\_

**The following is required only if petitioner is requesting a wavier of the Preliminary Plan**

Development/Staff Meeting (date) \_\_\_\_\_ Planning Commission \_\_\_\_\_  
Date sent to Pantagraph \_\_\_\_\_ Publication Date \_\_\_\_\_  
Publication Fee \$ \_\_\_\_\_ billed date \_\_\_\_\_ date pd. \_\_\_\_\_

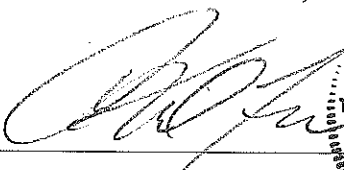
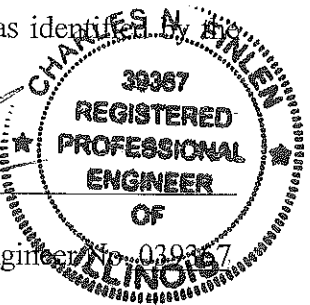
Date picked up by Petitioner for Recording \_\_\_\_\_

NOTES: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

DRAINAGE STATEMENT

I, C. Neil Finlen, Registered Professional Engineer, and The Grove on Kickapoo Creek, LLC being the owner of the premises heretofore platted by Brent A. Bazan, Illinois Professional Land Surveyor No. 3715, to be and become "The Grove on Kickapoo Creek Seventh Addition" in the City of Bloomington, McLean County, Illinois, do hereby state that to the best of their knowledge and belief, the drainage of surface waters will not be changed by the construction of said Subdivision or any part thereof; or that if such surface waters drainage will be changed, reasonable provision has been made for collection and diversion of such surface waters into public areas or drains which the Subdivider has a right to use and that such waters will be planned for in accordance with generally accepted engineering practices so as to reduce the likelihood of damage to the adjoining property because of the construction of the Subdivision.

I further state that no lots are within the Special Flood Hazard Area, as identified by the Federal Emergency Management Agency.

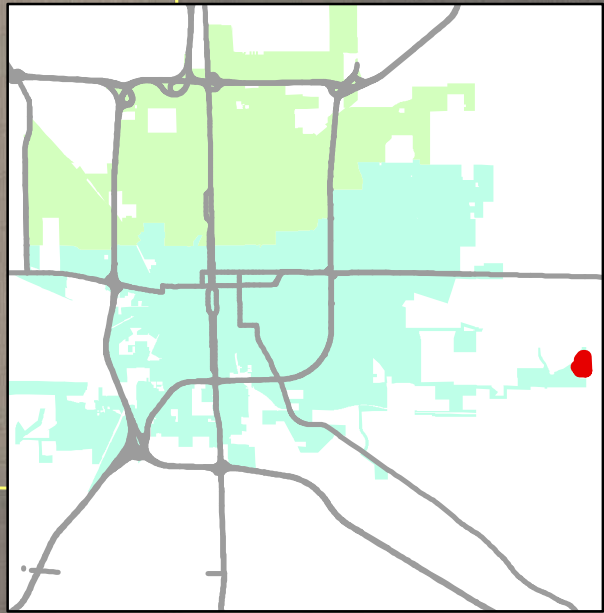
  


Registered Professional Engineer No. 39367



OWNER: \_\_\_\_\_  
BY: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

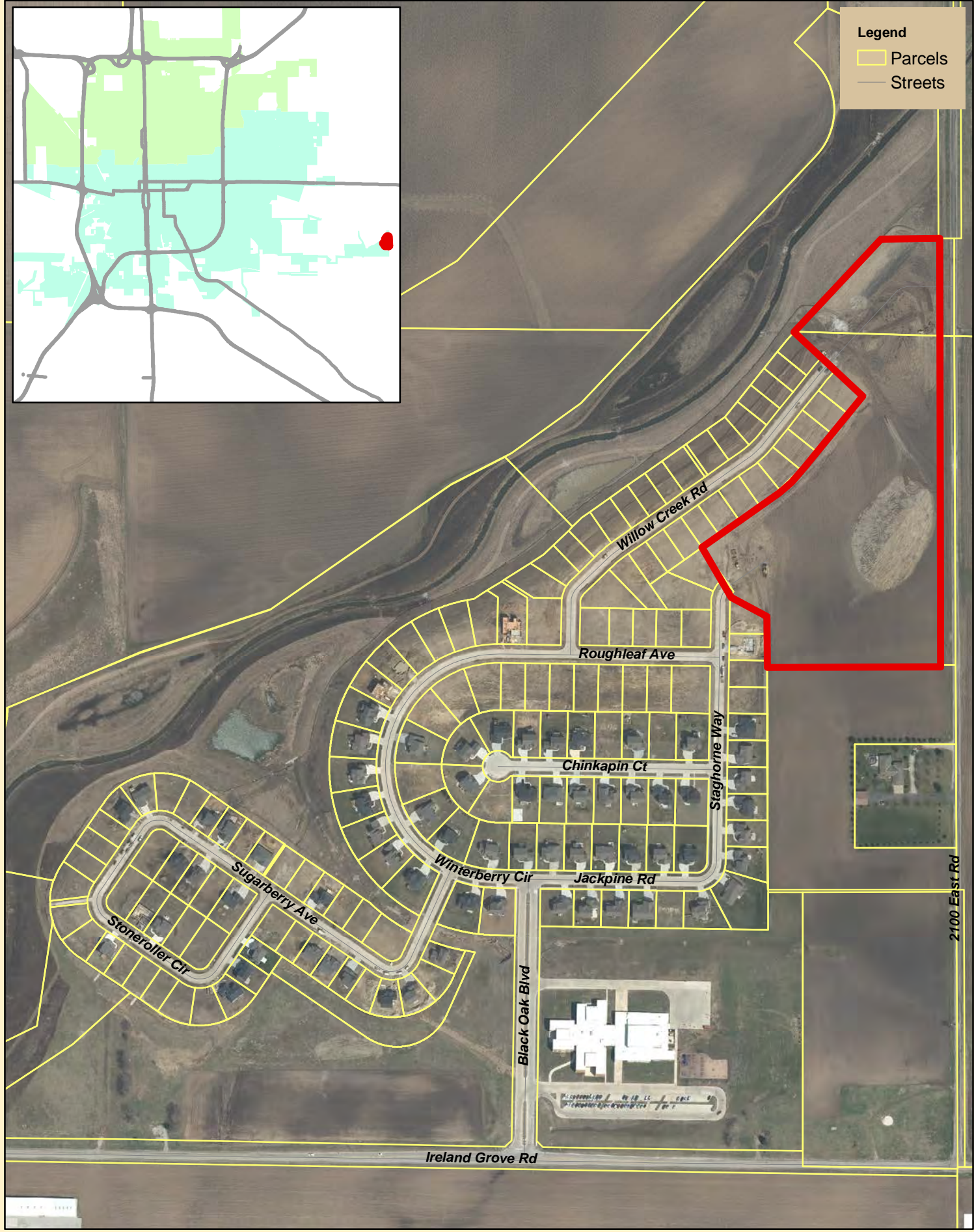


Public Works Department



**Legend**

-  Parcels
-  Streets



# THE GROVE ON KICKAPOO CREEK SEVENTH ADDITION

PART OF SE 1/4 & NE 1/4 SECTION 9, TOWNSHIP 23 NORTH, RANGE 3 EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN  
CITY OF BLOOMINGTON, McLEAN COUNTY, ILLINOIS

### LEGEND

- IRON ROD
- ⊗ RAILROAD SPIKE
- R= RADIUS
- L= ARC LENGTH
- C= CHORD LENGTH
- ∠ ANGLE MEASURED TO CHORD
- N-R NON-RADIAL
- P.C. POINT OF CURVATURE
- P.T. POINT OF TANGENCY
- P.O.B. POINT OF BEGINNING
- 15' UTILITY EASEMENT LINE UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE
- 5' NO ACCESS STRIP
- 25' BUILDING SETBACK LINE

### CITY CLERK'S CERTIFICATE

STATE OF ILLINOIS )  
COUNTY OF McLEAN ) SS

I, \_\_\_\_\_, City Clerk of the City of Bloomington, Illinois, do hereby certify that the foregoing is a true and complete copy of an original "The Grove on Kickapoo Creek Seventh Addition", presented, passed and approved at a regular meeting of said City Council, held on the \_\_\_\_\_ Day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2016, by an affirmative vote of the majority of all members of said council, the vote having been taken by yeas and nays and entered on the record of the proceedings of said council.

Witness my hand and seal of said City of Bloomington, this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2016.

City Clerk

### CITY ENGINEER'S CERTIFICATE

STATE OF ILLINOIS )  
COUNTY OF McLEAN ) SS

I, \_\_\_\_\_, City Engineer for the City of Bloomington, hereby certify that the land improvements described in the annexed plat and the plans and specifications therefor meet the minimum requirements for said City of Bloomington outlined in Chapter 24 of the Bloomington City code.

Dated at Bloomington, Illinois, this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2016.

City Engineer  
Bloomington, Illinois

### Surveyor's Declaration

The following described property has been surveyed and platted under my direction:

A part of the Southeast Quarter and the Northeast Quarter of Section 9, Township 23 North, Range 3 East of the Third Principal Meridian, McLean County, Illinois, more particularly described as follows:

Beginning at the Northeast Corner of a 7.50 acre parcel of land conveyed to Rebecca Fish-White by deeds recorded December 7, 2005 as Document No. 2005-36889 and 2005-36870 in the McLean County Recorder's Office. From said Point of Beginning, thence north 1368.88 feet along the East Lines of said Southeast Quarter and said Northeast Quarter which form an angle of 90°-00'-00" as measured from west to north with the North Line of said 7.50 acre parcel to the Southeast Corner of the Northeast Portion of The Grove on Kickapoo Creek Stream Restoration in the City of Bloomington, Illinois, according to the plat recorded as Document No. 2012-19531 in said Recorder's Office; thence west 238.09 feet along the Southerly Line of said Northeast Portion of The Grove on Kickapoo Creek Stream Restoration which forms an angle to the right of 90°-00'-00" with the last described course; thence southwest 407.67 feet along the Southeast Line of the Northeast Portion of Lot 1 in said The Grove on Kickapoo Creek Stream Restoration to the Northernmost Corner of Lot 416 in The Grove on Kickapoo Creek Fifth Addition according to the plat recorded as Document No. 2013-30023 in said Recorder's Office; thence southeast 300.00 feet along the Northeast Lines of said Lot 416, Willow Creek Road and Lot 415 in said Fifth Addition which form an angle to the right of 90°-00'-00" with the last described course to the easternmost corner of said Lot 415; thence southwest 17.35 feet along the Southeast Line of said Lot 415 which forms an angle to the right of 270°-00'-00" with the last described course to a Point of Curvature; thence southwest 11.30 feet along the Southeast Line of said Lot 415 being the arc of a curve concave to the southeast with a radius of 152.00 feet and the 11.30 foot chord of said arc forms an angle to the right of 177°-52'-14" with the last described course to a Point of Tangency; thence southwest 278.34 feet along the Southeast Lines of Lot 410 through Lot 407, inclusive, in said Fifth Addition, which form an angle to the right of 177°-52'-14" with the last described chord to the Easternmost Corner of Lot 411 in said Fifth Addition being a Point of Curvature; thence southwest 126.59 feet along the Southeast Line of said Lot 411 and the Southeast Line of Lot 410 in said Fifth Addition being the arc of a curve concave to the northwest with a radius of 452.00 feet and the 126.59 foot chord of said arc forms an angle to the right of 188°-01'-25" with the last described course to a Point of Tangency; thence southwest 278.34 feet along the Southeast Lines of Lot 410 through Lot 407, inclusive, in said Fifth Addition, which form an angle to the right of 188°-01'-25" with the last described chord to the Southernmost Corner of said Lot 407; thence southeast 180.00 feet along the Northeast Line of Lot 395 and the Northeast Line of Staghorne Way in said Fifth Addition which forms an angle to the right of 90°-00'-00" with the last described

course to the Easternmost Corner of said Staghorne Way; thence southwesterly 16.80 feet along the Southeasterly Line of said Staghorne Way being the arc of a curve concave to the southeast with a radius of 35.00 feet and the 16.83 foot chord of said arc forms an angle to the right of 256°-15'-10" with the last described course to the Northwest Corner of Lot 394 in said Fifth Addition; thence southeast 130.82 feet along the Northerly Line of said Lot 394 which forms an angle to the right of 78°-15'-10" with the last described chord to the Northeast Corner thereof; thence south 162.62 feet along the East Lines of Lot 394 through Lot 392, inclusive, in said Fifth Addition which form an angle to the right of 242°-29'-12" with the last described course to the Northwest Corner of said 7.50 acre parcel of land conveyed to Rebecca Fish-White; thence east 605.00 feet along the North Line of said Tract of Land which forms an angle to the right of 90°-00'-00" with the last described course to the Point of Beginning, containing 16.246 acres, more or less.

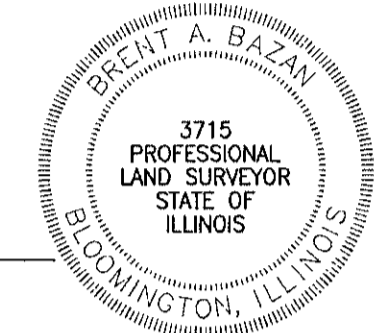
This property has been subdivided into 45 lots numbered 501 through 545, inclusive, the streets and easements as shown. This subdivision is to be known as "The Grove on Kickapoo Creek Seventh Addition" in the City of Bloomington, McLean County, Illinois.

This subdivision lies within Zone X (Areas determined to be outside the 0.2% annual chance floodplain) according to the Federal Emergency Management Agency's Flood Insurance Rate Map for McLean County, Illinois, Map No. 17113C0550E, Community No. 170490, revised July 16, 2008.

Witness my hand and seal this 21st day of June, 2016.

FARNSWORTH GROUP, INC.  
2709 MCGRAW DRIVE  
BLOOMINGTON, ILLINOIS 61704

By: *Brent A. Bazan*  
Brent A. Bazan  
Professional Land Surveyor No. 3715



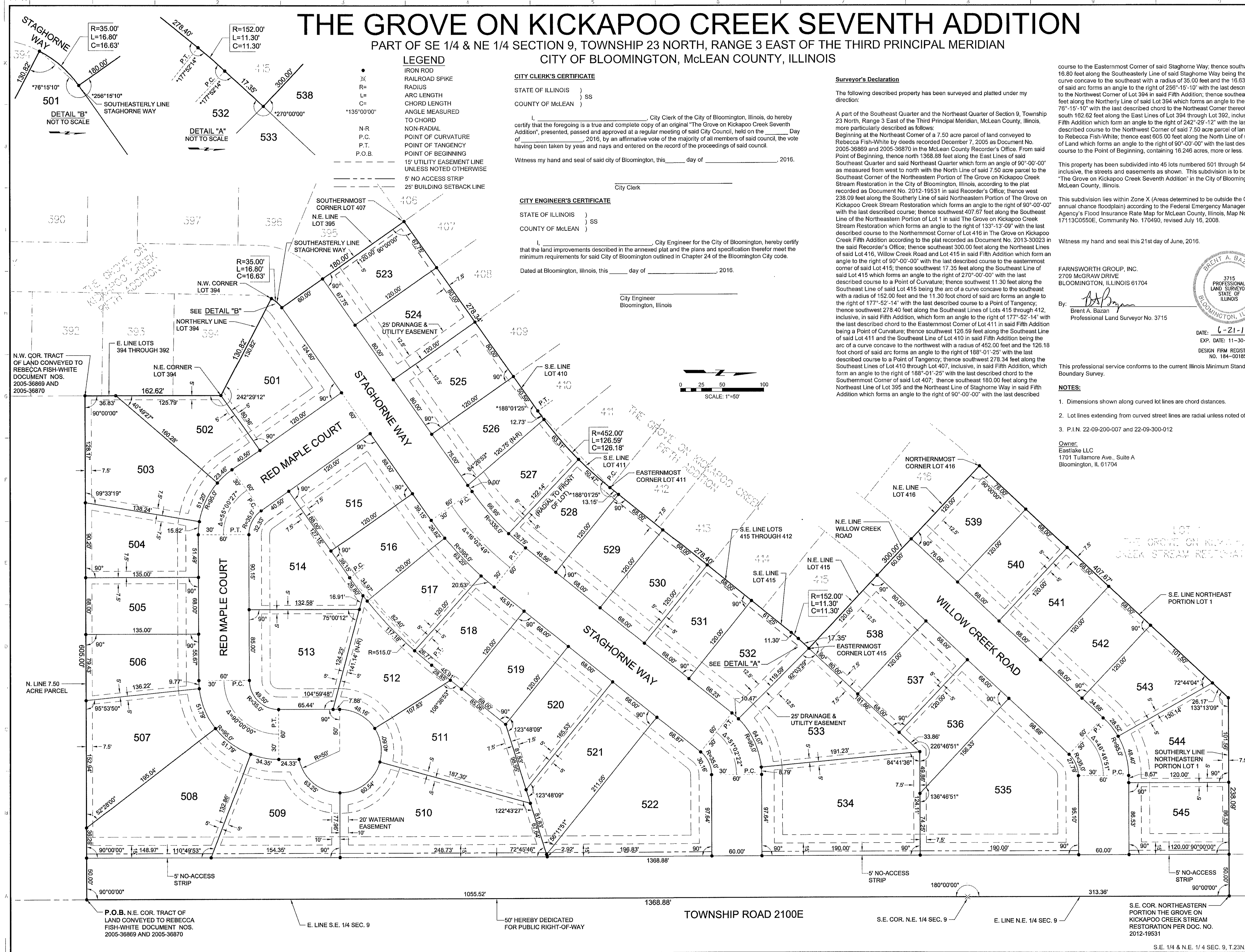
DATE: 6-21-16  
EXP. DATE: 11-30-2016  
DESIGN FIRM REGISTRATION NO. 184-001856

This professional service conforms to the current Illinois Minimum Standards for a Boundary Survey.

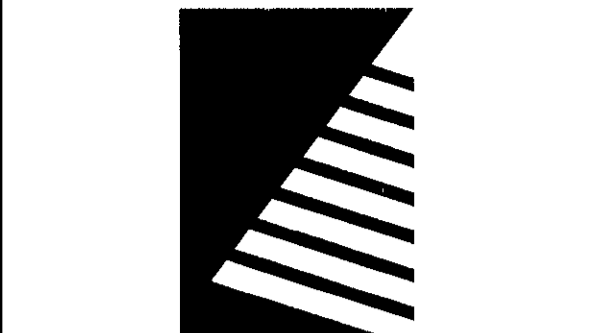
### NOTES:

- Dimensions shown along curved lot lines are chord distances.
- Lot lines extending from curved street lines are radial unless noted otherwise.
- P.I.N. 22-09-200-007 and 22-09-300-012

Owner:  
Eastlake LLC  
1701 Tullamore Ave., Suite A  
Bloomington, IL 61704



TOWNSHIP ROAD 2100E



**Farnsworth**  
GROUP

2709 MCGRAW DRIVE  
BLOOMINGTON, ILLINOIS 61704  
(309) 663-8435 / info@f-w.com

www.f-w.com  
Engineers | Architects | Surveyors | Scientists

ISSUE:  
Date: \_\_\_\_\_ Description: \_\_\_\_\_

PROJECT:

**THE GROVE ON KICKAPOO CREEK SEVENTH ADDITION**

BLOOMINGTON, ILLINOIS

Date: 06-21-16

Design/Drawn:

Reviewed:

Book No.: Field:

Project No.: 0150813.00

SHEET TITLE:

**FINAL PLAT**

SHEET NUMBER:

1

File No.: 24-9088

**MEMORANDUM**

Date: July 12, 2016  
To: Cherry Lawson, City Clerk  
From: Ward F. Snarr, P.E.  
Re: The Grove on Kickapoo Creek Seventh Addition  
Performance Guarantees and Tap-On Fees

The following are the Performance Guarantee and Tap On fees required from the developer before releasing for recording: **The Grove on Kickapoo Creek Seventh Addition**. The final plat was approved by the City Council on July 25, 2016.

**A: Tap-On Fees:**

There are tap-on fees due from **The Grove on Kickapoo Creek Seventh Addition** per the Annexation Agreements dated April 21, 2005 and November 24, 2008.

		<u>Code</u>	<u>Principal</u>	<u>Interest</u>	<u>Total</u>
1	Pump Sta. MBKC San. Sew.	51101100-54120	\$32,334.98	\$0.00	\$32,334.98
2	Force Main MBKC at IGRD	51101100-54120	\$15,779.36	\$0.00	\$15,779.36
3	Brokaw Rd. San. Trunk Sew.	51101100-54120	\$13,577.34	\$0.00	\$13,577.34
4	IG Rd Trunk Sewer - EB	51101100-54120	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
5	15" Trunk Sewer	51101100-54120	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
6	Water Main	50100110-54120	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
7	Stormwater Detention	53103100-57320	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
8	Park Land	24104100-57320	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
	Total		\$61,691.68	\$0.00	\$61,691.68

- Area: **16.246 acres, 45 Lots**
- Sanitary Flow: [(45 Lots X 3.5 pop. X 100 gpd/pop. X 3.0 peaking factor) + (Infiltration: 16.246 acres X 300 gpd/in dia/acre X 8 in.)] / 1,000,000 gpd/mgd = **0.086 MGD**
- Ireland Grove Road Frontage: **0 FT**
  - 1) Pump Station Main Branch Kickapoo Creek - \$375,988.12/mgd
  - 2) Force Main Main Branch Kickapoo Creek - \$183,480.96/mgd
  - 3) Sanitary Trunk Sewer Brokaw Road - \$157,876.01/mgd
  - 4) Ireland Grove Rd Trunk Sewer East Branch – Paid at construction
  - 5) 15" Trunk Sewer through 4<sup>th</sup> Addition – Paid at construction
  - 6) Developer to build water main, no tap-on fee.
  - 7) Developer to provide stormwater detention, no tap-on fee.
  - 8) Developer to dedicate park land, no tap-on fee.





**Public Works Department**

*ENGINEERING DIVISION*

115 E. Washington St., PO BOX 3157

Bloomington, IL 61702-3157

Phone: 309-434-2225

Fax: 309-434-2201

**B: Performance Guarantee:**

\$250,000 revolving commercial surety bond covering all additions.

**C: Substandard Adjacent Roadway Improvement Bond:**

Not Applicable

cc: Jim Karch, Director of Public Works  
Kevin Kothe, City Engineer  
Ryan Otto, Assistant City Engineer  
Patti-Lynn Silva, Finance Dept.  
Jeff Jurgens, Legal Dept.  
Neil Finlen, Farnsworth Group  
file



**CONSENT AGENDA ITEM: 70**

FOR COUNCIL: July 25, 2016

**SUBJECT:** Consideration of an Ordinance Suspending Portions of Section 26(d) of Chapter 6 of the City Code to Allow Possession of Open Alcohol on Public Property on a portion of the 100 Block of Main St. during the Brats and Bags Fundraising Tournament on August 5, 2016.

**RECOMMENDATION/MOTION:** That an Ordinance Suspending Portions of Section 26(d) of Chapter 6 of the City Code to Allow Possession of Open Alcohol on Public Property on a portion of the 100 Block of Main St. during the Brats and Bags Fundraising Tournament on August 5, 2016, be adopted, and authorize the Mayor and City Clerk to execute the necessary documents.

**STRATEGIC PLAN LINK:** Goal 5. Great Place – Livable, Sustainable City.

**STRATEGIC PLAN SIGNIFICANCE:** Goal 5. Objective d. Appropriate leisure and recreational opportunities responding to the needs of residents.

**BACKGROUND:** The Bloomington-Normal Sunrise Rotary Club (BNSRC) is sponsoring a Brats and Bags Tournament on August 5, 2016, from 3:00 to 10:00 p.m. This will be the eighth (8) year for the event. The fundraiser would benefit Midwest Food Bank.

Given the charitable nature of the event, the high degree of involvement by event staff and the lack of problems at previous events, City staff recommends the ordinance be adopted.

**COMMUNITY GROUPS/INTERESTED PERSONS CONTACTED:** An official of the organization appeared before the Liquor Commission on July 12, 2016. The Commission unanimously recommended that the Ordinance suspending portions of the City code prohibiting consumption of alcohol on public property be adopted.

**FINANCIAL IMPACT:** None.

Respectfully submitted for Council consideration.

Prepared by:	Renee Gooderham, Chief Deputy Clerk
Reviewed by:	Cherry L. Lawson, City Clerk
Legal Reviewed by:	George D. Boyle, Assistant Corporation Counsel
Recommended by:	



Tari Renner  
Mayor

**Attachments:**

- Ordinance
- Special Events Permit

---

Motion: That an Ordinance Suspending Portions of Section 26(d) of Chapter 6 of the City Code to Allow Possession of Open Alcohol on Public Property on a portion of the 100 Block of Main St. during the Brats and Bags Fundraising Tournament on August 5, 2016, be adopted, and authorize the Mayor and City Clerk to execute the necessary documents.

**ORDINANCE NO. 2016 -**

**AN ORDINANCE SUSPENDING PORTIONS OF SECTION 26(d) OF CHAPTER 6 OF THE BLOOMINGTON CITY CODE TO ALLOW POSSESSION OF OPEN ALCOHOL ON PUBLIC PROPERTY ON A PORTION OF THE 100 BLOCK OF MAIN ST. DURING THE BRATS AND BAGS FUNDRAISING TOURNAMENT.**

WHEREAS, the Bloomington-Normal Sunrise Rotary Club will hold a Brats and Bags Fundraising Tournament in the 100 Block of Main St. on August 5, 2016; and

WHEREAS, the Bloomington-Normal Sunrise Rotary Club requested permission to allow sales and consumption of beer and wine during the Brats and Bags Tournament in the 100 Block of Main St.; and

WHEREAS, to allow possession of an open container of alcohol on a public street, Section 26(d) of Chapter 6 of the Bloomington City Code, which prohibits the possession of open containers of alcohol on public streets, must be suspended.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF BLOOMINGTON, ILLINOIS;

Section 1: That Section 26(d) of Chapter 6 of the Bloomington City Code, 1960, as amended, is suspended on August 5, 2016, between 3:00 p.m. and 10:00 p.m. for the 100 Block of Main St. This suspension shall be effective as to persons inside the designated area only, and only for alcohol purchased from the event vendor within the designated area.

Section 2: Except for the date, times and location set forth in Section 1 of this Ordinance, Section 26(d) of Chapter 6 of the Bloomington City Code, 1960, as amended, shall remain in full force and effect. Nothing in this ordinance shall be interpreted as repealing said Section 26(d).

Section 3: This Ordinance shall be effective on the date of its passage and approval.

Section 4: This Ordinance is adopted pursuant to the home rule authority granted the City of Bloomington by Article VII, Section 6 of the 1970 Illinois Constitution.

**PASSED this 25<sup>rd</sup> of July, 2016**

**APPROVED this 26<sup>th</sup> day of July, 2016.**

**CITY OF BLOOMINGTON**

**ATTEST**

---

Tari Renner, Mayor

---

Cherry L. Lawson, C.M.C, City Clerk

**APPROVED AS TO FORM**

---

Jeffrey R. Jurgens, Corporation Counsel



City Clerk Department  
Phone#: 309-434-2240  
Fax#: 309-434-2802

Date: February 17, 2016

Event Name: Brats & Bags

Sponsoring Organization: Bloomington Normal Sunrise Rotary Club

Contact Person: Ryan O'Connell

Phone: (309) 287-6198

Address: 2205 E Empire, Ste C  
Bloomington, IL 61701

Event Date(s): 08/05/2016

Time(s): 7 am - 11 pm

Nature of Event: Fundraiser for the Midwest Food Bank, consisting of food, beverage, live or amplified music, and a Bags (bean bag toss) Tournament

Event Scope: (Include anticipated parking restrictions, street closures, detours and other types of pedestrian and traffic control)

traffic control: Jefferson St will be closed between Main and Center St at 7:00 am until 11:00 pm. Main St. between Jefferson and Washington St. will be closed from 1:00 pm until 11:00 pm. Two parking spaces on the northeast corner of Main and Jefferson will be reserved (for garbage dumpster).

parks and rec: deliver eighteen (18) picnic tables and fifteen (15) barrels for garbage. unlock electrical outlet (outside of McLean County History Museum/north end of structure)

Will there be any tents or other temporary structures? yes, per health code regs for food prep

Will there be food prepared / served? yes

Will there be anything sold? If so what? yes, lunches and team registrations

Will there be an admission charge? only for competing teams to enter the tournament

Will there be any temporary seating? yes, in the form of the extra picnic tables referenced above.

**Please attach Certificate of Insurance naming the City of Bloomington as co-insured. Minimum of \$100,000 Individual and \$300,000 Aggregate for personal injury.**

**Please return to the City Clerk a Minimum of 30 days prior to the event. 60 days if the event is planned for the downtown area.**

Department Review Comments  
(Review and return to the City Clerk's Office within 7 days)

*Ins expired*

Permits Required:



CITY OF  
*Bloomington* ILLINOIS  
CONSENT AGENDA ITEM NO. 7P

FOR COUNCIL: July 25, 2016

**SUBJECT:** Consideration of an Ordinance Suspending Portions of Section 26(d) of Chapter 6 of the City Code to Allow Possession of Open Alcohol (beer and wine) on Public Property in a portion of Downtown Bloomington during the Criterium Bike Race on August 27, 2016.

**RECOMMENDATION/MOTION:** That an Ordinance Suspending Portions of Section 26(d) of Chapter 6 of the City Code to Allow Possession of Open Alcohol (beer and wine) on Public Property in a portion of Downtown Bloomington during the Criterium Bike Race on August 27, 2016, be adopted, and authorize the Mayor and City Clerk to execute the necessary documents.

**STRATEGIC PLAN LINK:** Goal 5. Great Place – Livable, Sustainable City.

**STRATEGIC PLAN SIGNIFICANCE:** Goal 5. Objective d. Appropriate leisure and recreational opportunities responding to the needs of residents.

**BACKGROUND:** The Criterium Bike Race has been a regular annual summer event for several years. The organizers would like people who attend the event to be able to purchase a drink and move about freely within the designated event area. They have requested that portions of the City Code prohibiting consumption of beer and wine in public be suspended for certain portions of Downtown Bloomington on the day of the race. This suspension would only be applicable to persons drinking beer or wine out of plastic cups sold by the liquor license holding establishments in the event area. The suspension would also only be effective as to persons wearing wrists bands obtained from the licensed establishments.

Given the nature of the event, the high degree of involvement by event staff and the lack of problems at previous events, City staff recommend the ordinance be adopted.

**COMMUNITY GROUPS/INTERESTED PERSONS CONTACTED:** The organizers have had several discussions with the Police, Legal and Administration Departments. Staff from those departments participated in a meeting with Criterium organizers on May 25, 2016. In addition, a representative of the Criterium gave a presentation to the Bloomington Liquor Commission on July 12, 2016. The Commission unanimously recommended Council approve suspension of the ordinance.

**FINANCIAL IMPACT:** None.

Respectfully submitted for Council consideration.

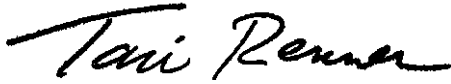
Prepared by:

George D. Boyle, Assistant Corporation Counsel

Legal Reviewed by:

Jeffrey R. Jurgens, Corporation Counsel

Recommended by:



Tari Renner  
Mayor

**Attachments:**

- Ordinance
- Draft minutes of July 12, 2016 Criterium presentation before the Bloomington Liquor Commission

---

Motion: That an Ordinance Suspending Portions of Section 26(d) of Chapter 6 of the City Code to Allow Possession of Open Alcohol (beer and wine) on Public Property in a portion of Downtown Bloomington during the Criterium Bike Race on August 27, 2016, be adopted, and authorize the Mayor and City Clerk to execute the necessary documents.

Motion: \_\_\_\_\_ Seconded by: \_\_\_\_\_

	Aye	Nay	Other		Aye	Nay	Other
Alderman Black				Alderman Mwilambwe			
Alderman Buragas				Alderman Painter			
Alderman Fruin				Alderman Sage			
Alderman Hauman				Alderman Schmidt			
Alderman Lower							
				Mayor Renner			



**ORDINANCE NO. 2016 -49**

**AN ORDINANCE SUSPENDING PORTIONS OF SECTION 26(d) OF CHAPTER 6 OF THE BLOOMINGTON CITY CODE TO ALLOW POSSESSION OF OPEN ALCOHOL ON PUBLIC PROPERTY IN A PORTION OF DOWNTOWN BLOOMINGTON DURING THE BLOOMINGTON-NORMAL CRITERIUM BIKE RACE IN BLOOMINGTON.**

WHEREAS, Bloomington-Normal Criterium will hold a bike race in Bloomington on August 27, 2016, between 11:00 a.m. and 6:00 p.m.; and

WHEREAS, Bloomington-Normal Criterium requested permission to allow sales and consumption of beer and wine during the race in portions of Downtown Bloomington indicated on the attached map, incorporated into this Ordinance and labeled Exhibit A; and

WHEREAS, to allow possession of an open container of alcohol on a public street, Section 26(d) of Chapter 6 of the Bloomington City Code, which prohibits the possession of open containers of alcohol on public streets, must be suspended.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF BLOOMINGTON, ILLINOIS;

Section 1: That Section 26(d) of Chapter 6 of the Bloomington City Code, 1960, as amended, is suspended on August 27, 2016, between 11:00 a.m. and 6:00 p.m. for the areas specified in the attached Exhibit A, which is hereby incorporated into and made a part of this Ordinance. The following conditions apply to this suspension:

- (a) the suspension shall be effective only as to persons inside the designated area wearing event-related wristbands;
- (b) the suspension shall be effective only as to persons having in their possession beer or wine in plastic or paper cups;
- (c) alcohol may be taken out of licensed premises in the designated area, provided that it is in the plastic or paper cups specified in subsection (b), above.

Section 2: Except for the date, times and location and conditions set forth in Section 1 of this Ordinance, Section 26(d) of Chapter 6 of the Bloomington City Code, 1960, as amended, shall remain in full force and effect. Nothing in this ordinance shall be interpreted as repealing said Section 26(d).

Section 3: This Ordinance shall be effective on the date of its passage and approval.

Section 4: This Ordinance is adopted pursuant to the home rule authority granted the City of Bloomington by Article VII, Section 6 of the 1970 Illinois Constitution.

**PASSED this 25<sup>th</sup> day of July, 2016**

**APPROVED this 26<sup>th</sup> day of July, 2016.**

**CITY OF BLOOMINGTON**

**ATTEST**

---

Tari Renner, Mayor

---

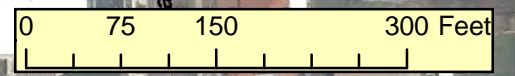
Cherry L. Lawson, C.M.C, City Clerk

**APPROVED AS TO FORM**

---

Jeffrey R. Jurgens, Corporation Counsel

# Bloomington Criterium Bike Race



**Legend**

- Open Beer and Wine on Sidewalks
- Arrow Board
- ◆ Barrels at 20' Spacing
- + Fencing
- ☑ Finish Line
- ★ Merge Right
- ▲ Road Closed Bike Race
- ▲ Road Closed Farmers Market
- Road Closed to Thru Traffic
- ✱ Road Work Ahead
- ◇ Two Left Lanes Closed Ahead
- ▶ Merge Right Transition
- Barricade Between Race and Market

**Route**

- ▶ Bloomington Jaycee Criterium

\*West two lanes closed where barrels appear.

\*Straw bails to be implimented between barrels via the organizer.

\*Farmers Market to end at 1:00pm. Traffic control for Bike Race may keep traffic control from Farmers Market.

Criterium Race  
 11:00am - 7:00pm  
 Two Lanes Closed Ahead.

 **CITY OF**  
*Bloomington* ILLINOIS  
**REGULAR AGENDA ITEM NO. 8A**

**FOR COUNCIL:** July 25, 2016

**SUBJECT:** Consideration of approving a Resolution naming the City as a co-sponsor of the 2016 Bloomington Criterium which shall be the 2016 Illinois Criterium State Championship.

**RECOMMENDATION/MOTION:** That the Resolution be adopted naming the City as a co-sponsor of the 2016 Bloomington Criterium and authorize the Mayor and City Clerk to execute the necessary documents.

**STRATEGIC PLAN LINK:**

- Goal 3 – Grow the Local Economy
- Goal 5 – Great Place – Livable, Sustainable City
- Goal 6 – Prosperous Downtown Bloomington

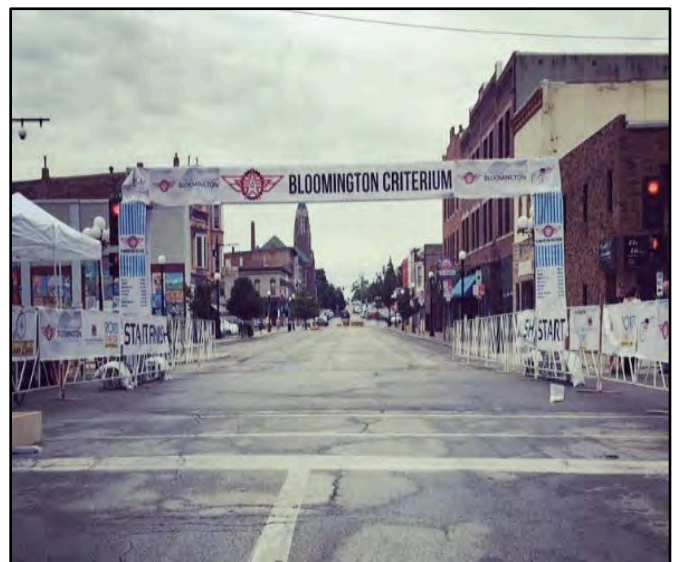
**STRATEGIC PLAN SIGNIFICANCE:**

- Objective 3.e. Strong working relationship among the City, businesses, economic development organizations
- Objective 5.d. Appropriate leisure and recreational opportunities responding to the needs of residents
- Objective 6.d. Downtown becoming a community and regional destination

**BACKGROUND:**

In the 1980's there were bike criteriums regularly held in Bloomington. While widely popular around the City, the events ceased to be held in the 1990's. Since then, the Bloomington Criterium has been revived by a number of community groups including Bike BloNo.

The Bloomington Criterium bike race has been held three times in recent years in the Downtown portion of the City. It first came in 2013, and was later held on an annual basis in 2014 and 2015. All three events drew over 200 race participants and over an estimated 1,500 spectators for each event. Additionally, the event has grown in size and economic impact with each passing year. Event goes popularly utilize local businesses located Downtown. When asked, a significant number of business owners reported an increased frequency of visitors during this bike race, which leads to economic stimulus of Downtown businesses.



The date of this year's event is August 27<sup>th</sup>. This is an event sanctioned by the USA Bicycling Association, meaning that it is recognized on a national scale. For the next two years, including the 2016 event, the Bloomington Criterium will be the host site of the Illinois Criterium State Championship; this event will bring riders and spectators from outside Bloomington-Normal, including national and international riders. This will help make Downtown Bloomington both a community and regional destination.

Over 250 race participants are expected this year along with approximately 1,500 spectators from around the state, nation, and globe. According to the economic impact comment provided by the Bloomington-Normal Convention and Visitor's Bureau (see attachment #2), there is a total estimated economic impact of \$121,950. This figure includes the room rates that local hotels will realize along with the estimated money that will be spent by the attendees based on a per person spending estimates by the Illinois Bureau of Tourism and the Travel Industry Association of America.

By agreeing to "co-sponsor" the 2016 Illinois Criterium State Championship, the City allows its name and logo to be added to marketing materials for the race. As with any special event, the organizer will have to provide insurance, indemnify the City from loss and obtain the necessary permits. However, the City will provide necessary staff to assist with streets and provide police.

**COMMUNITY GROUPS/INTERESTED PERSONS CONTACTED:** Representatives of Bike BloNo have been involved, and the Bloomington-Normal Convention and Visitor's Bureau submitted the economic impact comment to the City.

**FINANCIAL IMPACT:** Events such as these bring people into the City and downtown which showcases our City. People spend money at restaurants, hotels and for fuel which generates tax revenue for the City.

Respectfully submitted for Council consideration.

Prepared by: Austin Aldag, Miscellaneous Technician, Public Works

Reviewed by: Jim Karch, P.E. CFM, Director of Public Works

Reviewed by: Steve Rasmussen, Assistant City Manager

Financial & budgetary review by: Chris Tomerlin, Budget Analyst  
Carla A. Murillo, Budget Manager

Legal review by: Jeffrey R. Jurgens, Corporation Counsel

Recommended by:



David A. Hales

City Manager

**Attachments:**

- Resolution Approving the City as a Co-Sponsor of the 2016 Bloomington Criterium
- CVB 2016 Bloomington Criterium Economic Impact Comment

---

Motion: That the resolution be adopted approving the City as a co-sponsor of the 2016 Bloomington Criterium.

Motion: \_\_\_\_\_ Seconded by: \_\_\_\_\_

	Aye	Nay	Other		Aye	Nay	Other
Alderman Black				Alderman Mwilambwe			
Alderman Buragas				Alderman Painter			
Alderman Fruin				Alderman Sage			
Alderman Hauman				Alderman Schmidt			
Alderman Lower							
				Mayor Renner			

**RESOLUTION NO. 2016 –**

**A RESOLUTION APPROVING THE CITY AS A CO-SPONSOR OF THE  
2016 BLOOMINGTON CRITERIUM**

**WHEREAS**, events that take place within the City’s corporate limits are critical in crafting a unique City identity; and

**WHEREAS**, events improve the standard of living for City residents, provide appropriate leisure and recreational opportunities for both residents and visitors, and promote many of the Strategic Plan Goals; and

**WHEREAS**, events have a positive economic and social impact on the City; and

**WHEREAS**, the 2016 Bloomington Criterium, which has been designated as the 2016 Illinois Criterium State Championship, possesses all the traits of a successful special event within the City and the City Council desires to express its support for the Criterium; and

**WHEREAS**, this year’s event is to be held on August 27, 2016 in the Downtown; and

**WHEREAS**, a healthy Downtown serves the interests of the entire community; and

**WHEREAS**, the City Council is agreeable to being listed as a “co-sponsor” of the 2016 Bloomington Criterium for purposes of supporting and marketing the event.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE** City Council of the City of Bloomington, McLean County, Illinois, as follows:

**Section 1.** The above stated recitals are incorporated herein by reference.

**Section 2.** Upon proper submission of a special event application and the issuance of a permit, including the sponsor obtaining all necessary insurance and indemnifying the City, the City Council hereby authorizes the City to be listed as a “co-sponsor” of the 2016 Bloomington Criterium for the purposes of marketing the event. The event organizer shall remain fully liable and responsible for the event, however the City will provide special event services.

**Section 3.** This Resolution shall be effective immediately upon passage and execution.

APPROVED by the City Council of the City of Bloomington, McLean County, Illinois, July 25, 2016 by a vote of \_\_\_\_ to \_\_\_\_.

**CITY OF BLOOMINGTON:**

---

Tari Renner, Mayor

**ATTEST:**

---

Cherry Lawson, City Clerk

**APPROVED AS TO FORM:**

---

Jeffery R. Jurgens, Corporation Counsel



**VisitBN - BN Sports Commission  
Bloomington Criterium Co-Sponsorship**

Event	Date of Event	Attendance	Room Nights	Estimated Economic Impact	Cost of Facility/ Sponsorship
Bloomington Criterium	August 27, 2016	250 racers, 1,500 spectators	75	\$16,950/rooms \$105,000 based on 1500 attendees  Total \$121,950	\$3,750 CVB, \$1,250 SC

**Comments** – The above figures are based on per person spending estimated by the Illinois Bureau of Tourism and the Travel Industry Association of America through receipts and surveys they conduct.

**Justification:**

The Bloomington Criterium has revived a popular event that took place in Bloomington in the 1980's. This event will bring racers and their families and fans from across the state to Bloomington-Normal. The event had a good turnout of 230 participants in 2015, and 210 participants in 2014.

Their goal is to target 250 competitive and casual bike racers. The event will run from 11:00am-6:00pm on August 27, 2016 in Downtown Bloomington. This event will be in conjunction with the BCPA Beer Festival.

Further justification includes:

- The event helps put Bloomington-Normal on the map in regards to hosting top tier events.
- For the next 2 years, this event will be the host of the Illinois Criterium State Championship; cyclists will come from outside Bloomington-Normal, including national and international riders
- USA Cycling Association sanctioned event (nationally recognized event)
- Promotes the downtown, connecting to the City's strategic goals and the city's strategic plan
- Bring families downtown and enhances the quality of life in Bloomington-Normal



**REGULAR AGENDA ITEM NO. 8B**

FOR COUNCIL: July 25, 2016

**SUBJECT:** Consideration of adopting an Ordinance approving a membership in the Intergovernmental Personnel Benefit Cooperative (IPBC), and the IPBC Contract and By-laws.

**RECOMMENDATION/MOTION:** That the Ordinance be adopted approving a membership with the Intergovernmental Personnel Benefit Cooperative (IPBC), effective January 1, 2017, the IPBC Contract and By-laws, and the Mayor and City Clerk be authorized to execute the necessary documents.

**STRATEGIC PLAN LINK:** Financially Sound City Providing Quality Basic Service

**STRATEGIC PLAN SIGNIFICANCE:** Budget with adequate resources to support defined services and level of services.

**BACKGROUND:** Over the last six months City staff has worked carefully with its employee benefits consultant, Gallagher Benefit Services (Gallagher), to prepare this recommendation for Council's approval, which proposes a pivotal shift in how the City procures its employee health insurance benefits. As explained below, joining the Intergovernmental Personnel Benefit Cooperative (IPBC) is expected to reduce the City's employee health insurance costs due to the IPBC's large group purchasing power and provide improved financial predictability through the IPBC's innovative risk pooling arrangement. The IPBC is able to accommodate the cost-saving health plan design changes, which will be implemented this coming January, as well as accommodate the City's current health plan designs should those designs still be needed.

The IPBC is a cooperative entity voluntarily established by units of local government under Illinois law to jointly administer personnel benefit programs. IPBC was established in 1979 to provide economies of scale and risk pooling to give members more financial stability than that offered by the commercial insurance market for purposes of structuring personnel benefit programs. Members of the IPBC retain the freedom to create and change their benefit plan designs, which is beneficial in a unionized environment. The IPBC currently has 103 municipal members, 32,000 insured lives, and over \$100M in reserves.

IPBC operates with a Board of Directors and Executive Board. Each member has a seat on IPBC's Board of Directors, giving members a vote and say in how the IPBC operates. The Board of Directors determines the general policy of IPBC and is responsible for, among other things, approving the benefit programs offered to IPBC members, hiring of IPBC staff, vendors used by IPBC and IPBC member premium rates. The Board of Directors chooses member representatives to serve as IPBC executive officers. The IPBC executive officers collectively act as the Executive Board, which is generally responsible for implementing the policy directions of the Board of Directors and managing the regular activities of IPBC.

## **Benefits of the IPBC**

*Spreading Risk:* Currently, the City is at risk annually for any claim up to its stop loss threshold (\$155,000 per participant). Stop loss vendors generally raise premiums and/or the per participant threshold each year, putting the City in a greater risk position per claim. These increases could have catastrophic budget implications, which could significantly limit the City's ability to provide services and minimize risk. Due to the size of the IPBC risk pool, IPBC is able to spread the risk of large or catastrophic claims. Data shows that large pools of similar risks exhibit stable and measurable characteristics that enable actuaries to estimate future costs with an acceptable degree of accuracy. This in turn enables the pool to determine premium levels that will be stable over time, relative to overall trends. Pooling risks also allows the costs of high claims (e.g., an organ transplant) to be spread across all members of the pool, resulting in losses having less of an impact among the members and making all catastrophic claims a fixed cost rather than a variable cost.

*Flexibility:* All IPBC members can design their own plan in terms of benefit levels and employee co-pays. Among the 103 members in IPBC, there exist about 625 different plan designs in the IPBC PPO and HMO. The City's current group health plan designs and those planned for January 2017 are available through IPBC.

*Purchasing Power:* Purchasing power is the value of a sum of money. The size of IPBC makes it a more attractive client to service providers that are needed to perform administrative and financial duties (e.g., Blue Cross Blue Shield) because of the amount of services required by IPBC to operate effectively. Service providers will offer lower prices to attract IPBC's business, which provides economies of scale to IPBC members.

### *Cost Savings:*

The City is projected to experience cost savings through membership in the IPBC as shown in the attached document City of Bloomington Estimated Five Year Savings.

## **Fees**

2017 fees for participating in IPBC are set forth in detail in the IPBC Rate Quote attached. All fees for participation in IPBC are generally included within the rate quote. The City's current relationship with Gallagher will terminate if the City joins IPBC, providing additional cost savings. Gallagher provides employee benefits consulting and related services to IPBC and this member expense is already accounted for in the rate quote.

## **IPBC Experience**

Per the IPBC 2015 audit, members have benefited from the stability of an average renewal increase of only 2.34% for the PPO and 1.5% for the HMO over the last three (3) years. This compares to a projected increase for the City's current PPO of 6.5% and HMO of 10%. In a decade's time, the PPO has experienced single digit increases and the HMO average increase has been 3.5%. The medical trend (or healthcare cost), which is the change in the cost of healthcare over the same time period, has been 8.5%.

**Staff Recommendation**

*Best Fit for the City:* Membership in IPBC is the best fit for the City. When conducting apple-to-apple market comparisons, no other benefit cooperative exists that compares to IPBC in terms of size, buying power, transparency and flexibility in plan design. Because of the stability in premiums, flexibility in plan design, and opportunity to capture savings, staff is recommending moving from the City’s current self-insured BCBS PPO Plan and fully-insured Health Alliance HMO Plan to the IPBC self-insured pool, effective January 1, 2017. Approximately seven (7) other municipal entities may join IPBC on Jan. 1, 2017. In transitioning to IPBC, the City’s group health plan would undergo two (2) changes that staff expects would cause minimal disruption: (1) the City’s HMO provider will move from Health Alliance to BCBS’ HMO Illinois; and (2) the City’s pharmacy benefit provider will move from Catamaran/Optum to Express Scripts, the largest US pharmacy benefit manager.

**COMMUNITY GROUPS/INTERESTED PERSONS CONTACTED:** Sorling Northrup, Gallagher Benefit Services, Nugent Consulting, LLC., Town of Normal, Clemens Insurance, Blue Cross Blue Shield of IL, City of Effingham, City of Springfield Insurance Committee, Village of Hoffman Estates, Village of Buffalo Grove.

**FINANCIAL IMPACT:** By moving from the City’s current self-insured PPO Plan and fully-insured HMO Plan to a premium-based, self-insured risk pool, the City could experience savings of up to \$8,900,000 over the next five (5) years. Finance has met with Gallagher and the IPBC to review the projections and plans and feels comfortable with Gallagher’s recommendations.

Respectfully submitted for Council consideration.

Prepared by: Laurie Wollrab, Payroll and Benefits Manager

Reviewed by: Nicole R. Albertson, HR Director

Financial & budgetary review by: Patti-Lynn Silva, Finance Director

Legal review by: Emily Reid Peterson, Sorling Northrup Attorneys

Recommended by:



David A. Hales  
City Manager

**Attachments:**

- IPBC Adopting Ordinance
- IPBC 5-year Savings Estimate
- IPBC Rate Quote effective January 1, 2017
- IPBC Contract and By-laws
- IPBC Presentation Slides

Motion: That the Ordinance be adopted approving a membership with the Intergovernmental Personnel Benefit Cooperative (IPBC), effective January 1, 2017 per the attached IPBC Contract and By-laws, and the Mayor and City Clerk be authorized to execute the necessary documents.

Motion: \_\_\_\_\_ Seconded by: \_\_\_\_\_

	Aye	Nay	Other		Aye	Nay	Other
Alderman Black				Alderman Mwilambwe			
Alderman Buragas				Alderman Painter			
Alderman Fruin				Alderman Sage			
Alderman Hauman				Alderman Schmidt			
Alderman Lower							
				Mayor Renner			

**ORDINANCE 2016 - \_\_\_\_\_**

**AN ORDINANCE AUTHORIZING THE CITY OF BLOOMINGTON'S MEMBERSHIP  
IN THE INTERGOVERNMENTAL PERSONNEL BENEFIT COOPERATIVE ("IPBC")**

**AND**

**AUTHORIZING ACCEPTANCE OF THE IPBC CONTRACT AND BY-LAWS**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF  
THE CITY OF BLOOMINGTON, ILLINOIS:**

**WHEREAS**, the City of Bloomington ("City") is a home-rule municipality located in the County of McLean, State of Illinois; and

**WHEREAS**, the Intergovernmental Personnel Benefit Cooperative ("IPBC") is a cooperative entity voluntarily established by units of local government under Illinois law to jointly administer personnel benefit programs; and

**WHEREAS**, the IPBC provides economies of scale and risk pooling to give members of IPBC more financial stability than that offered by the commercial insurance market for purposes of structuring personnel benefit programs; and

**WHEREAS**, the City desires to seek admittance as a member of the IPBC from the Board of Directors of the IPBC effective January 1, 2017; and

**WHEREAS**, to be admitted as a member by the Board of Directors of the IPBC, the City Council must accept the Contract and By-Laws of the IPBC as an intergovernmental contractual obligation to which the City will become bound; and

**WHEREAS**, as an intergovernmental cooperative, the City Council hereby waives any applicable bidding requirements.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE** City Council of the City of Bloomington, McLean County, Illinois, as follows:

**SECTION 1.** The above stated recitals are incorporated herein by reference.

**SECTION 2.** Upon admission to IPBC membership by the IPBC Board of Directors effective January 1, 2017, the City shall become a member of the IPBC.

**SECTION 3.** The terms and conditions of that membership shall be such terms and conditions as are set forth in the Contract and By-Laws of the IPBC as such document currently exists and as it may be amended in accordance with its terms.

**SECTION 4.** The Mayor, or such other authorized officer, is directed to execute any documents necessary to indicate the membership of the City in the IPBC.

**SECTION 5.** Except to the extent otherwise provided herein, the Bloomington City Code, 1960, as amended, shall remain in full force and effect.

**SECTION 6.** In the event that any section, clause, provision, or part of this Ordinance shall be found and determined to be invalid by a court of competent jurisdiction, all valid parts that are severable from the invalid parts shall remain in full force and effect.

**SECTION 7.** The City Clerk is hereby authorized to publish this Ordinance in pamphlet form as provided by law.

**SECTION 8.** This Ordinance shall be effective immediately after the date of its publication as required by law.

**SECTION 9.** This Ordinance is passed and approved pursuant to the home rule authority granted Article VII, Section 6 of the 1970 Illinois Constitution.

PASSED this \_\_\_\_\_ day of July, 2016

APPROVED this \_\_\_\_\_ day of July, 2016.

APPROVED:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Tari Renner, Mayor

ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Cherry Lawson, City Clerk



### City of Bloomington Estimated Five Year Savings

	City of Bloomington	IPBC	Estimated Savings
5 Year Trend	7.70%	2.34%	5.36%
Current Premiums	\$8,364,803	\$8,364,803	\$0
Estimated 1-1-17 Premiums	\$9,008,893	\$8,325,000	\$683,893
Estimated 1-1-18 Premiums	\$9,702,578	\$8,519,805	\$1,182,773
Estimated 1-1-19 Premiums	\$10,449,677	\$8,719,168	\$1,730,509
Estimated 1-1-20 Premiums	\$11,254,302	\$8,923,197	\$2,331,105
Estimated 1-1-21 Premiums	\$12,120,883	\$9,132,000	\$2,988,883
Total	<u>\$60,901,136</u>	<u>\$51,983,973</u>	<u>\$8,917,163</u>

Total Estimated Savings

Note: Life & AD&D rate 10.7 cents/thousand - annual savings \$16,693



**City of Bloomington**  
**Illustrative IPBC Rates**  
**January 1, 2017 Effective Date**  
**6 Month Rate Lock**



**HMOI Plan**

Rate Tier	Enrollment	Current		Estimated Standalone Renewal		6-Month IPBC Rates	
		Current Health Alliance Rates 1/1/16 - 12/31/16	Monthly Premium @ Current Rates	Current Health Alliance Rates 1/1/17 - 12/31/17	Monthly Premium @ Current Rates	Illustrative IPBC BCBS Rates 1/1/17 - 6/30/17	Monthly Funding @ IPBC Rates
Single	28	\$811.00	\$22,708	\$932.65	\$26,114	\$780.29	\$21,848
Single + 1	13	\$1,593.00	\$20,709	\$1,831.95	\$23,815	\$1,532.67	\$19,925
Family	58	\$2,204.00	\$127,832	\$2,534.60	\$147,007	\$2,120.53	\$122,991
<b>Total - Monthly</b>	99	-	\$171,249		\$196,936	-	\$164,764
<b>Total - 12 Months</b>	-	-	\$2,054,988		\$2,363,236	-	\$1,977,163
<b>% Change from Current</b>	-	-	-		<b>15.0%</b>	-	<b>-3.8%</b>

Assumptions/Conditions:

- > 8% annual medical and rx trend
- > No claims were available to use in the above rate development.
- > Above rates include a risk charge due to the size of the case and a lack of claims experience.
- > Above rates are not a guarantee of actual cost. Actual cost determined by actual and IPBC average experience.
- > City of Bloomington will switch to ESI as their PBM and BCBSIL as their medical TPA

*This analysis is for illustrative purposes only, and is not a guarantee of future expenses, claims costs, managed care savings, etc. There are many variables that can affect future health care costs including utilization patterns, catastrophic claims, changes in plan design, health care trend increases, etc. This analysis does not amend, extend, or alter the coverage provided by the actual insurance policies and contracts. Please see your policy or contact us for specific information or further details in this regard.*

**City of Bloomington**  
**Illustrative IPBC Rates**  
**January 1, 2017 Effective Date**  
**18 Month Rate Lock**



**HMOI Plan**

Rate Tier	Enrollment	Current		Estimated Standalone Renewal		18 -Month IPBC Rates	
		Current Health Alliance Rates 1/1/16 - 12/31/16	Monthly Premium @ Current Rates	Current Health Alliance Rates 1/1/17 - 12/31/17	Monthly Premium @ Current Rates	Illustrative IPBC BCBS Rates 1/1/17 - 6/30/18	Monthly Funding @ IPBC Rates
Single	28	\$811.00	\$22,708	\$932.65	\$26,114	\$803.85	\$22,508
Single + 1	13	\$1,593.00	\$20,709	\$1,831.95	\$23,815	\$1,578.95	\$20,526
Family	58	\$2,204.00	\$127,832	\$2,534.60	\$147,007	\$2,184.57	\$126,705
<b>Total - Monthly</b>	99	-	\$171,249		\$196,936	-	\$169,739
<b>Total - 12 Months</b>	-	-	\$2,054,988		\$2,363,236	-	\$2,036,871
<b>% Change from Current</b>	-	-	-		<b>15.0%</b>	-	<b>-0.9%</b>

Assumptions/Conditions:

- > 8% annual medical and rx trend
- > No claims were available to use in the above rate development.
- > Above rates include a risk charge due to the size of the case and a lack of claims experience.
- > Above rates are not a guarantee of actual cost. Actual cost determined by actual and IPBC average experience.
- > City of Bloomington will switch to ESI as their PBM and BCBSIL as their medical TPA

*This analysis is for illustrative purposes only, and is not a guarantee of future expenses, claims costs, managed care savings, etc. There are many variables that can affect future health care costs including utilization patterns, catastrophic claims, changes in plan design, health care trend increases, etc. This analysis does not amend, extend, or alter the coverage provided by the actual insurance policies and contracts. Please see your policy or contact us for specific information or further details in this regard.*

**City of Bloomington**  
**IPBC Rates**  
**January 1, 2017 Effective Date**  
**18 Month Rate Lock**



**PPO**

Rate Tier	Enrollment	Current Stand Alone Rates 1/1/16 - 12/31/16	Monthly Funding @ Current Rates	Standalone BCBSIL Projected rates 1/1/17 - 12/31/17	Monthly Funding @ Standalone Rates	IPBC BCBS PPO Rates 1/1/17 - 6/30/18	Monthly Funding @ IPBC Rates
Single	174	\$658.96	\$114,659	\$649.57	\$113,025	\$723.93	\$125,964
Single + 1	100	\$1,398.74	\$139,874	\$1,378.80	\$137,880	\$1,536.65	\$153,665
Family	118	\$2,233.42	\$263,544	\$2,201.58	\$259,786	\$2,453.63	\$289,529
Medicare Single	10	\$451.59	\$4,516	\$445.15	\$4,452	\$496.12	\$4,961
Medicare Family	3	\$895.90	\$2,688	\$883.13	\$2,649	\$984.23	\$2,953
<b>Total - Monthly</b>	405	-	\$525,280		\$517,793	-	\$577,072
<b>Total - 12 Months</b>	-	-	\$6,303,362		\$6,213,510	-	\$6,924,867
<b>% Change from Current</b>	-	-	-		<b>-1.4%</b>	-	<b>9.9%</b>

**Proposed Non Union Plan**

Rate Tier	Enrollment	Current Stand Alone Rates 1/1/16 - 12/31/16	Monthly Funding @ Current Rates	Standalone BCBSIL Projected rates 1/1/17 - 12/31/17	Monthly Funding @ Standalone Rates	IPBC BCBS PPO Rates 1/1/17 - 6/30/18	Monthly Funding @ IPBC Rates
Single	0	\$658.96	\$0	\$623.59	\$0	\$694.98	\$0
Single + 1	0	\$1,398.74	\$0	\$1,323.65	\$0	\$1,475.19	\$0
Family	0	\$2,233.42	\$0	\$2,113.52	\$0	\$2,355.49	\$0

Assumptions/Conditions:

- > 8% Annual Medical and Rx trend
- > Above rates are not a guarantee of actual cost. Actual cost determined by actual and IPBC average experience.
- > City of Bloomington will retain BCBSIL as the PPO medical claims administrator and will switch to ESI as their PBM for PPO

*This analysis is for illustrative purposes only, and is not a guarantee of future expenses, claims costs, managed care savings, etc. There are many variables that can affect future health care costs including utilization patterns, catastrophic claims, changes in plan design, health care trend increases, etc. This analysis does not amend, extend, or alter the coverage provided by the actual insurance policies and contracts. Please see your policy or contact us for specific information or further details in this regard.*

**City of Bloomington**  
**PROJECTED IPBC PPO MEDICAL AND RX COST EXHIBIT**  
**Effective Period: January 1, 2017 to June 30, 2018**



	Category	Experience Period 5/14 through 4/15	Experience Period 5/15 through 4/16	Total	Calculation/Data Source
A	Total Paid Claims	\$6,086,781	\$4,860,332	\$10,947,113	Reports provided
B	Claims over \$125K Stop Loss Level	(\$788,422)	(\$45,435)	\$0	Reports provided
C	Net Paid Claims	\$5,298,359	\$4,814,897	\$10,947,113	A + B
D	Adjusted Claims under \$35K	\$4,503,462	\$4,051,323	\$8,554,785	
E	Adjusted Claims between \$35K and \$125K	\$794,897	\$763,574	\$1,558,471	
F	Total Adjusted Claims	\$5,298,359	\$4,814,897	\$10,113,256	D + E
G	Lagged Employees*	5,230	5,003	10,233	Reports provided
H	PEPM Under \$35K Claim Cost	\$861.08	\$809.78		D / G
I	PEPM Banded Layer (\$35K and \$125K) Claim Cost	\$151.99	\$152.62		E / G
J	Annual Trend	8.0%	8.0%		
K	Trend Months	35.0	23.0		Midpoint of experience period to midpoint of projection period
L	Trend Factor	1.2517	1.1589		$(1 + J) ^ (K / 12)$
M	Benefit Adjustment	0.00%	0.00%		
N	Dependent Ratio Adjustment	5.47%	2.70%		Adjusts for the for the change in single/family mix of the population.
O	Trended Under \$35K Claim Cost	\$1,136.74	\$963.83	\$1,007.05	$H * L * (1 + M) * (1 + N) -- 75\%$ weighting on most recent experience period.
P	Trended Banded Layer (\$35K to \$125K) Claim Cost	\$200.64	\$181.66	\$186.40	$I * L * (1 + M) * (1 + N) -- 75\%$ weighting on most recent experience period.
Q	IPBC Average Banded Layer (\$35K to \$125K) Claim Cost			\$202.38	Combination of IPBC and Bloomington average
R	Total Projected PEPM Claim Cost			\$1,209.44	O + Q
S	Current Employees			405	Census provided
T	Total Projected 18 Month Claim Cost			\$8,816,792	$R * S * 18$
U	Wellness and Businessolver			\$56,643	$5.02 * S * 18 + 2.75 * S * 18$
V	Risk Charge***			\$0	$T * 0.0\%$
W	\$125K Stop Loss Fees			\$969,978	IPBC estimated renewal
X	Administration Fees			\$543,887	IPBC estimated administration fees
Y	Total Expected 18 Month Costs			\$10,387,301	T + U + V + W + X
Z	Monthly Cost			\$577,072	Y / 18

> PEPM = Per Employee Per Month

\*Employees are lagged when calculating the PEPM claim cost in order to better match the paid claims with the employee counts due to the lag in claims processing.

*This analysis is for illustrative purposes only, and is not a guarantee of future expenses, claims costs, managed care savings, etc. There are many variables that can affect future health care costs including utilization patterns, catastrophic claims, changes in plan design, health care trend increases, etc. This analysis does not amend, extend, or alter the coverage provided by the actual insurance policies and contracts. Please see your policy or contact us for specific information or further details in this regard.*

**City of Bloomington**  
**PPO BANDED LAYER ANALYSIS**  
**Effective Period: January 1, 2017 to June 30, 2018**



Category	Expected**	High (2x Expected)	Low (1/2 of Expected)
Projected IPBC Banded Layer Without Bloomington (PEPM)*	\$203.34	\$203.34	\$203.34
Projected Bloomington Banded Layer (PEPM)	\$186.40	\$372.81	\$93.20
Projected IPBC Banded Layer With Bloomington (PEPM)	\$202.38	\$213.00	\$197.07
Estimated Impact to Current IPBC Members' Banded Layer (PEPM)	<b>-\$0.96</b>	<b>\$9.66</b>	<b>-\$6.27</b>

> PEPM = Per Employee Per Month

\*The banded layer consists of claims between \$35,000 and \$125,000. Claims in this layer are shared on a per employee per month (PEPM) basis across all members.

\*\*The expected banded layer claims for the entity were estimated based on the historical claims data that was provided.

*This analysis is for illustrative purposes only, and is not a guarantee of future expenses, claims costs, managed care savings, etc. There are many variables that can affect future health care costs including utilization patterns, catastrophic claims, changes in plan design, health care trend increases, etc. This analysis does not amend, extend, or alter the coverage provided by the actual insurance policies and contracts. Please see your policy or contact us for specific information or further details in this regard.*



### IPBC PPO Structure

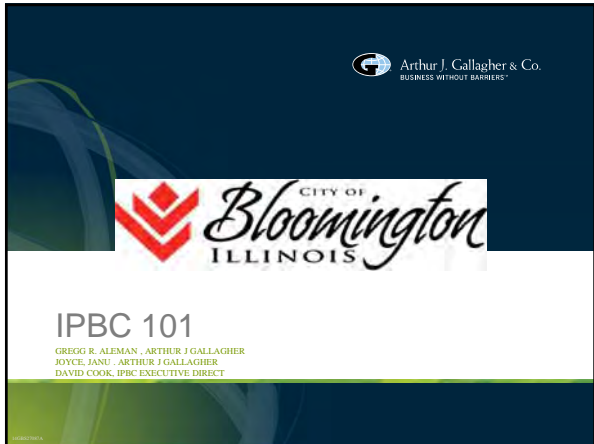
-Each member pays a level monthly payment determined at the beginning of the plan year based on the PPO rates and current employee counts.

-While the member pays in a level monthly payment, the actual member liability is determined by the member's actual claims experience for all individual claimants under \$35,000 and the IPBC average claims experience for all claimants between \$35,000 and \$125,000. Individual claimants over \$125,000 are covered under the IPBC stop loss program.

-At the end of each plan year, an audit is performed and the funding paid in is compared to the actual costs for each member. The member's year end liability is based on a combination of individual experience and the IPBC average experience as explained above. Please note that the funding paid in during the plan year is an attempt to cover the expected costs for each member. If the costs differ from the funding, the member is responsible for the difference.

#### **Example:**

<b>Category</b>	<b>Amount</b>	<b>Notes</b>
12-Month Funding	\$1,000,000	Paid in 12 level monthly payments
Actual Member Claims < \$35,000	\$800,000	
IPBC Average Claims \$35,000 - \$125,000	\$150,000	
IPBC Average Claims >\$125,000	\$50,000	
Fixed Costs	\$150,000	Administration, stop loss, GBS fees, etc.
Total 12-Month Costs	\$1,150,000	Actual member liability
Funding Variance	<b>(\$150,000)</b>	Reconciled at the end of the plan year



### What is the IPBC

- Intergovernmental agency comprised of 102 members
- Allowed by the State, Regulated by the DOI and DOL
- Executive Director and Member Driven
- Financial vehicle
- Conservatively funded and reserved
- Preserve plan design and vendor selection freedom
- Managed by the State's preeminent public sector vendors
- Fully transparent
- **Stable, Budgetable, and Predictable**

### Who is in the house?

IPBC Sub-Pool Members & Listed Entities

WCMC Benefit Pool	NHIII Benefit Pool	BWBC Benefit Pool
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Best Ridge (5/1/1985)</li> <li>• Clarendon Hills (9/1/1984)</li> <li>• Dalton (9/1/1984)</li> <li>• Willowbrook (9/1/1984)</li> <li>• Woodridge (9/1/1984)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Algonquin (1/1/2014)</li> <li>• Algonquin Lake in the Hills FPD (5/1/2016)</li> <li>• Beach Park (7/1/2016)</li> <li>• Bensenville (6/1/2011)</li> <li>• Cary (1/1/2015)</li> <li>• DPD of Kane County (1/1/2016)</li> <li>• Gilberts (4/1/2011)</li> <li>• Glenview (1/1/2015)</li> <li>• Highwood (5/1/2016)</li> <li>• Hinsdale (6/1/1997)</li> <li>• Huntley (7/1/2016)</li> <li>• Itasca (7/1/2016)</li> <li>• Lake (10/1/2015)</li> <li>• Metropolitan Pier &amp; Exposition Authority (1/1/2012)</li> <li>• Naperville Park District (1/1/2016)</li> <li>• North Riverside (10/1/2009)</li> <li>• Oak Park Public Library (1/1/2015)</li> <li>• Oak Park Township (1/1/2014)</li> <li>• River Forest (5/1/2011)</li> <li>• Rosemead (7/1/2015)</li> <li>• Rock Falls (1/1/2010)</li> <li>• Schaumburg Township (9/1/2014)</li> <li>• SECDCOM (1/1/2011)</li> <li>• Warrenville (1/1/2016)</li> <li>• Westchester (7/1/2016)</li> <li>• West Suburban Consolidated Dispatch Center (1/1/2014)</li> <li>• Winfield (7/1/2014)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Beach (11/1/2010)</li> <li>• Channahon (1/1/2015)</li> <li>• Coal City (1/1/2012)</li> <li>• Coker (1/1/2010)</li> <li>• Cotte Township (1/1/2010)</li> <li>• Homewood Public Library (7/1/2015)</li> <li>• Moline (1/1/2010)</li> <li>• Peotone (1/1/2010)</li> <li>• Ramond (5/1/2016)</li> <li>• South Chicago Heights (5/1/2014)</li> <li>• Steger (1/1/2010)</li> <li>• Washington Township (9/1/2010)*</li> </ul>

© 2014 GALLAGHER BENEFIT SERVICES, INC. ARTHUR J. GALLAGHER & CO. | BUSINESS WITHOUT BARRIERS™ 3

### Who is in the house?

IPBC Individual Members & Listed Entities

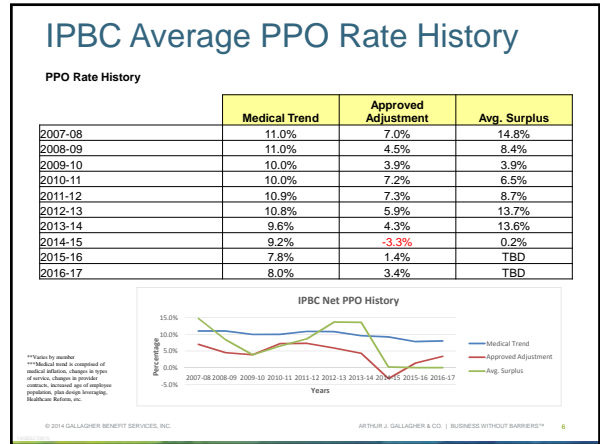
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Barrington (7/1/1979)</li> <li>• Bloomington (7/1/1984)</li> <li>• Buffalo Grove (1/1/2012)</li> <li>• Carol Stream (10/1/1983)</li> <li>• Carol Stream (10/1/1983)</li> <li>• Carpentersville (1/1/2007)</li> <li>• Crystal Lake (5/1/2011)</li> <li>• Deerfield (5/1/2003)</li> <li>• DeKalb (1/1/2008)</li> <li>• Des Plaines (6/1/2003)</li> <li>• Elk Grove Village (5/1/2016)</li> <li>• Evanston (12/1/2009)</li> <li>• Forest Preserve District of DuPage County (1/1/2004)</li> <li>• Franklin Park (11/1/2005)</li> <li>• Glenview (7/1/1979)</li> <li>• Hanover Park (5/1/1981)</li> <li>• Highland Park (1/1/2008)</li> <li>• Hoffman Estates (1/1/2005)</li> <li>• Homewood (1/1/2005)</li> <li>• Kane County (1/1/2016)</li> <li>• Libertyville (5/1/2006)</li> <li>• Lombard (1/1/2014)</li> <li>• Morton Grove (1/1/2007)</li> <li>• Mount Prospect (4/1/1998)</li> <li>• Northbrook 5/1/2003)</li> <li>• Northbrook Library (5/1/2033)*</li> <li>• NW Suburban JAWA (1/1/2000)*</li> <li>• Oswego (7/1/2010)</li> <li>• Oswego Park District (7/1/2010)*</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Park Ridge (5/1/2015)</li> <li>• Rolling Meadows (7/1/1979)</li> <li>• Schaumburg (1/1/2012)</li> <li>• Streamwood (7/1/1979)</li> <li>• West Chicago (10/1/1997)</li> <li>• Westmont (7/1/1979)</li> <li>• Westmont Park District (7/1/1979)*</li> <li>• Wheaton (4/1/2003)</li> <li>• Wheeling (7/1/1979)</li> <li>• Wood Dale (7/1/1981)</li> </ul>
---	---

© 2014 GALLAGHER BENEFIT SERVICES, INC. ARTHUR J. GALLAGHER & CO. | BUSINESS WITHOUT BARRIERS™ 4

### What We Are Not

- One size fits all
- “That’s the way it is”
- The people who say no
- Quoting machine
- Insolvent

© 2014 GALLAGHER BENEFIT SERVICES, INC. ARTHUR J. GALLAGHER & CO. | BUSINESS WITHOUT BARRIERS™ 5









**REGULAR AGENDA ITEM NO. 8C**

FOR COUNCIL: July 25, 2016

**SUBJECT:** Consideration of approving a Professional Services Contract with Baxter & Woodman, Inc. for Professional Engineering Services related to St. Peter Aquifer Water Supply Wells, (RFQ 2016-04).

**RECOMMENDATION/MOTION:** That the Professional Services Contract with Baxter & Woodman, Inc. for Professional Engineering Services related to the design of St. Peter Aquifer Water Supply Wells in the amount of \$106,700.00 be approved and authorize the City Manager and City Clerk to execute the necessary documents.

**STRATEGIC PLAN LINK:** Goal 2 – Upgrade City Infrastructure and Facilities; Goal 5 – Great Place – Livable, Sustainable City

**STRATEGIC PLAN SIGNIFICANCE:** Objective 2.B – Quality water for the long term; Objective 5.A – Well-planned City with necessary services and infrastructure

**BACKGROUND:** The City currently relies on Evergreen Lake and Lake Bloomington for the community drinking water supply. The 2010 Interim Water Supply Plan identified the need for the City of Bloomington to address both short-term issues related to surface-water quality deterioration, loss of storage volume through siltation (safe yield), and interim-needs for additional sources of water supply (see attached summary chart.) This project will help to alleviate two areas of concern: high nitrate levels in Lake Bloomington and Evergreen Lake, and finding new sources of water to support population growth in the City. This project will develop deep groundwater production well(s) adjacent to Lake Bloomington and Evergreen Lake on City owned property (see attached maps.)

The St. Peter Sandstone Aquifer ranges in depth from about 1600' – 2000' deep in this region of Illinois. This confined aquifer is much deeper than the Danvers Bedrock Valley in the Pennsylvanian Shale Subsystem and separated from the Glasford Formation and Sankoty Sand that are used as aquifers by individual residents that have their wells drilled (50-350' deep) into them (see attached cross sections of Illinois geology). Due to the extreme depth of the St. Peter Aquifer it is only feasible for municipalities to use this water source and no impacts to existing residential wells are anticipated. Other communities that utilize the St. Peter Aquifer include Elgin, Aurora, Chenoa, and Minonk. Elgin and Aurora both blend surface water with groundwater, which is the process that Bloomington will potentially be using when adding this groundwater supply.

The City of Bloomington, through a Procurement Memo, has already entered into a Sponsored Research Agreement Amendment No. 01 on February 22, 2016 with the Illinois State Water Survey (ISWS) for the Collection and Review of Hydrogeological Data to Determine the

Feasibility of a New Wellfield in the St. Peter Aquifer. The ISWS will conduct their study on these wells as they are drilled. An additional, concurrent geophysical study by the Illinois State Geologic Survey (ISGS) is also anticipated to occur during the drilling operation.

At the March 14, 2016 Meeting, through Resolution 2016-10 (A Resolution Establishing the Firms in General Architectural, Engineering and Land Surveying that are Deemed to be the Most Qualified to Perform Services to the City for a Three-Year Period, with the Option for Requalification for Two Additional One-Year Periods), the City Council approved a list of pre-qualified vendors for Engineering, Architectural, and Land Surveying services. Resolution 16-10 established seven categories of such services and identified qualified vendors to provide such services in each category. City staff reviewed the 4 firms under the Utility category, which is the key design service of the project as described above, and determined Baxter & Woodman, Inc. to be the most qualified firm to do the work.

Based on Baxter & Woodman's selection under RFQ 2016-04 and their vast experience in the design and construction of water production wells for potable use, Baxter & Woodman was asked to submit a proposal for assistance with the design, permitting, bidding, and construction of the St. Peter Aquifer Water Supply Wells. Baxter & Woodman's proposed Scope of Services and Professional Services Contract fee of \$106,700 is a not to exceed total that include well construction observation. For this specific project, as outlined above, Baxter & Woodman was deemed to be the most qualified and best fit for the work out of the pre-qualified Engineering firms.

The schedule for the project is to begin the design immediately upon receipt of a signed Professional Services Contract. Before issuing plans for bidding, Baxter & Woodman will assist the Bloomington Water Department with public meetings and a City Council presentation with details of the project. The construction contract for the St. Peter Aquifer Water Supply Wells will be bid, awarded, and encumbered in FY 2017. The actual wells will be drilled and tested during the spring and summer of 2017. This testing will include flow rate and water quality results.

Baxter & Woodman will coordinate with the ISWS to produce a Summary and Recommendations Report. This report will discuss the sampled ground water quantity and quality and its' effects on the City's treatment system. It will also provide preliminary details and cost estimates for final design and construction of pumping equipment, controls, piping, and treatment works improvements necessary to utilize the new wells. These additional improvements will be included by the Water Department in future years.

**COMMUNITY GROUPS/INTERESTED PERSONS CONTACTED:** The Request for Qualifications was advertised in The Pantagraph on December 4, 2015. Interviews were held in the Public Works Conference Room on February 10, 12 & 17, 2016.

**FINANCIAL IMPACT:** Funding for design and construction of this project listed as WTP Groundwater – Construction, in the amount of \$2,000,000 is included in the FY 2017 Budget under Water Purification-Water Plant Construction. Stakeholders can locate this in the Budget Book titled “Other Funds & Capital Improvement Program” on pages 125, 274, 347, 361 and 362.

Respectfully submitted for Council consideration.

Prepared by: Scott Hobart, PE, Project Manager  
Reviewed by: Robert Yehl, PE, Water Director  
Reviewed by: Steve Rasmussen, Assistant City Manager  
Financial & budgetary review by: Chris Tomerlin, Budget Analyst  
Carla A. Murillo, Budget Manager  
Legal review by: Jeffrey R. Jurgens, Corporation Counsel  
Recommended by:



David A. Hales  
City Manager

**Attachments:**

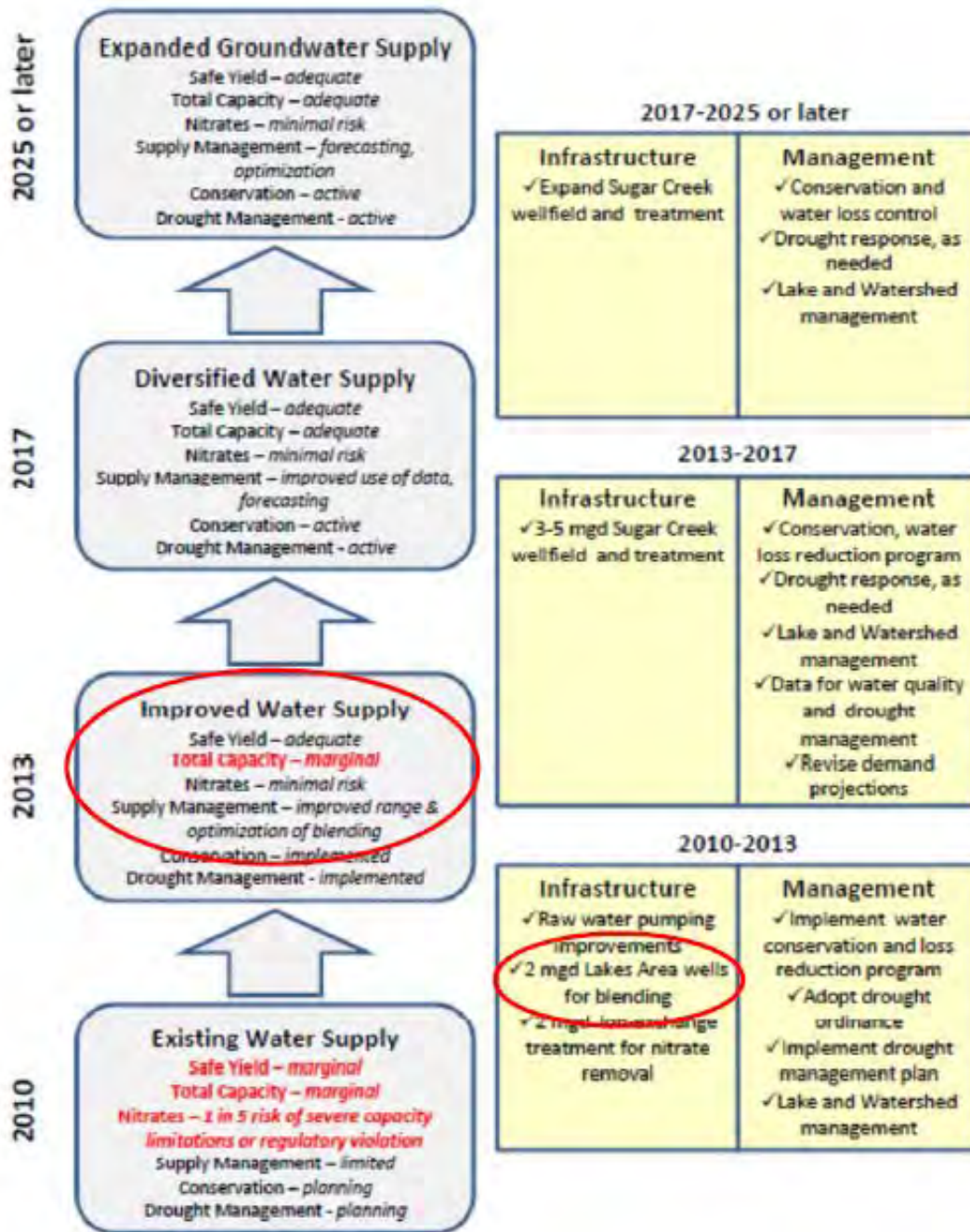
- Interim Water Supply Plan summary chart
- Map 1 – Water supply planning options
- Map 2 – Potential well locations (Lake Bloomington)
- Cross sections of Illinois geology
- Professional Services Agreement with Baxter & Woodman, Inc.

---

Motion: That the Professional Services Contract with Baxter & Woodman, Inc. for Professional Engineering Services related to the design of St. Peter Aquifer Water Supply Wells in the amount of \$106,700.00 be approved and authorize the City Manager and City Clerk to execute the necessary documents.

Motion: \_\_\_\_\_ Seconded by: \_\_\_\_\_

	Aye	Nay	Other		Aye	Nay	Other
Alderman Black				Alderman Mwilambwe			
Alderman Buragas				Alderman Painter			
Alderman Fruin				Alderman Sage			
Alderman Hauman				Alderman Schmidt			
Alderman Lower							
				Mayor Renner			



Interim Water Supply Summary Chart

# Water Supply Planning Options

- Available Water Supply Planning Options**
- Water treatment plant
  - Wellfield
  - ▲ Pumping station
  - Sewer
  - Treated water
  - Raw water
  - Interstates
  - US Routes
  - State Routes
  - County Boundaries
  - Roads
  - Streams
  - Municipality
  - Lakes



WITTMAN HYDRO PLANNING ASSOCIATES

Map 1: Water supply planning options from 2010 Interim Water Supply Plan



0 0.12 0.2 Miles By using any MoGIS products or services, you indicate your acceptance of the Licensing Agreement: <http://www.MoGIS.org/License>  
 1: 7,756

Printed: 3/15/2015 11:08:49 AM

Map 2: Potential well location(s) by Water Treatment Plant



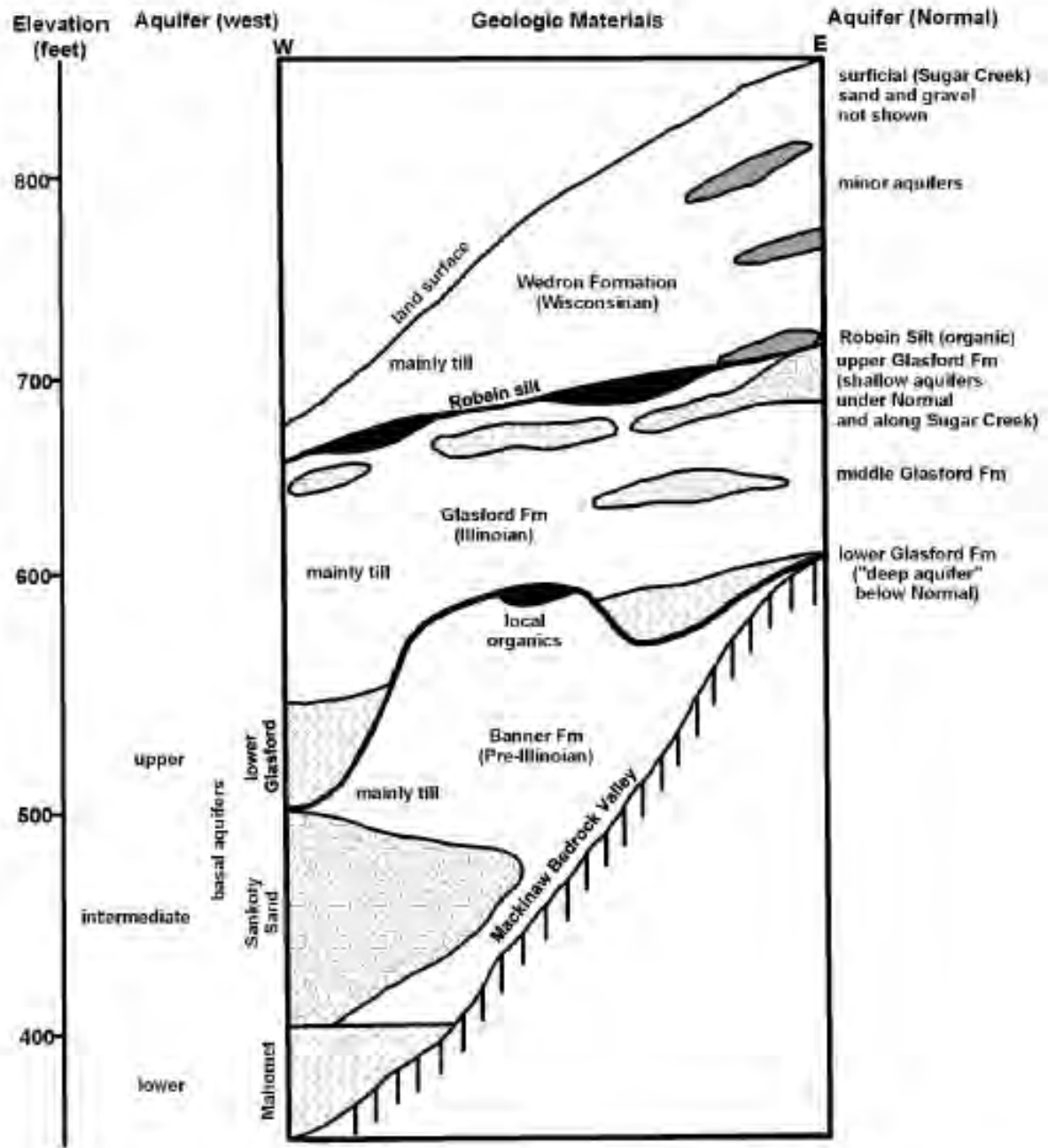
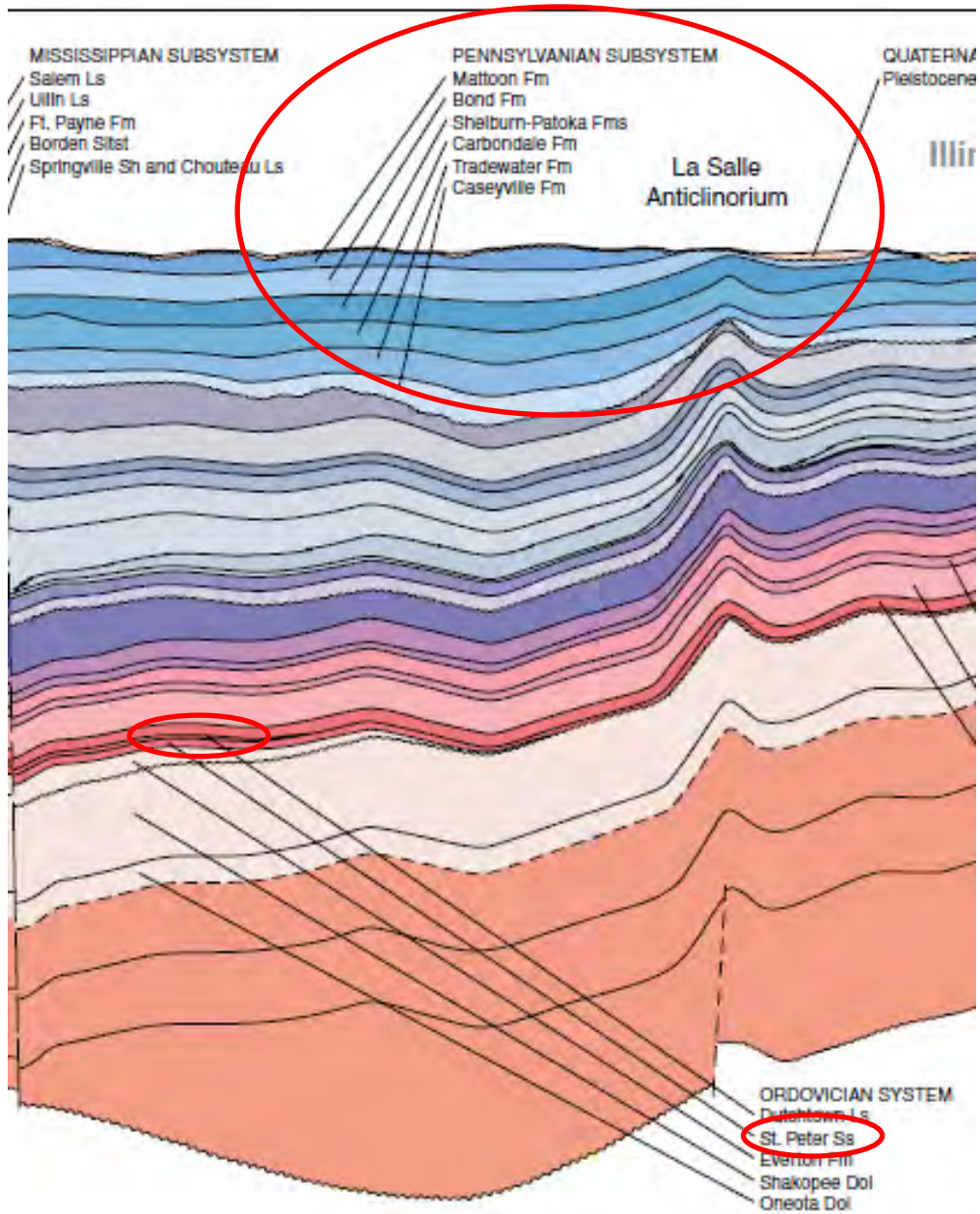


Figure 3: Generalized cross-section of a bedrock valley in the vicinity of Normal, Illinois [Kempton and Visocky, 1992].

Cross-Section showing where shallow residential wells are located in Pennsylvanian Subsystem from page 220 of 2010 Interim Water Supply Plan.



Cross Section showing relative difference between St. Peter Sandstone and Pennsylvanian Subsystem (from Illinois State Geologic Survey, Illinois Map 14, 2005).



**CITY OF BLOOMINGTON CONTRACT WITH**  
Baxter & Woodman, Inc.  
**FOR PROFESSIONAL SERVICES FOR**  
St. Peter Aquifer Water Supply Wells

**THIS AGREEMENT**, dated this \_\_\_\_\_ day of July \_\_\_\_\_, 2016, is between the City of Bloomington (hereinafter "CITY") and Baxter & Woodman, Inc. (hereinafter "CONTRACTOR").

**NOW THEREFORE**, the parties agree as follows:

**Section 1. Recitals.** The recitals set forth above are incorporated into this Section 1 as if specifically stated herein.

**Section 2. Description of Services.** CONTRACTOR shall provide the services/work identified on Exhibit A.

**Section 3. Payment.** For the work performed by CONTRACTOR under this Contract, the CITY shall pay CONTRACTOR one of the following:

- A flat fee of \$ \_\_\_\_\_ as set forth in the payment terms attached as Exhibit B.
- Fees as set forth in the Payment Terms attached as Exhibit B.

**Section 4. Default and Termination.** Either party shall be in default if it fails to perform all or any part of this Contract. If either party is in default, the other party may terminate this Contract upon giving written notice of such termination to the party in default. Such notice shall be in writing and provided thirty (30) days prior to termination. The non-defaulting party shall be entitled to all remedies, whether in law or equity, upon the default or a violation of this Contract. In addition, the prevailing party shall be entitled to reimbursement of attorney's fees and court costs.

**Section 5. Reuse of Documents.** All documents including reports, drawings, specifications, and electronic media furnished by CONTRACTOR pursuant to this Contract are instruments of CONTRACTOR'S services. Nothing herein, however, shall limit the CITY'S right to use the documents for municipal purposes, including but not limited to the CITY'S right to use the documents in an unencumbered manner for purposes of remediation, remodeling and/or construction. CONTRACTOR further acknowledges any such documents may be subject to release under the Illinois Freedom of Information Act.

**Section 6. Standard of Care.** Services performed by CONTRACTOR under this Agreement will be conducted in a manner consistent with that level of care and skill ordinarily exercised by members of the profession currently practicing under similar conditions.

**Section 7. Indemnification.** To the fullest extent permitted by law, CONTRACTOR shall indemnify and hold harmless CITY, its officers, officials, agents and employees from and against liability arising out of CONTRACTOR'S negligent acts, errors, or omissions in performance of services under this Contract. This indemnification shall extend to claims occurring after this Contract is terminated as well as while it is in force.

**Section 8. Insurance Requirements.** CONTRACTOR shall maintain an errors and omissions policy in the amount of \$2,000,000.00 and shall further maintain general liability insurance for bodily injury and property damage arising directly from its negligent acts or omissions, with general limits not less than \$2,000,000.00. Certificates of insurance shall be provided to CITY and CITY shall be named as an additional insured under the policy.

**Section 9. Representations of Vendor.** CONTRACTOR hereby represents it is legally able to perform the work that is subject to this Contract.

**Section 10. Assignment.** Neither party may assign this Contract, or the proceeds thereof, without written consent of the other party.

**Section 11. Compliance with Laws.** CONTRACTOR agrees that any and all work by CONTRACTOR shall at all times comply with all laws, ordinances, statutes and governmental rules, regulations and codes.

**Section 12. Compliance with FOIA Requirements.** CONTRACTOR further explicitly agrees to furnish all records related to this Contract and any documentation related to CITY required under an Illinois Freedom of Information Act (ILCS 140/1 et. seq.) ("FOIA") request within five (5) business days after CITY issues notice of such request to CONTRACTOR. CONTRACTOR agrees to not apply any costs or charge any fees to the CITY regarding the procurement of records required pursuant to a FOIA request. CONTRACTOR shall be responsible for any damages/penalties assessed to CITY for CONTRACTOR'S failure to furnish all documentation in CONTRACTOR'S possession responsive and related to a request within five (5) days after CITY issues a notice of a request.

**Section 13. Governing Law.** This Agreement shall be governed by and interpreted pursuant to the laws of the State of Illinois.

**Section 14. Joint Drafting.** The parties expressly agree that this agreement was jointly drafted, and that both had opportunity to negotiate its terms and to obtain the assistance of counsel in reviewing it terms prior to execution. Therefore, this agreement shall be construed neither against nor in favor of either party, but shall construed in a neutral manner.

**Section 15. Attorney Fees.** In the event that any action is filed by a party in relation to this contract and the party prevails in court and obtains a court order or judgment as a result of said litigation, the non-prevailing party in the action shall pay to the prevailing party, in addition to the sums that either party may be called on to pay, a reasonable sum for the prevailing party's attorneys' fees and court costs (including expert witness fees).

**Section 16. Paragraph Headings.** The titles to the paragraphs of this agreement are solely for the convenience of the parties and shall not be used to explain, modify, simplify, or aid in the interpretation of the provisions of this agreement.

**Section 17. Term.** The term of this Contract shall be:

Until all of the services and/or deliverables required to provided within this Contract are completed.

From one (1) year from the date of execution.

From two (2) years from the date of execution.

Other: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

The Contract shall also be subject to the following renewal terms, if any: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Notwithstanding anything herein, the provisions in Sections 7 and 12 shall survive termination.

**Section 18. Counterparts.** This agreement may be executed in any number of counterparts, each of which shall be deemed to be an original, but all of which together shall constitute the same instrument.

CITY OF BLOOMINGTON

Baxter & Woodman, Inc.

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Its City Manager

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Its \_\_\_\_\_

ATTEST:

By: \_\_\_\_\_

City Clerk

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Its \_\_\_\_\_

**EXHIBIT A**  
**SCOPE OF SERVICES / WORK PROVIDED**

See attached Scope of Services.

**EXHIBIT B**  
**PAYMENT TERMS**

Cost for all employee compensation, overhead, and expenses, plus fixed fee of \$12,300, with total compensation not to exceed \$106,700 as detailed in attached Scope of Services.

July 1, 2016

Mr. Robert Yehl, P.E.  
Water Director  
City of Bloomington  
603 W. Division Street  
Bloomington, Illinois 61701

***Subject: City of Bloomington – St. Peter Aquifer Water Supply Wells***

Dear Mr. Yehl:

We appreciate you meeting with us to discuss your objectives, goals, and expectations for this important project for the City. We are pleased to submit this proposal for constructing up to two St. Peter aquifer water supply wells.

The City has preliminarily identified several sites where the wells are to be located and is currently under contract with the Illinois State Water Survey to analyze the results of the pumping and water quality testing to determine the impact of blending the deep aquifer water with the existing surface water supply.

We propose conducting the work in two Phases. Phase 1 includes construction of the water supply wells, testing, and assessment of how the chemistry of the groundwater would blend with the surface water and your lime softening water treatment system. Phase 2 includes installation of the pumping equipment, controls and necessary piping. Each phase requires preparation of bidding documents. This proposal includes only those tasks necessary to complete Phase 1.

Our scope of services and engineering fees are presented below:

**Scope of Services**

1. MEETINGS

- Hold a kick-off meeting with staff and the Project team to establish clear lines of communication, introduce staff to the team members, and establish the Owner's detailed needs, objectives, and goals for the Project. The meeting will also be used to obtain information to be supplied by the Owner.
- Conduct up to three (3) meetings with staff at times during the design and construction of the Project to discuss the project status and to obtain input from staff members.
- Conduct two (2) public informational meetings to discuss the details of the drilling program and anticipated effects on nearby wells.
- Conduct one (1) preparatory meeting with City staff prior to Council meeting.
- Present the Project at one (1) Council meetings.

2. PROJECT MANAGEMENT – Plan, schedule, and control activities to complete the Project. These activities include, but are not limited to budget, schedule, and scope. Submit a monthly status report via email describing tasks completed the previous month and outlining goals for the subsequent month.
3. PRELIMINARY PROJECT REPORT - Prepare an initial justification report and Power Point presentation that addresses the project water supply history and water system needs prior to test well construction work. Collaborate with the Illinois State Water Survey for information to be used in report.

### **DESIGN**

4. SITE VISIT – Conduct a site visit to familiarize the designer with the proposed well sites, identify ingress and egress routes for the construction equipment, traffic considerations, access to a water supply source for drilling, and drainage routes of the drilling operations.
5. DESIGN DOCUMENTS – Prepare Design Documents consisting of Drawings showing the general scope, extent and character of construction work to be furnished and performed by the Contractor(s) selected by the Owner and Specifications which will be prepared in conformance with the format of the Construction Specification Institute. Use City of Bloomington standard contract bidding documents.
6. AGENCY SUBMITTALS
  - Submit the Design Documents to the IEPA for their review and approval for the Owner to construct and operate the Project
    - Furnish the Owner with three (3) sets of the Design Documents approved by IEPA.
    - Prepare an opinion of probable construction cost based on the Design Documents approved by IEPA.
7. FINAL OPINION OF PROBABLE COST – Prepare an opinion of probable construction cost for the wells based on the Design Documents approved by IEPA.
8. ASSISTANCE DURING BIDDING – Assist the Owner in solicitation of construction bids from as many qualified bidders as possible, attend the pre-bid meeting and answer technical bidding questions through City issued Addenda.
9. SCHEDULE - Construction contract shall be bid, awarded, and encumbered by March 31, 2017 at the latest.

**CONSTRUCTION**

10. COORDINATION

- Act as the Owner's representative with duties, responsibilities and limitations of authority as assigned in the Construction Contract Documents, and advise and confer with Owner officials during construction and issue the Owner's authorized instructions to the Contractor.
- Coordinate activities with the Illinois State Water Survey, Illinois State Geological Survey, and University of Illinois.

11. PRECONSTRUCTION SERVICES - Attend the preconstruction conference, and review the Contractor's proposed construction schedule and list of subcontractors.

12. RESIDENT PROJECT REPRESENTATIVE - Provide Resident Project Representatives at the construction site on a periodic part-time basis from the Engineer's office of not more than eight (8) hours per regular weekday, not to exceed 240 hours, as deemed necessary by the Engineers to assist the Contractor with interpretation of the Drawings and Specifications, to observe in general if the Contractor's work is in conformity with the Final Design Documents, and to monitor the Contractor's progress as related to the Construction Contract date of completion.

13. WELL PUMPING TEST - Witness the well pumping test to confirm the well capacity and water level draw-downs, and collect water samples to be sent to a state certified laboratory for water quality analysis.

14. DAILY REPORTS - Keep a daily record of the Contractor's work including notations on the nature and cost of any extra work.

15. PARTIAL PAYMENTS - Review the Contractor's requests for payments as construction work progresses, and advise the Owner of the amounts due and payable to the Contractor in accordance with the terms of the Construction Contract Documents.

16. CHANGE ORDERS - Prepare Construction Contract Change Orders when authorized by the Owner.

17. SUMMARY AND RECOMMENDATIONS REPORT - Assist the Illinois State Water Survey with the preparation of a final report that will include discussion of the ground water quality and its effects on the City's treatment systems, as further detailed in Task 3 of their contract with the City. Additional details will be provided by Baxter & Woodman pertaining to preliminary design and costs of the pumping equipment, controls, piping, and treatment works improvements necessary to utilize the new wells.



**Fee**

The Owner shall pay the Engineer for the services performed or furnished for all employee compensation (employee wages multiplied by work time performed), overhead, and expenses, as set forth in Exhibit A, attached hereto and incorporated herein by this reference, plus a fixed fee of \$12,300 for readiness to serve and profit the total of which shall not exceed \$106,700.

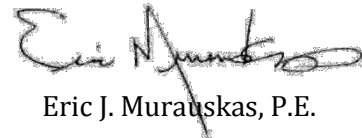
We appreciate the opportunity to work with the City of Bloomington on this important Project. Upon your approval, we accept the City of Bloomington's standard Professional Services Contract.

Sincerely,

BAXTER & WOODMAN, INC.  
CONSULTING ENGINEERS



Louis D. Haussmann, P.E.  
Vice President/COO



Eric J. Murauskas, P.E.

Enc.

I:\Crystal Lake\BLOMC\160513-Test Wells\Contract\160513.40 Proposal rev 6-30-16.docx

CITY OF BLOOMINGTON, ILLINOIS  
ST. PETER AQUIFER WATER SUPPLY WELLS

EXHIBIT A

BAXTER & WOODMAN, INC.  
2016 HOURLY WAGE RATES  
FOR PROFESSIONAL SERVICES

<b>EMPLOYEE CLASSIFICATION</b>	<b>HOURLY WAGE RATES</b>
Principal	\$58 to \$82
Senior Engineer III to IV	\$49 to \$68
Senior Engineer I to II	\$40 to \$48
Engineer III to IV	\$36 to \$40
Engineer I to II	\$25 to \$32
Engineering Technician III to V	\$35 to \$56
Engineering Technician I to II	\$15 to \$33
Senior Geologist	\$47 to \$47
CAD / GIS / Survey Technician III to IV	\$33 to \$54
CAD / GIS / Survey Technician I to II	\$26 to \$32
Clerical II	\$29 to \$46
Clerical I	\$12 to \$28
Support Manager	\$57 to \$64

Hourly rates for inspection services do not include any overtime.  
The Engineer may adjust the hourly billing rate and out-of-pocket expenses on or about January 1 of each subsequent year and will send the new schedule to the Owner.  
Personal-owned vehicle Mileage Charges will be reimbursed at the rate set by the U.S. Internal Revenue Service.  
Company-owned/leased vehicle usage will be reimbursed at a rate of \$65.00 per diem or \$32.50 per half diem.  
Global Positioning System Survey Equipment Usage is \$60/hour.  
Traffic Counters \$50/day.  
Miovision Traffic System usage will be reimbursed at a rate of \$600.00 per diem and \$24.00 per hour processing.  
Sub-consultant costs will be reimbursed at their invoice costs plus 5%

**ENGINEERING FEE  
COMPENSATION SCHEDULE**

City of Bloomington  
EXHIBIT B

**ESTIMATE OF MANHOURS AND COSTS**

OVERHEAD RATE            163%  
PROFIT                        13.00%

Deliverable	Subdeliverable	SR. ENGINEER III	SR. ENGINEER I	SR. ENGINEER II	CADD	CLERICAL	TOTAL HOURS	PAYROLL COSTS (DL)	OVERHEAD	IN-HOUSE DIRECT COST		TOTAL COST
		QA/QC \$55.00	CM \$40.00	PM \$45.00	\$35.00	\$28.00				(IHDC)	PROFIT	
WA105 Manage Project	Meetings - Kickoff (1)	6	6	6			12	\$840	\$1,369	\$91	\$299	\$2,599
	Manage Project		2	20			22	\$980	\$1,597		\$335	\$2,912
WA110 Preliminary Project Report	Report and Power Point	8	2	24			26	\$1,600	\$2,608		\$547	\$4,755
WA120 Well Construction Docume	Meetings - Staff (4)	6	6	30			36	\$1,920	\$3,130	\$363	\$704	\$6,117
	Meetings - Council (1)	6	6	8			14	\$930	\$1,516	\$181.50	\$342	\$2,970
	Meetings - Public Information Meetings (2)	20	20	20			40	\$2,800	\$4,564	\$181.50	\$981	\$8,527
	Site Visit			9			9	\$405	\$660		\$138	\$1,203
	Specifications			120			120	\$5,400	\$8,802		\$1,846	\$16,048
	Agency Submittals			20			20	\$900	\$1,467		\$308	\$2,675
	EOPC			2			2	\$90	\$147		\$31	\$268
	Assistance Durring Bidding			24			24	\$1,080	\$1,760	\$91	\$381	\$3,312
WA130 Well Construction	GCA			16			16	\$720	\$1,174		\$246	\$2,140
	Pre-Construction Meeting			6			6	\$270	\$440	\$91	\$104	\$905
	Pay Requests			24			24	\$1,080	\$1,760		\$369	\$3,209
	RPR			240			240	\$10,800	\$17,604		\$3,693	\$32,097
WA 140 Agency Submittals	Report	4		80	8	8	96	\$4,324	\$7,048	\$3,630	\$1,950	\$16,952
<b>Total</b>		<b>50</b>	<b>42</b>	<b>649</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>707</b>	<b>\$34,139</b>	<b>\$55,646</b>	<b>\$4,628</b>	<b>\$12,274</b>	<b>\$106,687</b>
							707			Profit	\$12,274	

<p align="center">* OVERHEAD AND PAYROLL BURDEN RATE OF 163% OF DIRECT PAYROLL AND FEE OF 13% OF DIRECT PAYROLL AND OVERHEAD</p>	<p><b>TOTAL COST NOT TO EXCEED</b></p>	<p><b>\$106,700</b></p>
--	--	-------------------------

# **Addendum to Scope of Services**

City of Bloomington Water Department

Baseline Consultant Expectations:

1. Quality
  - a. The Consultant shall design with constructability and ease of maintenance in mind and consult with the City to determine the required level(s) of performance and service.
  - b. The quality of the construction plans shall reflect the percent complete when submitted to the City for review. All plans shall be reviewed for quality assurance / quality control prior to submittal to the City. The City will not design the project and shall resend back to the Consultant if the quality is substandard.
2. Customer Service / Communication
  - a. During initial design phases, Consultant will discuss material decisions with the City. Material decisions shall include all major components of the project. For example, pumps, electrical controls, software, pipe materials, pavement designs, signal materials and erosion protection.
  - b. Consistent communication with the Project Manager for the City is critical.
  - c. Communication through email is preferred for record keeping purpose.
  - d. If issues arise that prevent timelines from being met or cause additional costs in the design, it is critical that the consultant contact the City as soon as possible.
  - e. Electronic files shall be provided to the City upon completion of the design.
  - f. Quantity take-off and calculation sheets shall be provided for construction field inspection.
3. Project Management
  - a. Extensive field work throughout the design is expected. An onsite "plan in hand" meeting shall be scheduled with the City during appropriate phases of the design.
  - b. Consultants shall be expected to submit plans with sufficient time for City to provide an adequate review of the design. This City review time shall be built into the project schedule up front.
  - c. As-built information provided from previous construction plans shall be used to supplement survey data. Comprehensive survey data collection shall be done to verify as much field information as possible.
  - d. Consulting contracts shall include a timeline for completion of design. The timeline provided shall allow sufficient time for dealing with outside agencies and any public interaction.
  - e. Invoices submitted to the City shall include project percent complete on billing, design and timeline progression.
  - f. A monthly status report shall be provided which includes major items completed, major issues, potential extra work, change orders, out of scope issues, information required from the City and other relevant issues.

The Water Department shall hold an exit project interview upon the completion of the project construction. This meeting will discuss how the Consultant has performed in each of these three areas. Unfavorable performances shall impact the Consultant's selection on future City projects.



CITY OF  
*Bloomington* ILLINOIS  
REGULAR AGENDA ITEM NO. 8D

FOR COUNCIL: July 25, 2016

**SUBJECT:** Consideration of adopting a Resolution affirming the City's Vision, Mission and Values Statement.

**RECOMMENDATION/MOTION:** That the Resolution be adopted and authorize the Mayor and City Clerk to execute the necessary documents.

**STRATEGIC PLAN LINK:** 5. Great place – Livable, sustainable City

**STRATEGIC PLAN SIGNIFICANCE:** b. City decisions consistent with plans and policies

**BACKGROUND:** During the first half of 2015, Alderman Diana Hauman led an effort to reevaluate the City's Vision, Mission and Values. A group comprised of City employees from various departments as well as a few elected officials worked on this project and eventually drafted the following:

- Draft Mission: To lead, serve and uplift the City of Bloomington
- Draft Vision: A Jewel of Midwest Cities
- Draft Values: Service-centered, results-driven, inclusive.

Alderman Hauman initially presented this information to the City Council at a Work Session on June 8, 2015. The topic was revisited at the Council's Committee of the Whole meeting on June 20, 2016. The Mission, Vision and Values are now presented in a resolution for Council consideration/adoption.

For reference, the City has had the following mission, vision and values (beliefs) since 2010:

### **Vision 2025**

Bloomington 2025 is a beautiful, family friendly city with a downtown - the heart of the community and great neighborhoods. The City has a diverse local economy and convenient connectivity. Residents enjoy quality education for a lifetime and choices for entertainment and recreation. Everyone takes pride in Bloomington.  
Jewel of Midwest Cities.

### **Mission**

The Mission of the City of Bloomington is to be financially responsible providing quality, basic municipal services at the best value. The city engages residents and partners with others for community benefit.

### **Core Beliefs**

Enjoy Serving Others

Produce Results  
 Act with Integrity Take  
 Responsibility Be  
 Innovative Practice  
 Teamwork  
 Show the **SPIRIT!!**

**COMMUNITY GROUPS/INTERESTED PERSONS CONTACTED:** Not applicable

**FINANCIAL IMPACT:** If adopted, non-material costs may apply depending on how the vision, mission, and core beliefs will be used for education.

Respectfully submitted for Council consideration.

Prepared by: Nora Dukowitz, Communication Manager

Financial & budgetary review by: Patti-Lynn Silva, Finance Director

Legal review by: Jeffrey R. Jurgens, Corporation Counsel

Recommended by:



David A. Hales  
 City Manager

**Attachments:**

- Resolution

Motion: That the Resolution be adopted and authorize the Mayor and City Clerk to execute the necessary documents.

Motion: \_\_\_\_\_ Seconded by: \_\_\_\_\_

	Aye	Nay	Other		Aye	Nay	Other
Alderman Black				Alderman Mwilambwe			
Alderman Buragas				Alderman Painter			
Alderman Fruin				Alderman Sage			
Alderman Hauman				Alderman Schmidt			
Alderman Lower							
				Mayor Renner			

RESOLUTION NO. 2016 - \_\_\_\_\_

**A RESOLUTION ADOPTING A MISSION, VISION AND VALUES STATEMENT FOR THE CITY OF BLOOMINGTON**

---

**WHEREAS**, the City of Bloomington (“City”) is an Illinois home-rule municipality; and

**WHEREAS**, the City is known as the “Jewel of the Midwest;” and

**WHEREAS**, the City is a great place to live, work and play; and

**WHEREAS**, the City Council desires to adopt a statement expressing the Organizational Mission, Vision and Values of the City.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE** City Council of the City of Bloomington, McLean County, Illinois, as follows:

**Section 1.** The above stated recitals are incorporated herein by reference.

**Section 2.** The City Council of the City of Bloomington hereby formally adopt the following as the City’s Organizational Mission, Vision and Values:

Mission: To lead, serve and uplift the City of Bloomington

Vision: A Jewel of Midwest Cities

Values: Service-centered, results-driven, inclusive.

**Section 3.** All resolutions in conflict with this Resolution, as well as any previous statements adopted on the mission, vision and values of the City are hereby repealed.

**Section 4.** This Resolution shall be in full force and effect immediately after its passage and approval.

APPROVED by the City Council of the City of Bloomington, McLean County, Bloomington, Illinois, July 25, 2016, by a vote of \_\_\_\_ to \_\_\_\_.

CITY OF BLOOMINGTON

\_\_\_\_\_  
Tari Renner, Mayor

ATTEST

\_\_\_\_\_  
Cherry L. Lawson, City Clerk